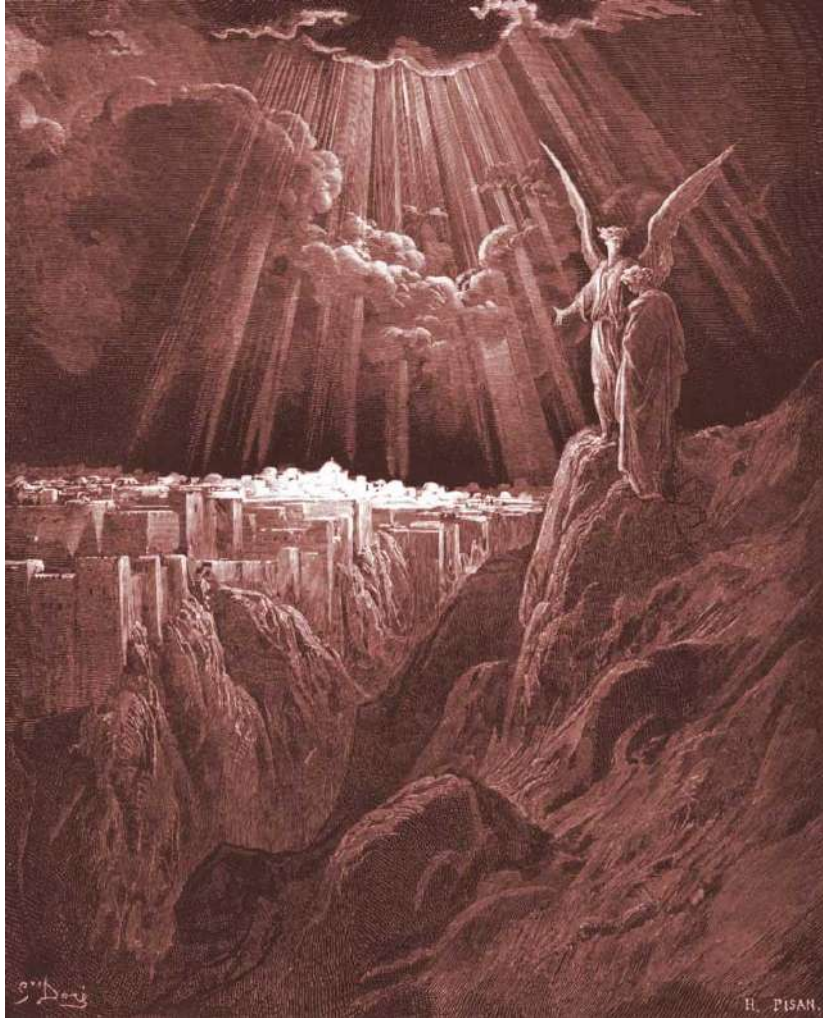


**Leon Moscona**

**The Transcendent and the Immanent Messiah**

**The Ten Divine Blessings**



*Here the celestial city is being shown by a guide to a mystic who has reached the place where the greater sages, saints and others worthy reside. The Messiah has direct access to this Holy Capital even though he or she is still in the body. Above, the Light of the Highest World shines down. This is the domain of the Great Holy Council that is those who have attained full Self-realisation. (Dore's Bible illustrations, 19<sup>th</sup> century).*

Source: Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 235

Leon Moscona

The Transcendent and the  
Immanent Messiah  
The Ten Divine Blessings

Декември, 2021  
Divine Rainbow Centre  
Dublin – Sofia

### **Acknowledgements**

Special appreciation and deep gratitude to the late remarkable Kabbalist Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi. I am also very grateful to all friends who helped with the editing, proof-reading and typesetting of this book.

---

### **Other books and material by Leon Moscona:**

The Second Coming (EN, BG)  
The Testament of Truth – Manifesto (EN, BG, eBook)  
The Path of Truth Society (Booklet – EN, BG)  
The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit and Bulgaria (Booklet - BG)  
The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth (BG)  
2012 and the New Genesis (eBook)  
On the Path of Enlightenment (EN, eBook)  
Celestial State on Earth (EN, BG)  
The Paneurhythmy as an Initiation (BG)  
Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the  
Light of the Messiah (EN)  
New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind (EN, BG)

**Web site:** [www.testamentoftruth.org](http://www.testamentoftruth.org)

### **You Tube Videos:**

Leon Moscona and the Book of Revelation;  
Contemplation of the New Heaven;  
The Divine Mother and the New Earth;  
The World Teacher Beinsa Douno and the Thousand Years  
Kingdom of Christ;  
Revelation: The 144,000 Initiates and the New Song;  
The Cosmic Christ and the New Humankind

### **Dedication**

Dedicated to all human beings who want to enter into the reality  
of the New Heaven and New Earth as living Souls and  
enlightened Spirits

# **The Transcendent and the Immanent Messiah**

## **The Ten Divine Blessings**

### **Contents**

<b>Kabbalistic Introduction: The Transcendent and the Immanent Messiah.....</b>	<b>6</b>
- Predictions from the Holy Scriptures.....	6
- The New Cosmic Cycle of Evolution.....	8
- The Holy Council of Humankind.....	12
- The Concept of the Transcendent and the Immanent Messiahs.....	13
- The World Teacher Beinsa Douno as the Immanent Messiah of the XX century.....	22
- The Immanent Messiah(s) of the XXI century.....	25
<b>Chapter One: Awakening of the Immanent Messiah.....</b>	<b>28</b>
- From a “Holocaust Ghetto Victim” to a Potential Immanent Messiah.....	28
- The Dramatic Zoroaster Story.....	31
- The Spiritual School of the Soul.....	32
- The Existential Drama.....	35
- The Mystery School of the Spirit.....	37
- Human Being as the Tree of Life.....	40
- Developing the Spiritual Bodies through connection with Divine Masters.....	43
- Meeting the Second (or the New) Comings of the Divine Masters.....	47
<b>Chapter Two: Some Transcendental Visions.....</b>	<b>51</b>
- Thirty-Seven Messages from the Holy City.....	51
- In Anticipation of the New Millennium.....	54
- Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem.....	56
- The Nine-Fold Path of the Divine Rainbow.....	64
<b>Chapter Three: The Mission of the Immanent Messiah(s) – The Ten Divine Blessings.....</b>	<b>68</b>
- The Change of the Cosmic Cycles.....	68
- The Ten Divine Commandments.....	72
- The Ten Divine Blessings.....	75
<b>Chapter Four: The New Exodus .....</b>	<b>85</b>
- Forming the Planetary Messianic Centres.....	85
- The Activities of the Planetary Messianic Centres.....	88
- The New Spiritual Paradigm.....	90
- The Fall of Babylon-type Contemporary Civilization.....	92

- Developing the Right Understanding .....	96
- Starting the Exodus and Format of Group Activities.....	101
- The One-year Spiritual School.....	103
- Establishing Celestial State on Earth.....	105
- The New Spiritual Story.....	107
<b>Chapter Five: The New Creation with Ten Heavens.....</b>	<b>109</b>
- The Ten Heavens in the New Creation.....	109
- The First Heaven: Blossoming of the Human Soul.....	113
- The Second Heaven: The Garden of Paradise.....	115
- The Third Heaven: The Seven Temple.....	118
- The Fourth Heaven: The Divine Rainbow.....	121
- The Fifth Heaven: The Heavenly Jerusalem.....	124
- The Sixth Heaven: The Day of Resurrection.....	129
- The Seventh Heaven: The Crown of Initiations.....	133
- The Eighth Heaven: The Divine Wedding.....	138
- The Ninth Heaven: The New Genesis.....	142
- The Tenth Heaven: Union with the CREATOR.....	147
<b>Chapter Six: Co-creation with the Divine Masters.....</b>	<b>152</b>
- The New Exodus and the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant.....	154
- Zoroaster's <i>Nirvana</i> and the <i>Rose of the World</i> .....	161
- Orpheus – the Harmony of the Spheres and Transfiguration through Arts.....	163
- Plato – from Philosophy towards New Living Mysteries.....	167
- In Anticipation of Maitreya Buddha and the <i>New Vajrayana</i> .....	172
- Genesis in Cosmic Christ.....	175
- Spiritual Birth from the Holy Mother Mary.....	179
- Feminine Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem.....	184
- <a href="#"><u>Spiritual Journey Led by Imam Mahdi</u></a> .....	189
- The New Integral Yoga through the Divine Gurus Ramakrishna and Babaji.....	194
- The Mystery School of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno..	201
- Mergence with Metatron – The Initiation of Enoch .....	206
<b>Bibliography: Spiritual Cycle of Twenty Volumes plus Eight Additional Informative Volumes.....</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>The Call: Welcome to the New Reality.....</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>The Path of Truth Society – Contact and Information .....</b>	<b>227</b>

## **Kabbalistic Introduction**

### **The Transcendent and the Immanent Messiah**

#### *Predictions from the Holy Scriptures*

Most of the world religions acknowledge that in our time the Divine impulse for the unfolding of the Indo-European cycle has fulfilled its function and now a New Reality is Coming! This is the life of humankind in a New Cycle of Existence in the reality with a New Heaven and a New Earth. The Change is the Ascent of humankind not only to the *Garden of Paradise*, the *Celestial World*, from where it was expelled, but to the higher Divine World, the *Heavenly Jerusalem* in the *Causal World*, which is the *Fourth Celestial Heaven*. In one or another way, this great Divine Action is the fulfilment of the cherished dreams, expectations and prophecies in most of the world religions. Below I will quote some of them just to give the fragrance of the coming new reality.

The Prophet Isaiah witnessed God creating new heavens and a new earth:

*Arise, Jerusalem, and shine like the sun;  
The glory of the LORD is shining on you!  
Now I create new heavens and a new earth, and the past will not  
be remembered, and will come no more to men's minds.*  
(The Book of Isaiah 60:1; 65:17)

The Prophet Ezekiel finishes his book with the inspiring words (48:30-34):

*There are twelve entrances to the city of Jerusalem. Each of the four walls measures 2,520 yards and has three gates in it, each named for one of the tribes ... The total length of the wall on all four sides of the city is 10,080 yards. The name of the city from now on will be "The-Lord-Is-Here!"*

St. John also saw the new heaven and the new earth:

*Then I saw a new heaven and a new earth, for the first heaven and the first earth had passed away, and there was no longer any sea. I saw the Holy City, the New Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared as a bride beautifully dressed for her husband. And I heard a loud voice from the throne saying, "Now the dwelling of God is with men, and he will live with them. They will be his people, and God himself will be with them and be their*

*God. "He will wipe every tear from their eyes. There will be no more death or mourning or crying or pain, for the old order of things has passed away."*

*He who was seated on the throne said, "I am making everything new!" (Revelation 21:1-4,5)*

In one of the branches of Islam, Isma'ilism, the cyclic conception of history forms the core of its metaphysical conception of time:

*Isma'ilism has a cyclic conception of history closely allied to its metaphysical conception of time. Although a cyclic conception of time is implied in certain Twelve-imam Shi'ite sources – cyclic not in the sense of ever recurring sets of events but of other historic cycles than the present one – it is nowhere as much emphasized as in Isma'ilism. The Isma'ili works speak of a large cycle of eons sometimes mentioned as of 360,000 years within which there are seven cycles of prophecy. Each cycle is commenced by a prophet (nabí) who has his esoteric representative or imam who dominates over that cycle, the seventh bringing the cycle to an end. The prophets and their imams for the present cycle of humanity are mentioned usually as:*

Adam	Seth
Noah	Shem
Abraham	Ishmael
Moses	Aaron
Jesus	Simon
Muhammad	'Ali

*The seventh is the Mahdi or 'Imam of Resurrection', who does not bring a new Shari'ah but reveals the inner meaning of all revelations and prepares the coming of the new cycle. Moreover, the historical cycles alter between that of epiphany and occultation, between a period when the truth is revealed and one in which it is hidden, this alteration continuing until the end of the great cycle. At this moment comes the 'Great Resurrection' (qiyāmat al-qiyāmah) upon which man and his celestial prototype are re-instated in their original condition. Thus, through the prophets and imams the purpose of creation is fulfilled and man regains the state that he lost through his own negligence.*

*(Seyyed Hossein Nasr, Ideals and Realities of Islam, Mandala, Unwin Hyman Ltd., 1988, pp. 170-171)*

The great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno inspired his followers:

## TO THE SOULS WHO ARE WAITING

*That which you long for is coming  
That which you cherish in your souls is the reality of tomorrow!  
Come into the land of eternal spring!  
Come into the land of eternal rejuvenation!  
Come into the land of joy!  
Come into the land of Love!  
It is so close to you!  
There is no illness or death in that land.  
Come and receive the treasures which belong to you.  
Come into the land where you will find those who know you, and  
those whom you know. (Beinsa Douno, *Sacred Words of the  
Master: A Call to the Disciple*, Sunrise Publishing Co. Inc. 1940)*

AND NOW THE CREATOR IS ESTABLISHING THIS REALITY! This is the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where the new Enlightened Humankind will live in the new cosmic cycle of evolution! This reality is the Kingdom of God with many mansions, the Heavenly Jerusalem, described so emotionally in the Holy Scriptures. Similar metaphysical visions about the coming New Reality in the life of humankind can be found in all world religions.

### *The New Cosmic Cycle of Evolution*

From the point of view of the three-fold structure of Creation, which includes the *Earthly*, *Celestial*, and *Divine* worlds, the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* is in the highest **Divine world**. This is the world from which all other worlds and Creation as a whole can be contemplated.

In the various world religions, this **Divine World** corresponds to the *World of Creation*, filled only with the immanent Divine Presence in the Kabbalah, to the *Causal World* in Hinduism, to the *World without forms* in Buddhism, to the *Kingdom of God* in Christianity, to the *World of His Dominion*, *Jabarut*, in Islam, etc. The equivalent of this Divine reality can be found in all existing spiritual traditions.

In order to explain the apocalyptic change of the cosmic cycles, let me refer to the Kabbalistic tradition. In accordance with the Kabbalah, at the beginning of each cosmic cycle, the CREATOR



emits a powerful creative impulse that unfolds His Divine Plan and builds, world after world, the descending hierarchical structure of Creation. After the impulse of the cycle has fulfilled its Divine tasks, penetrating to the densest material world, the CREATOR begins to elevate His creative energies from the lower worlds, illuminating the whole vertical structure of Creation up to the Primordial Source. Then He radiates a new impulse for the development of a new cosmic cycle that will re-create all the worlds in Creation and this 'pulsation' continues until the end of the *eon*.

When the cosmic cycle is concluded, the CREATOR encompasses its entire history and evaluates it from the perspective of His original plan. Thus, at the end of the cycle, He integrates into one spiritual wholeness everything that happened during its unfolding. He gathers the fruits from the *Tree of Life* of the cycle, i.e. the Initiations brought by the Great Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine, which have helped humankind in the various historical epochs to correct their mistakes.

During the transition period from one cycle to the next, the CREATOR also assesses, through the *Day of Resurrection* and the *Day of Judgment*, how the chains of human generations have reacted to the Divine Plan and accordingly includes the enlightened souls in the new cosmic cycle of existence, while transferring the undeveloped souls to other lower levels of evolution.

It is amazing that in our epoch the impulse for the unfoldment of the present Indo-European cosmic cycle has come to its fulfilment and returns to the *World of Emanation* in order for a great new Cosmic Cycle to begin:

*When all the Worlds were completed, the cosmic Shemittah (cycle – L.M.) turned at the Malkhut at the foot of Jacob's ladder and began its retreat from the densest materiality and complexity of law. This is the evolutionary return and rising of Existence back to its source.... At the present time the return, if it is to be judged by the general state of mankind, is to be seen somewhere between the central nervous system and the Self, or between the Hod (Body – L.M.) and Tiferet (Self – L.M.) on the Great Line of Light on the central column. This places most of incarnate humanity at the level of the ego with some above and some below. (Please, see the*

scheme on the next page – L.M.) (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, 27. *End of Days*, p. 237-238)

So, the current situation in the history of humanity is presented in the following monumental Kabbalistic scheme by the great late Kabbalist Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi (Peace and Light to His Soul), in the last, 27<sup>th</sup> chapter, *End of Days*, of his book *A Kabbalistic Universe* (Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 237-238):

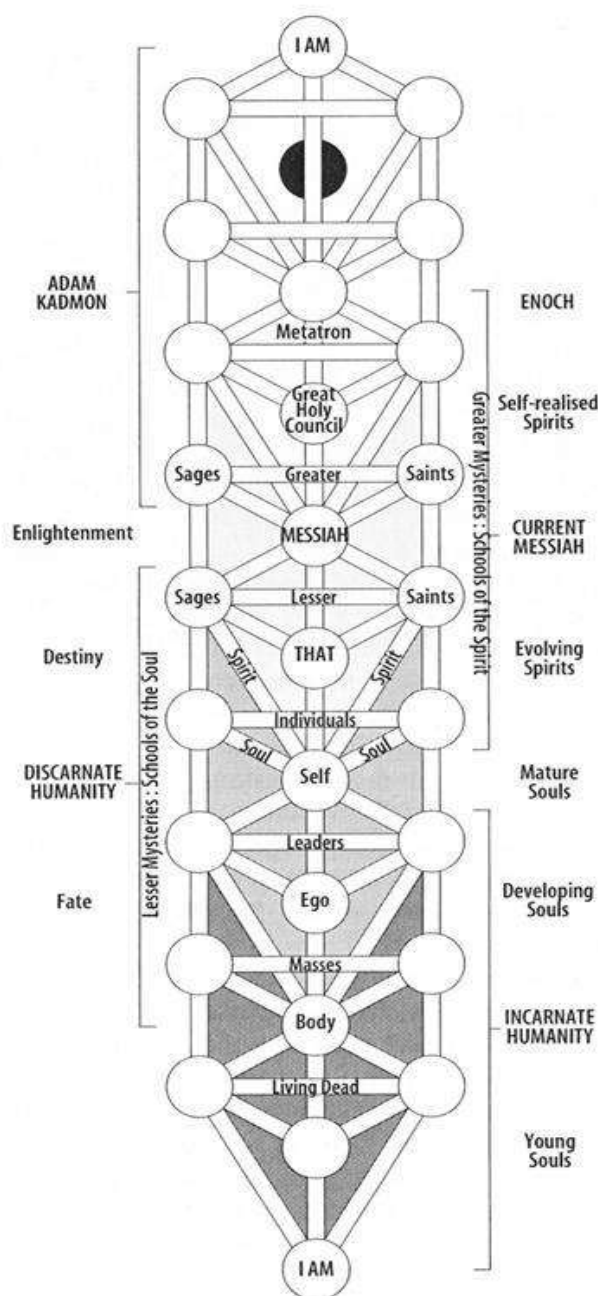


Fig. 81– EVOLUTION

*This sets out the current situation in the history of humanity. At the bottom are the living dead. Above come the as yet unawakened masses ruled by animal level leaders. Over these are individuated*

*souls and the ranks of spiritually developed people. The lower levels reincarnate while the more advanced can choose to be reborn on their Third Journey of Destiny. This vast process will go on until all of mankind has fulfilled its purpose. Above and below is I AM with all of Existence embodied in the word THAT in between. (Halevi, ibid., p. 236).*

In essence, this extremely rich Kabbalistic scheme is connected with the famous *Jacob's ladder* and shows the level of human evolution on Earth now. Actually, all of humankind is challenged to start its spiritual *Exodus* from the lowest material world in order to survive. Perhaps the previous human civilizations that disappeared, like *Atlantis*, were not able to meet the challenges of the return of their Cosmic cycle to the Origin of Being; then only the advanced Initiates adjusted to the higher vibrations of the forthcoming new then Indo-European cycle and participated in its development.

Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi states *that At the present time the return, if it is to be judged by the general state of mankind, is to be seen somewhere between the central nervous system and the **Self**, or between the **Hod** (Body – L.M.) and **Tiferet** (Self – L.M.). Now, however, humankind has to raise its consciousness higher, to the level of the Heavenly Jerusalem, where the Current Messiah is present (Please, see the Scheme). Unfortunately, if we are not able to reach this level of consciousness, most of humankind will share the destiny of Atlantis civilisation and start its evolution from a lower level of existence. Only the people who understand this cosmic task and put a lot of efforts to achieve it, will continue in the new cosmic cycle, as happened to the Initiates in the Atlantis civilisation. Nevertheless, God is very kind and merciful and, if a critical mass of people reaches the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth, then the whole of humankind will make the quantum leap to the new cosmic cycle!*

Now, in regard to the coming new cosmic cycle, the situation is similar. As humankind, we are challenged to raise our consciousness to the higher spiritual world, corresponding to the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, where the *Current Messiah* resides, and which is the *Fourth Heaven* in the *World of Creation*, i.e. in the middle of the *Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit*.

In other words, in the new cosmic cycle of evolution humankind has to achieve the level of cosmic consciousness corresponding to

the *World of the New Creation* (i.e. from the **Self** to **Metatron** in accordance with the Scheme). Then, as a *New Humankind* (consisting of human beings with *blossoming Souls* and *awakened Spirits*) it has to integrate all four Worlds, thus developing the reality of a *New Earth*, *New Heaven* and finally merging with the CREATOR.

The present material (a resume from the recently published book *New Heaven, New Earth New Humankind* in January 2020) clarifies and summarises how to achieve the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* on Earth and how to enter into the new cosmic cycle of evolution. At its basis is the above quoted fundamental Kabbalistic scheme. Of course, the book of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, and other Holy Scriptures, especially *The Book of Revelation* of St. John are essential and could be of great help! For easier understanding of the ideas in the material, they are presented in a brief summary; obviously each point is substantiated by various personal books and intensive collective work over the years presented in the *Bibliography*.

### *The Great Holy Council of Humankind*

On a very high point in the monumental Kabbalistic Scheme by Halevi, quoted above (p. 10) we found the *Great Holy Council*. This *Council* includes all the Divine Masters, the founders of the world's religions, their Feminine Counterparts and many great saints, adepts, and initiates who have attained full Self-realisation. The *Great Holy Council* guides the evolution of humankind from the highest Divine world for millennia. Obviously, the Divine Action for establishing the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* on Earth and the entry into the new cosmic cycle of evolution is a majestic apocalyptic task led by the *Great Holy Council of Humankind*.

In the various spiritual traditions this *Holy Council of Humankind* is named differently, but its essence is one and the same - it leads the destiny of humankind in accordance with the *Messianic Plan*, emanating from the CREATOR, and it is directly connected with the Living God, with the *One Who sits on the Throne*.

On the other hand, in every historical epoch the CREATOR sends to Earth God's chosen people, *Anointed Ones*, in order to show

the way of humanity back to the higher spiritual worlds. Just as the Buddha is not only a concrete individual, but an enlightened consciousness, so the human being who is sent by the Living God is not an ordinary man, but a Divine Messenger, a Messiah, a great Divine Teacher, blessed with the presence of God. He/She is able to ascend and descend through the whole vertical structure of Creation, activating its *World Axis* (*Axis Mundi*). Thus, in the respective historical epoch, they connect all the worlds into one wholeness and guide the evolution of humankind.

When the Divine Masters merge with the Absolute Origin of Being to receive a new evolutionary impulse from the CREATOR and to transmit it to humankind and to all created worlds, then they come with a *New Initiation*, i.e. with a **new fruit** from the *Tree of Life*. This is how the *Messianic Plan* for the salvation of humankind and for raising of all Kingdoms of life on Earth has unfolded over the millennia.

The Divine Masters, who have brought *New Initiations* to the history of mankind, have formed the majestic *Messianic Line* of the Indo-European cycle. It begins with Enoch and goes through Hermes, Abraham, Moses, Zoroaster, Orpheus, Krishna, Buddha, Lao Tzu, Jesus Christ, Muhammad and many others up to our days. The representatives in the *Messianic Line* form the core of the *Great Holy Council of Humankind* in the highest Divine world.

Many of the Divine Masters, who appeared in the Indo-European cycle of evolution, have promised that they will come again, or send their Initiates, to help humanity in the critical transition from the old to the new cosmic cycles. This will be the *New Coming* of the Divine Masters and Manifestations of Divine Femininity associated with them. Thus the *Messianic Line* of the outgoing Indo-European cycle will be reactivated and the Masters, co-creating with God, will bring *New Initiations* in the coming new cosmic cycle for the evolution of humankind!

### *The Essence of the Messiah - Transcendent or Immanent*

1. The essence of Messiah is connected with the Mystery of Human Being and his/her salvation. This is why, in all mystical traditions, the concept of Messiah and messianic appearances in the Lower Worlds are the pinnacle of all mysteries, unparalleled

in its sublimeness, inscrutability, and controversy. The Messiahs come as World Teachers when righteousness fades, and the message of the absolute unity of existence and the primacy of unconditional love, discrimination, and renunciation as a means to intimately know God becomes obscured by the conditioned impressions of conventional religions. Such extraordinary beings remind us in a lively way of our innate divinity and of the spiritual awakening that is our birth right... (Source: WoC: The Work of the Chariot Trust)

2. In Kabbalah, the Oral Tradition states that one such man exists on the earth at any given time although his presence is openly manifested to the World only when it is needed. To some he is known as the Messiah and to others the Axis of an Age. He has a place and name in every living Tradition. (Halevi, *The Way of Kabbalah*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 225).

When the presence of the Messiah is openly manifest to the World we could say that the Transcendent Messiah (i.e. the hidden, invisible Messiah, living in the higher worlds, becomes the Immanent Messiah (the visible, known Messiah), manifested and acting openly in the world.

3. The process of appearing the Transcended Messiah as the Immanent Messiah is of great importance, especially in our time. This is the theme of the present material. For this purpose I have to introduce, in the language of Kabbalah, the essence of the Messiah and the Human Being, created in the image and likeness of God in much more detail. I will quote some big excerpt from great Kabbalists in order to explain the essence of the Human Being and respectively the missions of the Transcendent and the Immanent Messiahs. Obviously, the text will be quite complex and metaphysical, but this is reasonable because we are dealing with the most subtle questions about God, Creation and the Human Being, made in the image and likeness of God.

4. Leo Schaya, one of the great interpreters of Kabbalah in the XX century, introduced three degrees in the mystery of man: transcendent-divine, immanent-spiritual, and heavenly-earthly, or psychic-physical:

Transcendent man, **adam ilaa** – also called **adam kadmon** ('principle man') – is God in his essence and his ontological emanation;

Immanent man, **metatron**, is God's whole spiritual manifestation;

Earthly man, **adam harishon** ('first man') in his manifestation, at one and the same time above form (spirit), in subtle form (soul) and in coarse form (body), that is, his cosmic personification, which is identified both with the universal realm and – in the midst of it – with the individual state.

*Whereas **adam ilaah**, divine man, and **metatron**, his purely spiritual manifestation, represent invariable principles, the first man, in the historical sense, is already subject to the movement of existential and cyclical conditions; but it must be pointed out that this is so only as regards his individual aspects, 'man below', and to extend that he dissociates himself from his inner, universal and incorruptible being, **metatron**, and by that very fact from 'man above', who is one with God. This dissociation is the 'original sin' which caused the first man to lose his state of permanent union with God and led him into the movement of individual existence, unfolding through countless births and deaths. (Leo Schaya, *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*, Mandala, Unwin, Hyman Ltd., 1989 p. 126)*

5. These levels of human consciousness I will present through the monumental scheme of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *The End of Days*, from his book *A Kabbalistic Universe*, quoted above on page 11. It could also serve as a basis for introducing the levels of the Transcendent and Immanent Messiah.

The Kabbalistic Scheme on page 11 depicts four interwoven Worlds:

- a) AZILUT, the World of Emanation, marked by ADAM KADMON; the ten Sefiroth connected with the World of Azilut are from **I AM** to **MESSIAH**;
- b) BERIAH, the World of Creation, marked by the Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit; the ten Sefiroth marking the second World of Creation are from **Metatron** to **Self**;
- c) YEZIRAH, the World of Formation, marked by the Lesser Mysteries: Schools of the Soul; the ten Sefiroth marking the third World of Formation are from **MESSIAH** to **Body**;
- d) ASIYYAH, the World of Making, marked by the INCARNATE HUMANITY; the ten Sefiroth marking the fourth World of Making are from **Self** to **I AM** at the bottom.

6. If we associate the overlapping Worlds with the ten Sefiroth, then:

**I AM**, at the top, is only KETER in the World of Emanation;

**Metatron** is TIFERET in the World of Emanation and simultaneously KETER in the next World of Creation;

**MESSIAH** is TIFERET in the World of Creation, reaching MALKHUT of the World of Emanation and overlapping with KETER in the following World of Formation (from a Kabbalistic point of view, this is the place where the three higher worlds meet – Malkhut in the World of Emanation, Tiferet in the World of Creation and Keter in the World of Formation);

**Self** is TIFERET in the World of Formation, reaching Malkhut of the World of Creation, and overlapping with KETER in the World of Making (i.e. this is the place where the three lower worlds meet – Malkhut of the World of Creation, Tiferet of the World of Formation and Keter of the World of Making).

7. As to the essence of the Transcendent and the Immanent Messiah, the logic is as follow: every level of consciousness is Immanent as Tiferet in his own world and transcendent from the point of view of the lower worlds. Obviously, **I AM** at the top of the Scheme, as KETER in the World of Emanation, is permanently transcendent because it is the Absolute All, the Infinite without End!

8. Comparing the typology of Leo Schaya above (p. 15-16), with the Fig. 81- EVOLUTION (p.10), we can see the cosmic positions of Adam Kadmon, Metatron, the Current Messiah and the heavenly-earthly, or psychic-physical man, or Adam Harishon, passing through the states of Living Dead, Ego and Self. This extremely rich Scheme depicts the evolution of humankind as a whole and of the human being in particular, over thousands of years.

When the earthly Man, or Adam Harishon, loses his uninterrupted cosmic consciousness stretching throughout the whole of Creation, then the Messiah, the ‘celestial man’ and the ‘universal mediator’, has to come in order to restore the universal cosmic essence of Man. Thus the Transcendent Messiah has to become the Immanent (visible) Messiah, acting in the world, showing the way to the Seven Heavens situated in the World of Creation.



9. In another of his books, *A Kabbalistic View of History*, Halevi writes about some great Initiates in human history who in fact fulfilled the function of *Messiahs* for their epochs:

*As regards the Persian esoteric tradition, it introduced the motion of the Messiah and the concept of the Resurrection at the End of Time. This is when Existence is re-absorbed into the Godhead after a final Day of Judgement on humanity's performance. The role of the Messiah was later seen as the title of whoever occupied a particular place in the chain of enlightened individuals. There would always be such a person incarnate throughout history. Known as the Axis of the Age, the Messiah was the connection between those on Earth and the Great Holy Council in the upper Worlds. (Halevi: A Kabbalistic View of History, Kabbalah Society, 2012, p. 88).*

10. On the Scheme above by Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi (Fig. 81 – EVOLUTION), the position of the CURRENT MESSIAH is in the *Fourth Heaven, the Heavenly Jerusalem* (i.e. the place where the three higher worlds meet). Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi finishes his book *The Way of Kabbalah* with the remarkable *Ascension of Rabbi Akiba* from the first century through the *Seven Heavens*. For the journey of Rabbi Akiba through the *Fourth Heaven* (called *The Fourth Heavenly Hall*) Halevi writes:

*The Fourth Heavenly Hall, composed of the Beriatric Hod-Tiferet-Nezah, is called Zebul, meaning Habitation. It is said to be the place of the Heavenly Jerusalem. Here Akiba says that he was with God ... As the Tiferet of Creation, this place is watched over by Archangel Michael who is the guardian of the House of Israel. Also to be found here, Tradition says, are the ten great Zadekim who constitute the esoteric or Heavenly Assembly of Israel. They dwell just below the one fully evolved Man who ... acts as the incarnate link with the Divine. Oral Tradition states that one such man exists on the earth at any given time although his presence is openly manifest to the World only when it is needed. To some he is known as the Messiah and to others the Axis of the Age. He has a place and name in every living Tradition. (Halevi, *The Way of Kabbalah*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 224 – 225).*

Here I could summarize that when the unknown, *Transcendent Messiah* openly manifest to the World, he/she becomes the *Immanent Messiah*.

11. As to the essence of the Immanent Messiah, Halevi writes:

*The position of the Messiah in Kabbalah and in many other esoteric traditions is very precise. He is the perfect human being, the living ideal for all humanity. His initial position on Jacob's Ladder is at the simultaneous Malkhut of Azilut, the Tiferet of Beriah and the Keter of Yetzirah. Here, where the upper three Worlds meet in the Throne of God, he presides over the innermost part of the incarnate mankind. Whoever holds this role as the Axis of the Age is the link between the Divine ELOHIM, the Holy Spirits and humanity. The Messiah, it is said, is the true Son of God and not his servant, as all the Archangels are despite their high rank and the name Benai ELOHIM. This special relationship is because Adam, or man, was God's firstborn, that is, the being who was of the ELOHIM'S own begetting in the DIVINE'S own likeness. Thus it is that those of mankind who have not realised that in their Self is God seeing God are given the choice of perceiving the purpose of human existence in the reality of the Messiah, the last born spirit to incarnate below. While, for example, orthodox Christians say the Messiah has come and orthodox Jews say the Messiah is yet to come, the truth of the matter is that the Messiah has been, is and always be present. It could be no other way, if one knows the place of the Anointed above the Self and at the Crown of all incarnate mankind where humanity meets ADONAI at the Malkhut of Divinity. (pp. 244-245)*

12. I agree completely with Halevi about his concept of the presence of Messiah in every historical epoch. Here however it is important to clarify why the orthodox Jews for centuries are expecting the coming of the Messiah. The reasons for this are numerous, but from a metaphysical point of view they are expecting the Messiah as the ultimate Manifestation of the CREATOR performing the *Jubilee of Jubilees* and changing not only the historical epochs, but the much greater cycle of eons. Perhaps we are not at this stage yet, but if someone is firmly establish in monotheism, they have to expect signs of Manifestation of the CREATOR at any moment, at least on the scale of the historical epoch.

As to the Christians, definitely Christ was the *Transcendent Messiah* (on the level of *Metatron*, as the 'Son of God', the 'Little YAHVEH'), who had to become the *Immanent Messiah*, on order to fulfil His historical and metahistorical Mission. Here it is very

significant to note that in his book *Adam and the Kabbalistic Tree*, Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi gives examples of Initiates who fulfilled the role of *Immanent Messiahs* during the ages:

*While to us natural men, such a highly conscious self is at least cosmic, it is in fact less than half-way up the complete Jacob's ladder of the four interleaved Trees that compose manifestation. From this we can see why Christ might be called the 'Son of God', as would any man attaining this level deserves to be called. As has been said, more than several men have, during the history of mankind, reached this point and they are known to the Kabbalistic tradition as 'Messiahs' or the 'Anointed'. This title applies to anyone reaching the Tiferet of the Beriatic World and could be ascribed to Zoroaster, Hermes-Trismegistus, Enoch and many lesser known and unknown human beings who have returned to help save mankind from its ignorance at certain crucial periods of development. (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *Adam and the Kabbalistic Tree*, Samuel Weiser, INC, 1974, p. 312)*

This is why, Z'ev ben Simon Halevi in his book *A Kabbalistic Universe* (see below, Fig. 69 – MESSIAH) states that *the role of Messiah is part of a long line stretching back to Enoch and through Abraham, Buddha, Zoroaster and many great teachers*. Now, after the end of the Indo-European cycle, this whole *Messianic Line* has to be activated in order to facilitate the quantum leap of humankind to the new cosmic cycle of evolution.



Fig. 69 – MESSIAH

*This position is held by the most developed person on Earth. The role is part of a long line stretching back to Enoch and through Abraham, Buddha, Zoroaster and many great teachers. Their task is to guide the pyramid of spiritual teachers of which there are several layers. One stratum is the thirty-six righteous people, the Lamed Vav, who watch over humanity while remaining hidden. Below them come seventy-two who may be well known. (Hermes-Trismegistus, 16<sup>th</sup> century print) (Z'ev ben Simon Halevi, A Kabbalistic Universe, p. 208)*

13. In another Kabbalistic source, the web site *Work of the Chariot*, there is rich information about the Kabbalah in general and the mission of *Messiah* in particular. It sheds additional light on the appearance of *Immanent Messiahs* and this is why I will quote some excerpts from this web site as well. It shows again

and again how rich, sensitive and delicate is the concept of Immanent Messiahs:

*Sometimes, Messiahs “wind the clocks” i.e. lead the transition from one Age to another, or vanquish powerful demons that threaten the stability of the Small Face universe. Some Messiahs appear to be completely or partially veiled from awareness of their true identity until awakened to it by a Perfect Master who has incarnated to do so, or through a supra-conscious experience of the Divine. Master Mosheh was dramatically changed by his experience of the “Burning Bush.” ... The Perfect Master John baptized Master Yeshuvah in the Holy Spirit. The monk Totapuri struck the Bengali avatar Sri Ramakrishna in the center of his forehead with a sharp rock. It immediately sent him into a nirvikalpasamadhi that lasted for six months and culminated twelve years of intense spiritual practices, after which Ramakrishna commenced his activity as a World Teacher.*

*Many details found in the **Torah, Peshitta (Gospels), and Apocrypha** regarding the nature, lives, experiences, powers, and teachings of Master Mosheh and Master Yeshuvah find parallels in those of Messiahs in other traditions. Messianic appearances are called **avatara** in Sanskrit. The Hindu tradition contains beautiful and profound descriptions of the life dramas and teachings of the ten incarnations of Vishnu, including Rama, Krishna, Narasimha (lit. Man-Lion), and Matsya (the Fish, who is said to have appeared to Noah during the Flood). Hindus also ascribe messianic stature to Chaitanya (sixteenth century CE), Ramakrishna (1836-1886), Shirdi Sai Baba (d.1918) and Satya Sai Baba (1925-present). They assign such status as well as to incarnations of the Divine Mother i.e. the Goddess, such as Saradamani Devi (1853-1920), Anandamayi Ma (1896-1982), Amritanandamayi Ma (1953-present, known widely as “Ammachi”), and others. Buddhism provides detailed descriptions of the incarnations of the Buddha, and of the one to come called Maitreya. The sage Lao Tze, to whom is ascribed the **Tao Te Ching**, was the revered divine incarnation who sired the development of Taoism. And Zoroaster was the messianic wellspring who transmitted the **Zend Avesta** and originated the tradition passed down through the Farsis.*

<http://www.workofthechariot.com/TextFiles/Teachings-IntroTree.html>

The realisation of the Testament of Truth in our time and the re-creation of the world are majestic apocalyptic tasks. As I mentioned above, the whole spiritual hierarchy is behind them, headed by *The Great Holy Council* (please, see the quoted Fig. 81, p. 10). *The Great Holy Council* is directly connected with *Metatron* and includes all spiritual Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine from the spiritual history who achieved self-realisation and lead the evolution of humankind and the Earth from the Highest Divine World.

In the various spiritual traditions this *Great Holy Council* is named differently – the *Great Holy Council*, *Shamballa*, *Agartha*, *The Great Universal Brotherhood*, *The Synclit of the World* – but its essence is one and the same, it leads the destiny of humankind in accordance with the *Messianic Plan* and it is connected directly with **Metatron** and the CREATOR above, the **I AM**.

Similarly, in every world religion and in every historical epoch, the manifestation of the Living God on Earth, as the *Immanent Messiah*, is named differently – *Messiah*, *Manu*, *The Son of God*, *The Prophet*, *The Buddha*, *Mahavatar*, *The World Teacher*, *The Great Initiate* – but their essence is that they are Personifications of *Metatron* who, as *Axis Mundi*, link all worlds together and direct the evolution of humankind. He or She could ascend and descend through the whole vertical structure of Creation, actualising its *Axis Mundi* (the Axis of the Universe). When however they merge with the CREATOR, they receive a new demiurgic impulse and pass it to all the created worlds. Thus they bring a New Initiation, i.e. a new fruit from the *Tree of Life* for the evolution of humankind.

### *The World Teacher Beinsa Douno in the XX century*

One of the brightest and most recent examples of the descent of the Divine Messenger on Earth was the coming of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno among the Bulgarian people during the critical time of the first half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. The Master Peter Deunov was blessed by God to become the World Teacher Beinsa Douno. For this purpose he built his three perfect bodies in the three-fold structure of Creation and merged with the Divine Origin of Being, bringing a new fruit from the Tree of Life, a New Initiation for the spiritual evolution of humankind.

The Mission of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno was to open the Epoch of the Holy Spirit, which begins with the cosmic spiritual Spring, in the life of humankind and the Earth. During this epoch the human being sprouts, symbolically speaking, as a grain of wheat from the darkness of the material world towards the light of the Celestial worlds. For the fulfilment of this process the Master Beinsa Douno shines as Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth, radiating from the cosmic spiritual Sun of the Universe. He revealed a majestic picture of the whole of Creation connecting the physical, angelic and the Highest Divine World. He explained the main spiritual principles and laws which govern the Universe and revealed to human beings the endless richness of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. In fulfilling his Divine Tasks, the Master Beinsa Douno did enormous work on all three levels of human life – the microcosmos of the human being, the cosmos of the human civilisation and the macrocosmos of Creation. Thus he traced the Path of the spiritual disciple in the new epoch of Aquarius as a Path for all humankind towards the Kingdom of God.

The great richness of the Teaching and Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno embraces all the three worlds in Creation and develops the Tree of Life in it. For instance, we could see the Tree of Life blossoming in the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, the Pentagram and the Testament of the Colour Rays of Light. The Paneurhythmy created by the Master Beinsa Douno is like a new type of spiritual practice for the epoch of Aquarius. It is a gate which brings us into the reality of the Kingdom of God and integrates within itself the Divine Music, the Colour Rays of Light and the Sacred Word. The energy of the new Solar Culture and of the Sixth Race of Light are coded in the Paneurhythmy. When it is performed with deep understanding and mystical appreciation the Paneurhythmy becomes a sacred spiritual action and activates the Tree of Life: its roots are in the earthly world, the trunk grows in the celestial world and the crown blossoms and gives fruit in the Highest Divine World. And in a similar way as the leaves of the Tree of Life are for the healing of the nations (Revelation 22:2), the Paneurhythmy brings the energy for the purification, rejuvenation and illumination of humankind and the whole Earth.

The Paneurhythmy is a sacred spiritual activity which concludes with a series of movements called the Pentagram – a symbol of the cosmic spiritual being. The Pentagram has to be performed in

such a way that the participants in the Paneurhythmy experience the essence of the human being “created in the image and likeness of God”. This is the human being who has a heart as pure as crystal, a mind as bright as the Sun, a soul as vast as the Universe and a spirit as powerful as God and one with God. (Formula for the Disciple given by the Master Beinsa Douno). All the Divine Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine are inspiring images of this Cosmic Being. Even in 1910 the Master Beinsa Douno revealed the mystery of the Pentagram in which, through many symbols and pictures, he depicts the evolution of the human being from an ordinary earthly consciousness through the process of the blossoming of the human soul up to the awakening of the Higher Divine Self and merging with God. Thus the Pentagram presents in symbolic form the essence of the human being as the “crown of Creation”.

The Master Beinsa Douno blessed humankind with a very special and sacred book – The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light. In this book the Master selected verses from the Bible, which God addressed to the prophets or spoke through Jesus Christ, and linked them to colour rays of Light, human virtues and Divine qualities. The book reveals the secret of the human being in the manifested universe – beginning with birth from God as a Divine spark, through the conscious spiritual path as a disciple in the worlds of Light, to the return back as a Son or Daughter of God and final merging with Him. The book also contains esoteric keys to the initiations of the epoch of the Old Testament, the epoch of the New Testament and the coming epoch of the Holy Spirit. The energies of the whole Messianic plan and the development of the human being as a Divine Tree of Life are encoded in this sacred book.

Working on all three levels – the microcosmos of human life, the cosmos of the human civilization and the macrocosmos of Creation, the Master Beinsa Douno gave a powerful new impulse for the evolution of humankind. He brought a new fruit from the Tree of Life by opening the epoch of the Holy Spirit and preparing the soil for the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth. From a metaphysical point of view the Master opened the Eastern Universal Gate in the Heavenly Jerusalem leading to the Kingdom of God with many mansions and revealing the new Divine Spring in the life of humankind.



## *The Immanent Messiahs of the XXI century*

Our time is so critical for the survival of humankind, that we could expect a few individuals, from various spiritual traditions, to become Immanent Messiahs. As I mentioned above (p. 22), some Messiahs appear to be completely or partially veiled from awareness of their true identity until awakened to it by a Perfect Master who has incarnated to do so, or through a supra-conscious experience of the Divine. Master Mosheh was dramatically changed by his experience of the “Burning Bush”. The Perfect Master John baptized Master Yeshuvah in the Holy Spirit. The monk Totapuri struck the Bengali avatar Sri Ramakrishna in the center of his forehead with a sharp rock. It immediately sent him into a nirvikalpasamadhi that lasted for six months and culminated twelve years of intense spiritual practices, after which Ramakrishna commenced his activity as a World Teacher.

I am directed to believe that I was blessed to become one of the Immanent Messiahs in our time. In the next Chapter, with great humbleness and modesty, I would like to share my amazing spiritual story of awakening as an Immanent Messiah and the new fruit from the *Tree of life*, with which the CREATOR blesses humankind. I hope that it will alleviate the present difficult situation in the world.

The stages of my awakening are described in the next chapter. Some of them are:

- Emotional Prologue from my early years as a “Holocaust Ghetto” victim;
- An entry into the *Spiritual School of the Soul* and spreading the Teaching, especially the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, by the World Teacher Beinsa Douno in Russia; On the quoted Fig. 81 – EVOLUTION by Z’ev ben Shimon Halevi (p. 10) it correspond to the *Lesser Mysteries: Schools of the Soul*;
- The amazing metaphysical encounter with the Spirit of Zoroaster (January 9, 1974). This contact changed my life completely and was like an impulse to awake my possible *Immanent Messianic* identity;
- Soon after this encounter I moved from the *Spiritual School of the Soul* (in the *World of Formation*) to the *Mystery School of the Spirit* (in the *World of Creation*); On the quoted Fig. 81 – EVOLUTION by Z’ev ben

Shimon Halevi (p. 10) it corresponds to the *Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit*;

- In the *Mystery School of the Spirit* I linked with great Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine, who helped me to purify my physical and etheric bodies and to build my spiritual bodies- the *astral, causal, buddhic, atmic* and the higher *Divine Self*; in essence, it was a metaphysical connection with the *Great Holy Council* as depicted on Fig 81 – *EVOLUTION* (p. 10);
- The mergence with the Divine Masters was connected with receiving their Initiations and meeting their *Second (or New) Comings* on the etheric level;
- During the *Mystery School of the Spirit* I went to the Holy land and received *Thirty Seven Messages* there;
- In 1982 I received the vision of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* which revealed to me the reality of the *Kingdom of God* with many mansions, where the mansions are the spiritual worlds of the world religions; in relation to the quoted Fig. 81, it substantiate the *Sefirah Messiah*, which corresponds to the reality of the *Fourth Heaven, Heavenly Jerusalem*, in the *World of Creation*;
- In 1990 I had the vision of the *Divine Rainbow* which is the Path to the Highest Divine World and reaches the cosmic consciousness on the level of *Metatron* on Fig. 81 (p. 10);
- Receiving *Ten Divine Blessings* (coming from the *Tree of Life*) in the *New World of Creation*;
- The *Ten Divine Blessings* revealed the *Ten Heavens* in the Divine World of Creation of the new cosmic cycle;

As a result of this preparation, the Mission now is to link the past, present and future in the life of humankind and to facilitate the transition from the old Indo-European cycle to the coming New one:

- The *past* is gathering the fruits from the *Tree of Life* from the previous Indo-European cycle and passing through the *Days of Resurrection and Judgment*;
- The *present* is the transition from the outgoing Indo-European cycle to the coming New Heavenly Jerusalem Cosmic cycle of evolution; it is depicted in

the XIX and XX chapters of the *Book of Revelation* and other Holy Scriptures;

- The *future* is an entry into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth as envisaged in the Books of Isaiah and Ezekiel, in the last two chapters of the Book of Revelation by Saint John and in other Holy Scriptures.

In Chapters One and Two I will briefly describe some of these stages in my spiritual journey in order to substantiate the essence of the *Immanent Messiah*. In much greater detail they are presented in the more books *On the Path of Enlightenment, Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the Light of the Messiah* and *New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind*.

Our epoch is so critical that Initiates and Immanent Messiahs could emerge from various spiritual traditions. All of us have to come together and to act in Peace, Love, Light, Joy, devotion to God and selfless work for the whole of humankind, the Environment, Nature and the Earth!

## **Chapter One**

### **Awakening of the Immanent Messiah**

#### *Prologue: From a 'Holocaust Ghetto Victim' to a Potential Messiah*

As a Prologue to the story of my spiritual awakening, I will share some facts from my early childhood as a 'Holocaust Ghetto Victim'. In 1943 we were expelled to Haskovo, in a Holocaust Ghetto camp. The conditions we lived in were difficult and profoundly affected our entire lives. My brother's and mine's immune systems were severely weakened and this led to severe illnesses. Let me mention only two of them. In Haskovo I suffered from asthma, and in 1947, visiting a friendly family in the village of Peshterna, Teteven, unexpectedly contracted anthrax. I still remember my parents and the hostess going from house to house in search of a remedy that could heal the inflammation. We visited house after house in the village without any success – the remedy was not available. In this situation the anxiety and tension of my parents and the hostess turned into a real drama: if we couldn't find a cure, in a day or two I would have died from blood poisoning. Finally, in one of the last houses in the village with great relief we found the appropriate cure and I was saved. Two or three years later, my brother Anri fell ill and was admitted to the nearby children's hospital "Varcony". He has been there for a few weeks. The official visits were limited, so my sister Becky and I were whistling and shouting from the backyard of the hospital, and when he appeared at the window, we were ecstatic. When he was discharged from the hospital, our joy was great, but unfortunately there was no accurate diagnosis of his immune disease.

As we know, the years after September 9, 1944, have been very difficult in Bulgaria. My father, Issac Moscona, had to work 10-12 hours in the shoe factory "9<sup>th</sup> of September" in order to feed his family. My mother, Laura, has also to work to supplement family income: she worked during the night at kindergarten *Anna Ventura* for years. In the morning, when she returned home, she had no any time to rest, but immediately was taking care of the family. When I now remember their difficult life, I am deeply overwhelmed by their great devotion and sacrifice – truly there are no words to express our gratitude and love for the parents!

Years have passed. My father continued to work hard at the shoe factory. My mother became a curator at the School of Music at

the Community Center Emil Shekerdjiski. My brother was developing his extraordinary scientific talent. For him, the well known academician Azarya Polikarov said that he was amazed by the fact that at the age of 16, my brother had discovered the basic principles of cybernetics; at 26, he patented the spectrophotometer device that was used in all Soviet spacecrafts. I started taking piano lessons at the School of Music in the Community Centre, which became the basis of my entire life as a musician. My sister, Becky, studied in absentia and worked at the library of the Mathematics Institute.

The great tragedy happened in June 1967 my beloved brother Anri died, aged under 30, in the prime of his extraordinary scientific work. At that time, I was a student in the Gnesin's Academy of Music in Moscow and did not know about the tragedy. You can imagine the drama when I returned to Sofia in July and my parents met me at the train station. In the taxi, my mother, with tears and enormous sadness, told me about my brother's departure. When I saw our home and the entrance, strewn with obituaries, I was in for a real shock!

To lose my brother, full of life, cheerfulness and creativity, before even reaching 30 years of age, was enormous tragedy for all of us! That very same week my mother developed breast cancer from suffering, while I got into the deepest depression possible, in which, frankly, I preferred to die together with my brother or even instead of him. My father, who retired in 1964, started working even more intensively on the description of Sephardic culture, whereas my sister was sharing her deep grief with us. Here you are, the end result of our eviction in Haskovo caused by the "Holocaust Ghetto" there.

In a direct and indirect way, we were trying to respond to the drama of the Holocaust – the greatest tragedy in human history! My father, from 1967 to 1975, was chairman of the Central Israelite Spiritual Council and worked tirelessly to preserve the Sephardic culture. Naturally, he was not alone. Helped by the Editor-in-Chief of the Jewish Yearbook, David Benvenisti, and many other friends, he published big articles in this annual edition regularly. He worked on a multi-volume dictionary of Judeo-Hispaniol language, describing the history, the lifestyle and spirituality of Balkan Jews, their social stratification, etc. He was in correspondence with many professionals in the field around the world and received their great appreciation and

recognition. Two of his books were published with great success in Israel; the first, the Sephardic Pearls, had an amazing fate – it was like a desk book of the then UN Secretary, Javier Perez de Cuellar; this book also served as an exciting ‘credential’ to the Spanish King Juan Carlos when Israel established diplomatic relations with Spain.

For my part, after my brother’s death, I decided to give up my personal life. However, the fact that he was four years older than me led me to wait and give up my personality when I was his age. In fact, it was the only way to make up for my brother’s huge loss. Interestingly, after about four years when I was a PhD aspirant in Moscow, I came across the book *The Great Initiates* by Édouard Schuré. It included inspired stories about Hermes, Moses, Rama, Krishna, Zoroaster, Buddha, Orpheus, Plato, Jesus Christ and other great spiritual Masters. I felt that this was the impulse and from now on I must devote myself to the spiritual growth of humanity in response to its greatest fall – the Holocaust!

Therefore, I began to study the various world religions, including the Kabbalah. In them, I look not so much for the religious tradition, the established culture or the Way they were leading. My main focus was to link with the Great Initiates who came from the Living Lord to bear fruit from the *Tree of Life*. In essence, this was the Messianic Line which, according to the prominent late Kabbalist Z’ev ben Shimon Halevi, begins from Enoch and passes through Abraham, Zoroaster, Buddha and other great Divine Masters.

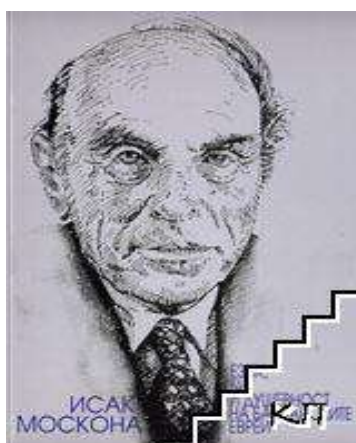
As a result, after about 50 years of spiritual journey filled with many trials, challenges and insights, I have more than 20 books, about 500 international lectures and seminars, a website ([www.testamentoftruth.org](http://www.testamentoftruth.org)), a documentary film, *The Revelation* (YouTube channel *TheRevelation215*), as well as many media activities. Of course, this was a common teamwork with friends from many countries and organizations.

I could summarize that this relatively large series of books is like a Program for the Mission of a Potential Messiah. In general, the question of the Messiah’s coming is always open and extremely responsible. My personal view was that the Mission of the Potential Messiah is the collective work of a group of Initiates who are connected with the Messianic Line of great Divine Teachers

from the Indo-European cycle. Then the Mission of the Potential Messiah is not to bring a new religion, or a specific spiritual Path, but to reveal the living energy of the Creator, of Whom WHO IS and WHO manifested Himself in the Messianic Line!

My last two books, published with the support and assistance of friends, are: *Journey to Heavenly Jerusalem*, led by the Light of the Messiah (the second part of this book is *Life in the Reality of Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth*, illuminated by the Light of the Messiah); while the latest book is: *New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind (The Program of a Potential Messiah)*.

I believe that turning the Potential Collective Messiah into the Real One is the most worthy response to the Holocaust tragedy! This is an event not only for the Jewish people, but for all of humanity. However, the Jewish people must unite in Peace, Harmony, and Love to set an example for all other nations. Thus there will be no ground for anti-Semitism, hatred, nationalism, Nazism and any such negative energy. So be it! Amen!



Cover of the book *Life and Soulfulness of the Balkan Jew*  
by Issak Moscona

### *The Dramatic Zoroaster Story*

On January 9, 1974, I had an amazing metaphysical encounter with the Spirit of Zoroaster. This contact changed my life completely. As I quoted above, some Messiahs appear to be completely or partially veiled from awareness of their true identity until awakened to it by a Perfect Master who has incarnated to do so, or through a supra-conscious experience of the Divine. For

me the metaphysical encounter with the Spirit of Zoroaster fulfilled this task. It changed all my life!

In order to introduce the context of this fateful event, I will start earlier with the first years of my spiritual journey, especially in the Spiritual School of the Soul, reaching to the dramatic Zoroaster Story.

### *In the Spiritual School of the Soul*

My spiritual journey started in Moscow in January 1971. As I mentioned, 'by chance' I came across the book *The Great Initiates* by Édouard Schuré which revealed to me the idea of God as supreme Divine Intelligence, Universal Spirit, Living Light and the great mystery of Creation.

In October 1971, in Moscow, with two close colleagues and friends, I attended a course of autogenetic training, which was a cover for a hidden Yoga group. In great appreciation of the Hindu tradition, especially the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, I read many books and started the process of opening my spiritual centres (chakras). Ramakrishna was my first spiritual love, a love which still remains in my heart.

In January 1972 I met a Bulgarian friend in Moscow, who introduced me to the Bulgarian Spiritual Tradition called the Universal Brotherhood, initiated by the Spiritual Master Beinsa Douno (Peter Deunov 1864-1944). In February 1972, during my winter holidays in Sofia, I established personal contact with members, Brothers and Sisters, of the Universal Brotherhood and was introduced to the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno as the World Teacher for our time. It is well known that when the disciple is ready, the Master appears. Ramakrishna was my first love, but the Master Beinsa Douno became my inner spiritual Teacher. Interestingly, I was studying (writing my PhD thesis) and living in Moscow, but I found my Teacher, Beinsa Douno, almost on my doorstep in Sofia – his community was about twenty minutes from my home.

Returning to Moscow I shared this news with my friends and the participants in the Yoga group. Eagerly we awaited the summer spiritual camp of the Universal Brotherhood in Bulgaria, which



would give valuable information about this new and unique spiritual tradition.

In the summer of 1972, during my summer holidays, I participated in the summer camp of the *Universal Brotherhood* on the sacred mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria. This first summer camp was a revelation for me and gave me a real experience of the level of consciousness which I subsequently named the reality of the Garden of Paradise. In the summer camps, lasting for a month or so, the participants learned to live together in love and friendship as one great spiritual family, to appreciate Nature and all forms of life and to overcome the challenges which the high mountains provide. The focus of the day in these summer camps was the Morning Prayer and meditation at sunrise, which lasted about ninety minutes, followed by the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, lasting another ninety minutes. So, for about three hours every day I was witnessing and participating in the great cosmic-spiritual life, integrating all levels of Being.

The Master Beinsa Douno often said that his Teaching and the Paneurhythmy would spread to Russia and would become the seed of the New Solar Culture on Earth and of the Sixth Race in human civilisation. I am very grateful that I was blessed by the Master to bring his Teaching, and especially the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, to Russia for the first time.

The Light Leaders in the Bulgarian Brotherhood saw in me an opportunity to spread the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno in Russia. I was delighted with this idea and we started making plans to achieve this: unfortunately one attempt to introduce the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno a few years earlier had failed with serious consequences for the participants; so, we had to envisage a way to circumvent the Russian communist authorities and to fulfil this important task.

After the summer camp in Bulgaria I shared the good news with my friends in Moscow. We decided to form a spiritual group and to get acquainted with the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno, especially with his sacred dance Paneurhythmy, a focus of his entire Teaching. Our aim was to set in motion the circle of the Paneurhythmy in Moscow on March 22, 1973. For this purpose we gathered once a week and made contact with various other spiritual groups and traditions. This was an

amazing period in our lives, full of inspiration, enthusiasm, challenges and many unforgettable spiritual events.

The first Paneurhythmy, on March 22, in the suburbs of Moscow, was a great spiritual event. Because the Master predicted that the New Solar Culture would come from Russia, we had the feeling that our modest circle of Paneurhythmy set in motion the great historical process of developing the New Solar Culture.

Without exaggeration it could be said that bringing the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno to Russia for the first time is a big story for a whole book – with ‘Prologue’ (the predictions of the Master for the New Solar Culture, based on his Teaching), ‘Introduction’ (my first visit to the summer camp and discussion with the Elders for spreading the Teaching and especially the Paneurhythmy in Russia), ‘Exposition’ and ‘Development’ (forming the group in Moscow and contacting various other spiritual groups), ‘Culmination’ (the first two Paneurhythmy events in the suburbs of Moscow on March 22 and March 25) and further developments. Now the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno and the Paneurhythmy are well spread in Russia and give many important fruits.

After my return to Bulgaria (July 1973), I rearranged my life in accordance with the spiritual tradition of the Master Beinsa Douno. From a ‘bright intellectual’ I became a devoted spiritual disciple – prayerful, meditative, studying spiritual literature and living a wholesome style of life. Moreover, I transformed and spiritualised all relationships in my life – social, professional, friendly, family, intimate and others. Thus, at the risk of losing my job, being exiled and other possible recriminations from the authorities, I became a committed participant in the Spiritual School of the Soul of the Master Beinsa Douno and started my journey to the higher celestial worlds, led by him.

Some of the main principles in the Spiritual School of the Soul of the Master Beinsa Douno were:

- Observe a vegetarian diet (following the principle of ahimsa: non-violence or non-killing proclaimed in the Hindu Scriptures as the highest form of duty – no harm to any living creature);

- Abstain from alcohol, drugs and smoking, all of which abuse the body and contravene the aims of the Paneurhythmy – the healing, purification and illumination of our physical nature;

- Develop the highest human virtues such as love, friendship, peace, joy, harmony and many others. The virtues enable us to open our souls in order to blossom in the higher realms of Being;
- Make daily life a spiritual school. Every relationship and every situation in life contains a precious spiritual lesson which must be learned and correctly resolved in accordance with the principles of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. This rule necessitates attention to the smallest details in life;
- Live a healthy, wholesome life in harmony with Nature, with frequent excursions to natural settings, summer encampments, and other outdoor spiritual activities;
- Meet the sunrise whenever possible with appropriate prayers, songs, meditations and spiritual ceremonies, given by the Master. Sunrise is the most powerfully energetic time of the day-night cycle and marks the spiritual dawning of the day in many traditions.

Soon the first spiritual fruits began to appear. My eyes were opened and I perceived the mountains, Nature, the Earth and all of life as a magnificent sea of Divine Love, Light, Music, Colour Rays of Light and spiritual thought-forms. I had a real experience of the Garden of Paradise consciousness and of the blossoming of the Soul. I became much more sensitive spiritually and developed some clairvoyant abilities. My feeling was that through the style of life, the prayers, the songs and the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno, he himself revealed to me the essence of the spiritual Universe and the many Divine worlds in it. This period of my life was a very joyful active participation in the great Spiritual School of the Soul.

From the point of view of the monumental Kabbalistic Scheme by Halevi (p. 10) I could summarise that all my spiritual activities, from January 1971 until January 1974, were an active participation in the Lesser Mysteries: Schools of the Soul in the World of Formation.

### *The Existential Drama*

On January 9, 1974, I had an unexpected, amazing metaphysical encounter with the Spirit of Zoroaster. This contact changed my life completely. I still considered myself a devoted disciple of the Master Beinsa Douno, but the link with the Spirit of Zoroaster opened a new type of a spiritual school to me – *The Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit, in the World of Creation* (see Fig. 81, p. 10).

Obviously, this event was the shock for gradual spiritual awakening of an *Immanent Messiah*. To have so many existential events just in one week, such as the following, was a great challenge:

a) The announcement about my connection with the Spirit of Zoroaster;

b) An appointment as a main culturologist in my professional work from the Institute on the theme “*Main Tendencies in the Development of Human Culture up to the Year 2000*”;

c) The knowledge from the Initiatic book *The Rose of the World* by the great Russian mystic Daniil Andreev that *The great spirit-man who was known in his past incarnation as Zoroaster leads the creation of what I would dare to call the "great drawing" of the Rose of the World*. (D. Andreev, *The Rose of the World*, Moscow 2000, p. 133);

d) Getting familiar with the teaching of Rudolf Steiner about the incarnation of Zoroaster’s Spirit in the young Jesus;

e) Encouragement by the Invisible World to achieve *Zoroaster’s Nirvana* by dissolving into the Universal Light of *Ahura Mazda*.

Immediately after receiving the announcement about Zoroaster I communicated my ‘Zoroaster story’ to the leaders of the Universal Brotherhood and spiritual friends, sharing with them my thoughts, feelings and actions. They were always very friendly to me, but, for one or another reason, they did not accept the story. Then I had to continue alone on my spiritual and mystical path. Amazingly, at the beginning of March 1974, perhaps in order to pass some existential and metaphysical exams, I was told by the Invisible World that I had to prepare myself for attaining a new type of Nirvana - *Zoroaster’s Nirvana*. For this purpose I had to go to a special place on the sacred Bulgarian Mountain *Rila* (which I had not visited before), for March 22. In general, I knew the direction, but on March 22 *Rila* Mountain is still practically covered in snow. Nevertheless, I was relaxed within and started my journey with good confidence. Interestingly enough, all the way to the place I was supported by the Invisible World, which manifested itself in amazing coincidences and quite a few special circumstances. I spent in this place more than a week surrounded by friends, incredible mountain beauty and wonderful spiritual feelings and thoughts. At this particular time I did not achieve *Zoroaster’s Nirvana*, but even the preliminary stages of this sublime state of consciousness were staggering. Later on, in 2003, in our Summer Assembly on the sacred

mountain *Rila* the experience of such *Zoroaster's Nirvana* came with great power and glory (please see, further, p. 161).

Soon I realised that, from January 9, 1974, I was directed by the invisible world to move from the *Spiritual School of the Soul* to the *Mystery School of the Spirit*. There, of course, I was in a completely different stream of destiny: I was not able to accept the 'Zoroaster Story', but neither to reject it. My level of consciousness was not high enough, but the coincidences were so many and so direct that some important decisions had to be made!

### *The Mystery School of the Spirit*

In accordance with the Mystery School of the Spirit (in the Kabbalistic *World of Creation*), the participants have to awaken their Divine Self, ascend to the highest *Divine World* and merge ultimately with God, the Father-Mother of Creation. Thus they are transforming the *Path of the Soul* into a devoted "celestial pilgrimage". This is to embark on the *Path of the Initiate*.

*The Path of the Initiate* requires physical and moral purity, non-egocentrism, self-denial, unconditional love, absolute truthfulness, life for the whole, vows and commitment to fulfil the Will of God, joining the Light forces, recognition and transformation of all kinds of dark forces. *The Path of the Initiate* is based on such principles as wholeness, holiness, balance between all polarities, spiritual creativity in contact with the Living God, integrity, planetary consciousness (i.e. thinking from the perspective of all humankind) and so on.

Some of the main tasks which determine the style of life of the participants in *The Mystery School of the Spirit* are:

- Developing the higher spiritual bodies with which they could live in all three levels of Creation, i.e. in the physical world with an illuminated physical body and personality, in the world of angels with a soul in full bloom, and in the highest Divine world with an awakened Divine Self. Thus they achieve the richness and fullness of their cosmic-spiritual wholeness and become micro-models of the Universe. This is to build ourselves as Divine Temples where the Spirit of God lives.

- Developing a whole new, spiritual, level in our lives on Earth; now for most people the main goals of life are to have a family, children, home, food, work, friends and so on. The main goals of the spiritual life are to realize the Divine Wedding between the soul and the Spirit within, to have spiritual children, to build our life as a Divine Temple which will become our spiritual home; to receive the living bread for eternal life; to establish close spiritual friendships with others (let us remember that 'there is a friend closer than a brother'); to receive a spiritual mission.

- Respect, love, care and deep appreciation for Nature, the environment and our planet Earth.

- Transforming daily life into a cosmic-spiritual existence where all levels of Creation become transparent and interconnected; then an integrated, dynamic system will be formed where the processes on one level affect the others.

- Climbing to the top of the Sacred Mountain through different routes established by different world religions, thus receiving their initiations.

The Divinely inspired style of life of the participants in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* will result in initiation and co-creation with God. It is only through the miracle of co-creation with God that we can completely unfold the Divine potential of our higher Selves. Moreover, co-creation is the way in which we can express the uniqueness of our spirits 'printed' in us from the beginning of our evolution. By becoming co-creators with God each Initiate receives a unique mission in the great apocalyptic process of recreation of the world, as mediator between Heaven and Earth, a devoted Divine worker for a new solar civilisation and helper in the spiritual rebirth of humankind. Thus, by merging and co-creating with God, the Initiates not only write their names in the *Book of the Living*, but also become *Reborn from the Living God*.

Here it is important to emphasise that in the transcendental World of Creation one could merge with the Cosmic Body of a Divine Master and becomes one with Him/Her. This does not mean that the person is an incarnation of this Divine Master on Earth – it simply indicates that one 'dissolves' in the cosmic aura of the Divine Master and could see the world from their perspective. In order to build my spiritual bodies, the Invisible World helped me to merge with such great Divine Masters as Zoroaster, Moses, Orpheus, Buddha, Plato, Pythagoras, Jesus

Christ, Muhammad, Ramakrishna, the Master Beinsa Douno, as well as inspiring Personifications of the Divine Mother.

Merging with Divine Masters, for instance the Spirit of Zoroaster did not mean that I was an incarnation of Zoroaster. It simply directed me to see the world through 'his eyes'. In this way all my connections with the Divine Masters became great existential stories and helped me to enter in their spiritual traditions and to develop my own spiritual bodies.

Each connection with a Divine Master was absolutely unique and helped me to build one or another body. They were sometimes existential stories, other times – 'cosmic-spiritual romances', deep mystical experiences and so on. Many of them are described in much greater detail, in my autobiographical book *On the Path of Enlightenment* and in the book *New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind*, which came as a result of the collective journey of our International Spiritual Group.

After my long spiritual journey in connection with Divine Masters and Personification of the Divine Feminine, I could summarise my spiritual transformations as a developing myself as a '*Tree of Life*'.

As a result of these dramatic existential times my Higher Self gradually began to awaken. During and after the 'Zoroaster Story', I realised that I was becoming 'clairvoyant', able to perceive the beauty and richness of the celestial worlds and to link with great Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother. Moreover, I started having visions and insights about various spiritual traditions, which revealed to me the reality of the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions.

These visions were like bright and awesome summits of initiation in the Highest Divine World, the *Spiritual Himalayas*, surrounding the valley of the *Garden of Paradise*, the Angelic World. I felt called to climb these summits of initiation and to ascend to the top of the mythological sacred mountain at the centre of the spiritual Himalayas. Each world religion names the central divine summit differently (*Mount Meru* in Buddhism, *Mount Kailas* in Hinduism, *Mount Zion* in Judaism, the *High Mountain* in Christianity, the *Mount of Truth* in Islam) but the essence is one and the same: it is the centre of the Universe, the peak of a very high state of consciousness from which we can

contemplate the genesis and the wholeness of Creation. In fact, this was the essence of the *Mystery School of the Spirit* which I attended in the time of my dramatic 'Zoroaster Story'.

As a result of my participation in the *Mystery School of the Spirit*, inspired by the Spirit of Zoroaster and in direct contact with other great Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother, I began to purify my *Physical* and *Etheric bodies* and to build my spiritual bodies – the *Astral*, the *Causal*, the *Buddhic*, the *Atmic* and the *Higher Self*. This was an astounding metaphysical and mystical process for which I had to ascend into the *Divine World of Creation* and to merge with one or another Divine Master.

### *The Human Being as a Tree of Life*

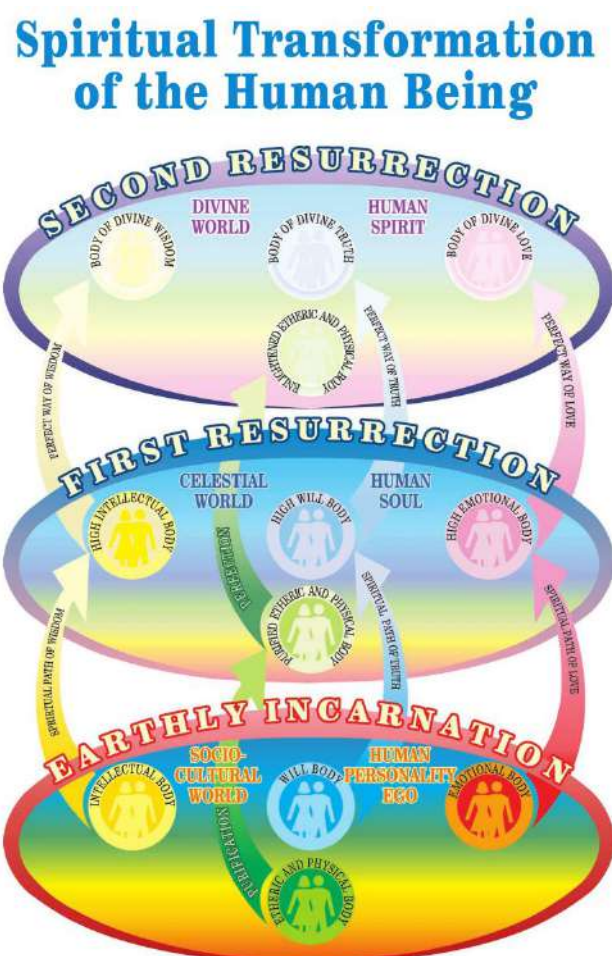
The Human Being is created in the image and likeness of God. This means that he or she could live in the whole three-fold structure of the Universe simultaneously with a purified physical body and personality on Earth, with a blossoming soul in the celestial world and with an awakened Higher Self in the highest Divine world. For this purpose the human beings have to develop their bodies (physical, etheric, astral, causal, buddhic and atmic), contained in everyone in seed form. The essence of human evolution is the development of these bodies, so that human beings may become beloved Sons and Daughters of God *with hearts as pure as crystal, minds as bright as the Sun, Souls as vast as the Universe and Spirits as powerful as God and one with God* (spiritual formula given by the Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno).

In order to develop their spiritual bodies the human being has to undergo spiritual transformations – one after another. In a similar way as the caterpillar becomes a butterfly, so the human being becomes a cosmic-spiritual entity, able to fly with his or her spirit all over Creation. It is a long and difficult journey, taking many lifetimes, but it is predestined by God and the outcome is glorious!

I could present the development of the spiritual bodies of the human being and the subsequent transformations in the following schematic form. From the perspective of the great three-fold structure of the Universe depicted in *Scheme 1*, we live on Earth with physical, etheric, emotional, intellectual and will



bodies, integrated by our ego-personality. To ascend to the celestial world (the second in the three-fold structure of the Universe) we have to embark on the spiritual path and enter into the *Spiritual School of the Soul*:



Scheme 1

For the ascent to the celestial world, we have to purify our physical-etheric body and to develop our higher intellectual, emotional and will bodies. This process is well known in all world religions. As an example I could mention the practice of *Jnana Yoga*, *Karma Yoga*, *Bhakti Yoga* and *Raja Yoga* in the Hindu tradition. When we purify our physical-etheric body, and develop the higher intellectual, emotional and will bodies, our ennobled ego-personality is able to give birth to our astral body – the *Soul*! Thus from ennobled ego-personalities we become living Souls. At this stage we ‘complete’ the *Spiritual School of the Soul* and have the possibility to prepare ourselves for the *Mystery School of the Spirit* (essential for the entry into the highest third world of the three-fold structure of the Creation).

For the ascension to the Highest Divine World we have to illuminate our physical-etheric body and to transform our high intellectual, emotional and will bodies into bodies of *Divine Wisdom, Truth and Love*. With this transformation we enter into the Highest Divine World and develop our causal body – the Divine Spirit within us! There we awaken our Higher Divine Self and merge with the Origin of Being. When we ‘complete’ our Mystery School of the Spirit and dissolve into the Absolute Origin of Being and become co-creators with God.

Above the three-fold structure of the Universe is God the Absolute, the CREATOR, the Primal Cause, the Origin of Being. In order to become co-creators with God, we have to develop our *Buddhic* and *Atmic* bodies. Then we realise our Divine potential and receive a mission on Earth. As you could see in the following mystical stories, this is a challenging process, but it is the purpose of human life on Earth and it is always a most inspiring spiritual journey.

When we develop all our spiritual bodies, we become self-realised Cosmic Beings, created in the image and likeness of God. In the world religions the vertical structure of Creation, the *Axis Mundi*, is considered as the model of the *Tree of Life*. When we reach the point of self-realisation we become a micro-model of Creation, a *Tree of Life*, which stretches through the whole vertical structure of Creation. Then we live simultaneously on Earth with an ennobled ego-personality, in the Celestial World with a soul in full bloom and in the highest Divine World with an awakened Divine Self. In this high state of consciousness we can merge with the Absolute Origin of Being and become co-creators of God.

All human beings have the potential to grow as a Universal *Tree of Life*. This is the ultimate purpose of the great journey of our Spirits as sparks from the Living God. My metaphysical and mystical stories about the development of the spiritual bodies could be examples of this journey.

The Scheme above, *Spiritual Transformation of the Human Being*, could be easily translated and compared with the monumental Kabbalistic Scheme EVOLUTION of Z’ev ben Shimon Halevi, quoted in Chapter One, p. 10. The *Spiritual School of the Soul* is connected with my spiritual awakening, the spreading of the Teaching, especially the Paneurhythmy, of the Master Beinsa Douno in Russia and my active participation in the life of the

UNIVERSAL BROTHERHOOD in Bulgaria. On Halevi's Scheme it is marked as the *Lesser Mysteries: Schools of the Soul* in the *World of Formation*. My *Mystery School of the Spirit* started with the challenge by the Spirit of Zoroaster and developed in the reality of the *Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit* in the *World of Creation*.

### *Developing the Spiritual Bodies*

With *Life for the Whole* the human being develops as a blossoming *Tree of Life* living simultaneously in the whole three-fold vertical structure of Creation.

In the world religions the vertical structure of Creation, the *Middle Pillar*, the *Axis Mundi*, is considered an essential part of the *Tree of Life*. When we reach the point of self-realisation, we become a micro-model of Creation, a *Tree of Life*, which stretches through the whole vertical structure of Creation. Then we really live simultaneously on Earth with an ennobled ego-personality, in the Celestial World with a Soul in full bloom and in the highest Divine World with an awakened Divine Self. In this high state of consciousness we could merge with the Absolute Origin of Being and become co-creators of God.

With the help of the Divine Masters I purified my physical and etheric bodies and developed my astral, causal, buddhic and atmic bodies. This process is described in my autobiographical book *On the Path of Enlightenment* in much greater detail. Now I will briefly describe the essence of these bodies as part of developing the human being as a *Tree of Life*.

**The Etheric Body.** The etheric body is the 'life-body' of the physical body. It is the body of *prana* energy, *Kundalini*, of Light energy. It determines our ability to see and to access the spiritual worlds. If the etheric body is blocked, the consciousness is in a material, corporeal, dark state. If it is vibrating, it is like an etheric fire which transforms our daily life – the food, the air, the thoughts, the feelings, the actions and the life energy, allowing us to see and to access the Higher Worlds. The etheric body is the link between us as incarnated persons on Earth and as spiritual beings. This is why we have to purify the etheric body through exercise, diet, meditation and holistic style of life.

**The Astral Body.** The astral body is connected with an entry into the second world of the three-fold structure of the Universe, the *Angelic World*. Entry into this higher spiritual world requires a great psycho-physical transformation. Human beings have to undergo the process of 'rebirth in the Soul', what I call, the *first resurrection*.

In the first resurrection the human being is transfigured from an earthly personality into a heavenly soul (a 'psycho-soulful essence'). In the process of the blossoming of the soul develop inner 'spiritual senses' in the mind and the heart and the 'bodies' of the higher intellect, higher emotions and higher will begin to grow. The human being is then imbued with very fine, strong, yet delicate feelings; profound insight into the spiritual aspects of life is gained; the limitations and obstructions of the egocentric 'I' are overcome and the person starts to '*Live for the Whole*'. Gradually this process leads to the realisation of the spiritual essence of the Universe. Thus, the person enters into the spiritual cosmos which is a multi-dimensional world of spiritual realities within new spatio-temporal co-ordinates.

With the blossoming of the soul, the human being no longer identifies solely with the physical body, but sees himself as a psycho-soulful essence (a part of the Universal Soul), consisting of spiritual colour rays of light and living heavenly music in which the highest human virtues are manifested. With the *first resurrection* the human being becomes one with his or her soul, understands the spiritual nature of the Universe, creates the new body of light, develops new abilities and finally enters into the celestial world of angels.

**The Causal Body.** The causal body is connected with entry into the third world of the three-fold structure of the Universe, the *Causal World* around the Throne of God. When the seven spiritual centres (*chakras*) within the human being are opened, they shine like stars and make manifest the human being as a micro-model of the Universe. On a macro-cosmic level the process of opening the seven centres corresponds to the process of climbing to the top of the Sacred Mountain, the state of consciousness from where we could observe the whole of Creation.

The complete opening of all seven chakras results in, what I call, the *second resurrection* of the human being. The *first resurrection*

occurs when the human being opens completely his fourth, heart centre (*anahata chakra*). This is the process of the blossoming of the human soul and entry into the *Garden of Paradise* consciousness. The *Second Resurrection* occurs when the heavenly born human being opens his sixth centre, the 'third eye' (*ajna chakra*), and becomes able to contemplate the spiritual structure of Creation. Then he or she illuminates the seventh centre, the *thousand-petalled lotus*, merges with the *One Who sits on the Throne*, and becomes a realised micro-model of Creation. During the second resurrection we are transfigured into cosmic-spiritual beings.

When we have undergone the second resurrection, our existence extends to the whole three-fold vertical structure of the Universe. The opening of the seven chakras is like the growth of the Universal Tree within the human being: the roots – the physical body and the personality – are in the physical world, the trunk, the soul, is in the angelic world and the crown, the Divine Self, is in the highest Divine world. This is the Eternal Truth about the mystery of the human being revealed by the Kabbalah, Christianity, Islam and all other spiritual traditions.

**The Buddhist Body.** Climbing to the top of the Sacred Mountain and reaching the third world in the three-fold structure of the Universe, we can see the whole Universe but only from the particular view point of one or other side of the mystical mountain. By developing the *Buddhic body* we could embrace all aspects of the Universe simultaneously and contemplate the reality of the Kingdom of God in its totality. It is said: *There are many rooms in my Father's house.* (John 14:2) The different rooms are the spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions as various aspects of the whole of Creation. The purpose of developing the *Buddhic* body is to contemplate them as one Divine wholeness.

In order to grasp the totality of the Kingdom of God with many mansions we have to ascend to a state of consciousness, even higher than the top of the Sacred Mountain, which allows us to contemplate all spiritual worlds ('rooms in the Father's house') at once. We can compare this act of illumination with an entry into a gigantic new *Mandala* which incorporates the numerous visions of the Universe (where the Buddhist Mandala is only one of its constituents). Thus, the development of the *Buddhic* body combines in one single act of illumination the visions from *Mount*

*Meru* (in the Buddhist tradition), *Mount Kailas* (in the Hindu tradition), *Tifereth* (in the Kabbalistic tradition), the *High Mountain* (in the Christian tradition), the *Mountain of Truth* (in the Islamic tradition), all contemplated together. This is the *New Enlightenment* bestowed on us now by the CREATOR which illuminates the whole Kingdom of God and its many mansions. Therefore, the next stage in human evolution (after the *Second Resurrection*) is to receive a *Crown of Initiations*.

**The Atmic Body.** The *Atmic body* is the highest spiritual body. After the Atmic body there is only the CREATOR, the Absolute Origin of Being, which is linked with *Paranirvana*, *Nirbikalpa Samadhi*, with the highest state of mystical experience beyond form, beyond the manifestation of Creation. So, as one could imagine, the next merging has to be with the *One who sits on the Throne of God*. Merging with God on the Throne is the development of the *Atmic Body*. When we develop the Atmic Body we could become co-creators with God.

*Co-creation with God* is an even higher state of Being than receiving the *Crown of Initiations*. It is only through the miracle of Co-creation with God that we can completely unfold the Divine potential of our higher Selves. Moreover, Co-creation is the way in which we can express the uniqueness of our spirits, ‘printed’ in us from the beginning of our evolution. By developing our *Atmic Body* each one of us will receive a unique mission in the great apocalyptic process of re-creation of the world. And because we will be in God’s consciousness and the CREATOR will act through us, our unique missions will be inscribed in the Great Divine Plan for the new world.

*Co-creation with God* is the highest stage of human evolution on Earth. It comes after the *First Resurrection* (our ascent into the celestial worlds), after the *Second Resurrection* (which leads us to the highest Divine world) and after receiving the *Crown of Initiations* (which makes us immortal citizens of the Holy City, embracing its wholeness). The new stage of *Co-creation with God* will help us to develop the highest Divine qualities, abilities and virtues of Sons and Daughters of God who participate actively in the evolution of the Universe. Finally, *Co-creation with God* will help us to build ourselves as Divine Temples where the Divine Spirit remains forever.

In order to develop their spiritual bodies, the human beings have to undergo spiritual transformations – one after another, helped

by the Divine Masters and the Divine Mother. Here it is interesting to note that a very important aspect of the development of my spiritual bodies was the fact, that the whole process was connected with the Second Coming (or the New Coming) of the Divine Masters. In the next section I will mention some of these connections.

### *Meeting the Second Comings (or the New Comings) of the Divine Masters*

From the very beginning of my metaphysical and mystical connection with Zoroaster I was directed to go to the Sacred Mountain *Rila* in order to enter into a '*Zoroaster Nirvana*'. When, in 2003, I approached this state of consciousness it was the essence of Ahura Mazda, who was the driving force for the awakening of my Higher Self.

My mystical connection with Ramakrishna resulted not only in purifying my etheric body, but achieving the highest states of consciousness of the world religions and presenting a whole New Gospel, the Gospel of the Divine Mother, continuing Ramakrishna's Mission. It is hard to imagine a more important and actual theme for our time than the glorification of the Divine Feminine. Devoted to *The Gospel of the Divine Mother*, I gave many lectures and guided meditations for the mystical link with the Personifications of the Divine Feminine. To a great extent the contact with Ramakrishna was based on existential energies anticipating his New Coming in the twentieth century, somewhere in Europe.

On the other hand, it is well known that the great Divine Guru Babaji blessed Sri Yukteswar to write the book *The Holy Science* (revealing the unity of Hinduism and Christianity) and blessed Paramahansa Yogananda to spread Kriya Yoga in the West. Subsequently Paramahansa Yogananda wrote two impressive volumes about the Second Coming of Christ. Paramahansa Yogananda writes in his Autobiography of a Yogi: *Babaji's mission in India has been to assist prophets in carrying their special dispensations... He has stated that he gave yoga initiation to Shankara, reorganizer of the Swami Order, and to Kabir, famous medieval master* (p. 346-347). In 1984 I had an emotional spiritual experience in which the Divine Guru Babaji Himself blessed my work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem and my Mission in Western Europe.

My close spiritual connection with the Master Beinsa Douno helped me to build my *Astral Body*, but in this process I penetrated into the great metaphysical and mystical depths of his Teaching and was able to experience his New Appearance. In our International Summer Assembly 2012, on the sacred mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria, I led the group of participants to witness the etheric New Appearance of the Master Beinsa Douno. It was an inspiring spiritual event similar to the scene of *Transfiguration of Christ* before the three apostles. (Gospel of Luke, 9:28-36)

As to the mystical contact with St. Peter and St. John, the thirty-seven messages, which I received in the Holy Land and the activation of the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation*, represent the next stage in the event of the Second Coming. 2000 years ago St. John met the Second Coming of Christ, wrote his *Book of Revelation* and inspired millions of Christian to prepare for meeting the Second Coming of Christ. Now the time for the Second Coming has come and this is why the *Book of Revelation* has become, from a deeply esoteric book, a plan and scenario for action.

*The Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, which I received when developing my *Buddhic Body*, is connected with the New Coming of Buddha – Maitreya. Of course, the incarnation of Maitreya Buddha Himself will come in due time, but the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* is an important step in preparation for his Coming. Here I could compare my vision of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* with the vision of the great Tibetan Guru, Tomo Geshe Rimpoche, who at the beginning of the twentieth century had a staggering vision, described by his disciple Lama Anagarika Govinda in the book *The Way of the White Clouds*, preparing our minds for his reception. The *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* is an important step in our preparation for the Coming of the Enlightened One – Maitreya Buddha!

My mystical contact with the Cosmic Christ started in 1975. In a sense I met the Second Coming of Christ on an etheric level and even learned His new name (*I will make him who is victorious a pillar in the temple of my God, and he will never leave it... I will also write on him my new name* – Revelation, 3:12). The new name of Christ is an Initiation into the mystery of the *One Who makes all things new* (Revelation 21:5) and Who activates the Divine Wedding between the Universal Masculine and Universal Feminine Principles of Creation. The essence of the Second



Coming of Christ is Co-creation with the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother and Co-creation with God. According to the Kabbalistic tradition, the expected Messiah will be able to ascend through the whole vertical structure of the Universe, to merge with the Divine Origin of Being and to bring a new creative impulse from God. As could be seen from the development of my spiritual bodies, I was able to ascend to the Divine Origin of Being and to come back with the vision of the *New Genesis*. This is why, while not being the Hebrew Messiah, I could fulfil the Mission of the Immanent Messiah, as it was stated by one of the most famous rabbis of the last century, the late Menachem Mendel Schneerson in 1990:

*From the Heavens the lights would reach Israel, and from Israel to Jerusalem and from Jerusalem to the Temple Mount. And there on the Temple Mount, in these days, there would be the coming of the Moschiach and there would be a 'redemption' and we would all go together to the Holy Land.* (Alex Brummer, *The Time of the Brooklyn Messiah*, Guardian, December 24, 1990).

We can interpret the 'Temple Mount', 'Jerusalem', 'Israel' and the 'Holy Land' as profound symbols of the higher heavenly realms of Creation. Obviously, after my entire metaphysical and mystical journey, I could lead the Exodus of the awakened souls from the four corners of the world through the *World of Formation* to the *Fourth Heaven* in the *World of Creation* – the *Heavenly Jerusalem*! In regard to the New Appearance of Imam Mahdi, He will, of course, come in the appropriate time and place within the Islamic Community. Being in mystical link with Imam Mahdi however (as Seyyed Hossein Nasr wrote: *he who is spiritually qualified is, in fact, in inner contact with the Mahdi*), I could guide the people on a metaphysical journey to the ultimate *Garden of Truth*, revealed by the Prophet Muhammad. On March 18, 2000, I gave an emotional lecture about such a metaphysical journey. This type of journey is rehearsed every year in the Summer Assemblies on the Sacred Mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria.

Of course, I do not claim to be the *Second Coming* (the New Coming) on Earth of any one of the Divine Masters mentioned above. Their New Coming will be great social, religious, metaphysical and mystical events in their respective communities. But the energies of their New Comings are interwoven in my spiritual bodies and from this point of view I could claim that I am an Initiate in the energies of the *Second Comings* (or the New Comings) of the Divine Masters and

Personifications of the Divine Feminine connected with them. This is why I could act as an *Immanent Messiah*.

As a result, I could fulfil some of the important tasks of the Second (or New) Comings of the Divine Masters. These tasks could be developed into inspiring Programmes for meeting the *Second Coming* of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine. The Divine Masters, according to their promises, can appear in any level of Creation, but regardless of their actual manifestation, they will proclaim the wholeness of Being on both the macrocosmic and microcosmic levels. For instance, the Hebrew Messiah will come to lead the New Exodus of representatives of all world religions to the Promised Land (the Kingdom of God, the seven Heavens) and will inaugurate the Third Temple – the whole Universe as a Divine Temple. Zoroaster may manifest in the heavenly worlds as an inner Guide within our souls and spirits and will reveal the mystery of the great cosmic-spiritual Sun which gives eternal life to all of Creation. The coming of Maitreya-Buddha will result in a great, staggering Enlightenment revealing the totality of all existence and embracing the past, the present and the future of humankind. The Cosmic Christ, *the Son of Man will appear, coming on the clouds with great power and glory* (Mark 13:26), i.e. He will appear in His universal body, in the highest Divine world, as *Metatron*, as the Light of the whole of Creation. The Divine guru Ramakrishna was an embodiment of Rama and Krishna; in his Second Coming he can even become a manifestation of Masters from different traditions in order to confirm the absolute mystical unity of all religions. The personifications of the Divine Feminine, connected with the Divine Masters, will receive new spiritual missions linked with the mystery of the Divine Wedding through which the CREATOR makes everything new.

Each one of the Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine as well, will find the most appropriate physical, etheric, astral, causal or universal bodies to manifest the great apocalyptic event of *the Second Coming*. This is why we will have many incarnations, embodiments, personifications and manifestations related to the mystery of the *Second Coming* in all three worlds. On the other hand, many human beings will be directly inspired by the Masters and will become their channels, witnesses, messengers, collaborators and co-creators.

## **Chapter Two**

### **Some Transcendental Visions**

#### *Thirty-Seven Messages from the Holy Land*

As a continuation of the *Mystery School of the Spirit*, I was sent to Jerusalem in May-June 1981. There I was blessed to visit the Holy Land and to enter into Jerusalem. It is the cradle of three main world religions - Judaism, Christianity and Islam. In the metaphysics of the Heavenly Jerusalem, with its twelve Gates, they open three Universal Gates of the Holy City.

Of course, no one could approach the *Weeping Wall* without deep emotion and compassion for the destruction of the Second Temple and the destiny of the Hebrew people over the centuries. I visited this sacred place a few times and always had deep spiritual emotions and feelings. Nevertheless, a vision of the Hebrew Patriarchs, Ancestors and Old Prophets came to me absolutely unexpectedly in a different place. I visited many towns and villages in Israel, but I did not connect with the Mysteries of the Old Testament. When however, I visited my uncle, one of the founders of the *Mesilot* Kibbutz and had a walk in the open fields around, little by little I entered into ecstasy and had a vision of the Promised Land, where there is always bread and honey and the Spirits of the ancestors live there forever. The vision was staggering and enduring – a clairvoyant friend in Bulgaria told me later that some of the Ancestors were so happy with me, that they came to visit Bulgaria as a Holy Land as well.

As to the Islamic faith, Jerusalem is the third sacred place after Mecca and Medina. At the mosque *Al-Aqsa* the Prophet Muhammad finished his *Night Journey* and Archangel Gabriel appeared before him. The *Night Journey* of Muhammad is described in a whole stream of Islamic literature (called *Mi'raj*). From these descriptions the great Italian poet Dante was inspired for his *Divine Comedy* and with it the European Renaissance started! Definitely when one is in such a sacred spiritual place, there are no words to express the appreciation and awe. This is exactly what happened to me!

A very emotional story happened to me in connection with Christianity as well. One day I decided to visit a church which was a little aside from the old town. It was my first time to visit this church. When I entered into the church I was astonished. It

was exactly on the place where St. Peter denied Christ three times. In memory of this a church was built and called The Church of Saint Peter in *Gallicantu* (in commemoration of Peter's triple rejection of Jesus "... *before the cock crows thrice*" (Mark 14:30).

On another occasion, around the same church, I was able to contemplate the whole drama of Christ's crucifixion. When I left the church, unexpectedly and to my great surprise, I saw a young man with a crown of thorns on his head, carrying a cross and a crowd of people around him. I looked with disbelief at the scene without understanding what was happening. It was so vivid, so dramatic, so horrifying! After ten or fifteen minutes I realised with great relief that actually a well know film director with his crew were filming '*Via Dolorosa*', the story of Christ's Crucifixion, with all the details of this dramatic event. This type of filming happened quite rarely – once in many years. To be there at the same time was a great coincidence.

Most of the messages which I received came in Jerusalem, but I received a good number of them in Jaffa, on a hill overlooking the sea and an old church. The view from the hill was very picturesque and I enjoyed the panorama, but for some unknown reason the church was always closed. When finally the church, which actually was a monastery, was open I went there. To my great surprise it was built on the very place where St. Peter had a well-known dream about what is good and what is not good to eat (Acts 10:9-16). On this hill I received several messages from Heaven!

My visit to the Holy Land was very emotional and inspiring. In fact, I entered mystically through three of the Universal Gates of the Heavenly Jerusalem – the Gates of Judaism, Christianity and Islam. In the Holy Land I received many Messages from the Highest Divine World. Some of them were deep mystical visions and became the basis of an initiation, which was coming through the Spirit of Truth, the Holy Spirit. Actually these Messages were the keys for opening the twelfth and last Universal Gate of the Holy City. Their content was later inscribed in the books which I wrote.

Altogether, I received Thirty-Seven Messages. Some of the messages were written with letters of fire on the etheric layer. They were visions from the Causal World, the Highest Divine

World. Most of them had their own aura and revealed a vast metaphysical and mystical substance. The messages were visions of the coming new cosmic cycle of evolution, the event of *the Second Coming* (or the New Coming) of the Divine Masters on an etheric level, the Divine Wedding in Heaven, the New Apocalyptic Act of God creating everything new. There were messages about the destiny of nations such as the Bulgarian, Polish, Israeli, Russian and other nations. I also received messages about myself.

The messages were not intellectual concepts but living streams of energy from a very high Divine Realm. I had the feeling that I was in the Divine Realm where destiny of nations, of countries and people were revealed. It was very moving, powerful, inspiring and transcendent experience! Actually, by praying, meditating and receiving them, I was developing my Causal Body. I was able to link with the Divine World and quite a few of the messages laid the foundations of my books in the future such as *The Book of Resurrection* and *The Second Coming*. Later on, I will present key ideas of some of these messages.

In essence, most of the Messages were connected with the coming new cosmic cycle of evolution. They indicated the return to the Divine Origin of Being, when we are leaving gradually the material world of *Assiyah* and enter into the higher World of *Yetzirah* (the *world of formation*), even *Beriah* (the *world of creation*). Thus they dealt with the reality of the New Heaven, New Earth and the New Humankind, who will live in them. In this reality we will establish Celestial State on Earth and for this reason some of the messages were for:

- Proclaiming eternal Peace on Earth;
- Appreciating the Earth as a Living Being who has to be transformed into a Garden of Paradise;
- Establishing a new Solar culture based on the human beings as living Souls and awakened Spirits;
- Transcending the egocentrism of the human beings, the nations, the whole of humankind and without losing identity forming together God's people on sacred Earth;
- Transforming the established religions with their churches into living collective congregations, appreciating the whole life as a Divine Temple;

- Developing as living Souls and awakened Spirits who become mediators between Heaven and Earth and help all Kingdoms of life in their evolution;
- Entering into the Epoch of the Holy Spirit;
- Balancing the Masculine and Feminine forces in Creation;
- Preparing to meet the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine on an etheric level.

I marked the Messages only with a few words, but the task was to develop them in the coming months and years as important aspects of life in the new cosmic cycle. In the next chapters I will try to develop some of them in greater detail. Altogether the Messages contained many living seed for visions in the future and shed abundant light on possible group activities. Some of the results were the visions of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* and the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*, the activation of the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation* of St. John, especially in the last chapters, the spreading *Planetary Peace Agreement* (similar to the Paris Agreement for climate change) and others.



<http://toursisrael.ru/tours-israel/tours-7-8/30-znakomstvo-s-izrailem>

### *In Anticipation of the New Cosmic Cycle*

In July 1981 I returned from the Holy Land with thirty-seven messages, full of inspiration and encouragement. Unfortunately,

after coming back, I found my mother very ill with cancer. I was very upset because she was one of the closest souls to me on Earth. I spent the following days with her trying to alleviate her pain and suffering. In one of those difficult days, the room suddenly became full of light and I saw her Divine Soul. Such beauty, light, tenderness, spiritual intimacy and many more subtle vibrations, I had never experienced in my life. I was moved to tears and realised how some time the person with whom you are living every day, could be one of the most beautiful souls which you could ever know.

My mother passed over on November 10, 1981. A few days later I started writing down the list of the Messages which I received in the Holy Land. I wanted to put them in order – I felt that it was my spiritual duty. I expected that in the following year, 1982, important spiritual events would take place.

On March 10, 1982, all planets in our solar system were in alignment with the Earth, but from the point of view of the Sun (i.e. the Earth was in the middle of the planets). I wondered what could be the significance of this alignment. Around 23.45 on March 9, I felt a strong impulse to pray and meditate on the meaning of this rare stellar constellation. Little by little it came to me that this grouping of all planets could release the energy for the beginning of a new era in the life of humankind, an era when it could become God's people on Earth and could live in peace, love, harmony and friendship. The prayer-meditation developed into a great metaphysical vision of the approaching New Millennium and the coming new cosmic cycle of evolution (Revelation 20:4-6).

The next day, March 10, I went to the Southern Park in Sofia and at 12.00 noon I started a solemn prayer-meditation celebrating the metaphysical event of the New Millennium. I merged with the light of the Sun as the Solar Logos and contemplated the opening of the New Epoch of the Holy Spirit. I understood that I had the vision of coming new cosmic cycle of evolution, but I did not know how it would materialise on Earth. I had to wait for a few months, until the following autumn, when the planetary constellation would be repeated, but this time from the point of view of the Earth. So, I started my preparation for the great metaphysical events which were about to come.

Because I received the vision of the coming First Raising of the dead as well, in the afternoon of March 10 (exactly four months after my mother's passing over), I went to the main cemetery in Sofia. I entered into the Church and the frescoes, depicting various scenes of Resurrection from the New Testament, became very vivid, almost alive. After my visit to the Church I began a slow walk toward the section where my relatives and friends were buried. The Sunset was magnificent, the atmosphere in the cemetery was 'transcendent' and I entered into an amazing vision: the whole space became ethereal and lit by spiritual light and one after another I saw the faces of my relatives and friends 'getting up' from the graves and shining with radiant life, light, beauty and love! Among the first 'resurrected' souls were my mother and my brother. I remembered that years earlier my brother visited the great Bulgarian clairvoyant Vanga and asked her when looking for missing persons, how would she know if they were dead or alive? Vanga answered: *If they are dead, their faces are pale and without expressions; if they are alive – their faces are full of life and light.* In my experience of this Resurrection the departed relatives and friends were full of life and I had real contact with them! Perhaps this was a glimpse of what might happen in the *Day of Resurrection and Judgement*?!

### *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*

On August 27, I received the illumination of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*. This was a staggering vision of the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Holy City with its Twelve Gates which are the Gates to the spiritual realities of the world religions. I realised that this was the message for the new Millennium, for the epoch of the Holy Spirit – to appreciate the Kingdom of God with its many mansions! Truly it was a glorious and majestic vision. I was deeply inspired by it and I understood so many things which would happen, not only in the following years, but throughout the New Millennium.

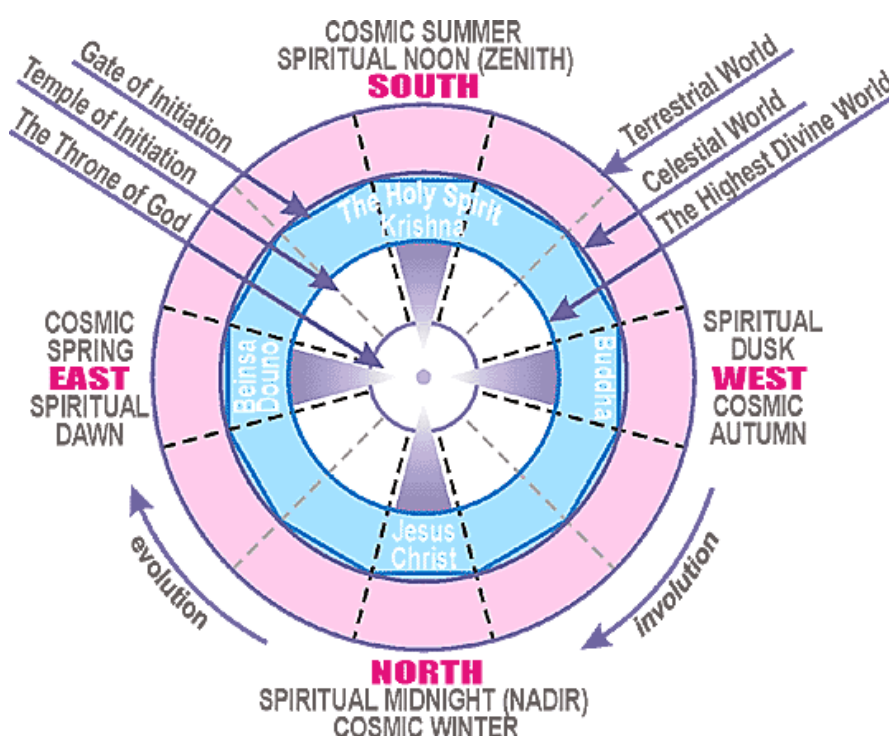
I received the vision of the Kingdom of God in the form of a *Zodiac-Mandala* (a symbolic image of the Universe and the epochs in the Indo-European cycle). At the centre of this Mandala was the Absolute Origin of Being, the Cosmic-spiritual Sun which radiates the Light of Creation. This Light manifested through the images of the Divine Masters – Krishna, Moses, Buddha, Zoroaster, Christ, Muhammad, Beinsa Douno and many other



Divine Masters, together with their Feminine Partners, as they appeared in the various historical epochs. It was a staggering new Universal Mandala in which we could contemplate the light of the Divine Masculine and Feminine Masters and at the same time link with the centre of the Mandala which is the mystery of the Absolute Origin of Being, the Creator, the Primal Cause, the Source of Life and the Primordial Adi Buddha.

It was one of the most exquisite visions which I could have imagined. It was like a prototype of the great new enlightenment of Maitreya-Buddha, the Buddha who is to come. At the same time it was related to the Metatron, the Cosmic Christ, to other Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother, to the reality of the New Heaven and New Earth where humankind will continue its evolution. Everything came together in Divine Unity! The interpretation of the Heavenly Jerusalem as a cosmic-spiritual Zodiac allows us to integrate all spiritual epochs in the Indo-European cycle of evolution (from the previous Golden Age, the last Satya Yuga, to the coming new one) in a gigantic Zodiac-Mandala. This is the contemplation of all human history on Earth in the panorama of the great metahistorical 'cosmic-spiritual year' in the life of humankind. In essence this Zodiac-Mandala is the key to a new *Integral Pentecost* which comes as a conclusion to the great Indo-European cycle in the history of humankind and gives the impulse for the beginning of the New Cycle of evolution in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

### *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*



In the Scheme above the Absolute Origin of Being (at the centre of the Mandala), the four metaphysical directions (east, west, south, north) and the twelve gates, 'three on each side', depict a gigantic cosmic-spiritual Zodiac. In this metaphysical Zodiac the Creator is at the Centre as the cosmic-spiritual Sun which never sets; the four directions are the turning points of the spiritual 'seasons' and the 'twelve gates' are specific cosmic-spiritual fields of energy (like twelve spiritual zodiac signs). The 'seasons' correspond to the great spiritual epochs in the history of humankind – for instance, the *Satya*, *Treta*, *Dwapara* and *Kali Yugas*, according to the Hindu tradition. Each world religion comes in a particular cosmic-spiritual season (historical epoch) and reveals a complete picture of the Universe but in accordance with its 'season'. Thus, the religions form one or another 'room in the Father's house' with a specific Gate (i.e. spiritual path) of entry into the Kingdom of God.

From the perspective of the Kabbalistic structure of the Creation, represented by *Assiyah* (the world of made-fact), *Yetzirah* (the world of formation) and *Beriah* (the world of creation) we can identify the outer circle of the Mandala (in pink) with life which is restricted in the material cosmos. The inner circle (in blue), with its gates of initiation, symbolises entry into the world of *Yetzirah*. The third circle (in white) symbolises an entry into the world of *Beriah*. The centre of the Mandala corresponds to the transcendent Divine world beyond Creation (the world of emanation, *Azilut*), personified by Metatron sitting on His Throne. At this stage of my spiritual journey I did not study the Kabbalah in depths. Of course, I read the Old and the New Testaments in the Bible carefully, but I did not realise that the Kabbalah makes the Source of Light itself a whole world and enters into the most amazing Teaching of AYIN, EN SOF AUR and the development of the three subsequent worlds. Definitely in the next development of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, the Kabbalah has to take its founding place in relation to all other spiritual traditions. Nevertheless, even the presented model of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* was a big revelation for me and in the next few years I started working on it enthusiastically.

I could summarise that God is always present with humankind, in every 'season', in every phase of human evolution. Every point of the inner circles of the Mandala is an emanation from the Creator, a ray of cosmic-spiritual Sun, an impulse arising from

the Divine Spirit. Depending on the specific cosmic-spiritual season, however, this presence is realised differently by the various Divine Masters and their initiates in the three respective worlds: in *Assiyah* they form an established religion, in *Yetzirah* they trace different spiritual paths to the higher worlds, in *Beriah* – they reveal one or another monumental picture of Creation. Of course, the ultimate goal of all of them is the mergence with the Absolute Origin of Being.

In line with the Divine impulse for return to the Origin of Being, humankind has to move from the material world (i.e. *Assiyah*, where it has to transform the established religions), through the world of formation (i.e. *Yetzirah*, where humankind has to raise the vibrations of the spiritual paths), up to the world of creation (i.e. *Beriah*) where initiates from all world religions have to gather in order to link with the Creator in the world of emanation (*Atzilut*) and to receive the Light for the coming new Cosmic cycle of evolution.

### *Work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*

After receiving the vision of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* in 1982. I felt called to write it down and to share it with the world. The work on this message took about three years and resulted in *The Book of Resurrection* (manuscript) which interprets the Heavenly Jerusalem, from the visions of the prophets Isaiah, Ezekiel and St. John, as a majestic cosmic-spiritual Zodiac-Mandala. In it the different spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions are the “mansions in the Kingdom of God”.

I started working on the description of the initiations at the four cardinal points – the Cosmic Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer. For this purpose I had to merge with the ‘cosmic-spiritual bodies’ of Buddha, Christ, Beinsa Douno and the Holy Spirit and to depict all characteristics of the initiations connected with them. This choice could be a theme for a special discussion. Similar to the Buddhist Mandala, the Divine Masters and their initiations at the four cardinal points (and at all other eight Gates) can be presented in a symbolic form through different spiritual characteristics such as universal direction, earthly manifestation of the Divine Spirit, Feminine Counterpart, element, colour, posture and others. In order to describe the essence of the initiations at the cardinal points of all three circles

of the Mandala (the outer, middle and inner circles), however, I had to introduce many more spiritual characteristics and concepts such as cosmic phase, universal principle, mission, view of earthly life, type of transcendence, spiritual practice, model of the universe, structure of creation, spiritual transformation of the human being, symbol of initiation, sublime state of consciousness and ultimate reality. Then, with the help of all these spiritual characteristics and concepts I presented the various Initiations.

For about three years, almost every day, I began to ascend into higher states of consciousness and to merge with one or another Divine Master, contemplating and writing down the picture of the Universe which they revealed. Initially I wrote four chapters – consecrated to the four cardinal points of the Zodiac-Mandala, i.e. to the cosmic-spiritual Summer, Autumn, Winter and Spring. They described the Initiations of Buddha, the Lord Jesus Christ, the World Teacher Beinsa Douno and the Holy Spirit. The work on each one of these Initiations took about five or six months. In order to describe each Initiation, I had to ascend to the Causal World, to merge with the Divine Master in charge of the Initiation and to write down the visions and the insights. This was inspiring but, from time to time, difficult work, especially when I was brought back on Earth unexpectedly by a telephone call or other earthly distractions.

My style of life during these years followed a well-established pattern: getting up in the morning and doing my prayer-meditation, then ascending to the spiritual world of one or another Divine Master, merging with Him and describing his Initiation. At the end of the day I would relax, come ‘back on Earth’ to sleep and the next day – ascending again. In the process of describing the Mandala, my feeling, during those days, was that in the morning I was dying to the earthly life and becoming born to the celestial life, while in the evening it was the opposite – dying to the celestial life and coming back on Earth. At the beginning this process was quite challenging, but in time it became easier.

The initiations at the four cardinal points formed the main typological structure of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. All other initiations gravitate to one or another of these four types depending on their place on the Mandala.

After two years of intensive work on the four cardinal points I considered my main work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem completed. I was greatly surprised however when I met a clairvoyant friend and she told me: *The Heavens are happy with you, but you have not finished your work yet. You have to write another chapter in the Zodiac-Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem.* Knowing how difficult, although inspiring, was the work, I was slightly perturbed. I wondered for a few days what could it be and at some stage an insight came to me: Yes, of course, I have to write about the previous Golden Age and to describe the Initiation of the Lord Krishna. Thus the Initiation of the Lord Krishna opens the Zodiac-Mandala, while the Initiation of the Holy Spirit closes it – the Initiation for the coming New Golden Age.

A few years previously I had read the inspiring book of Paramahansa Yogananda, *Autobiography of a Yogi*, and perhaps the time had come to receive this Initiation. To help me describe the Initiation of the Lord Krishna I had a most amazing ‘ethereal encounter’ with the Divine Guru Babaji. I was working in the Institute of Musicology in Sofia and most of the time I walked from my home to the Institute. The route passed by the main Cathedral in Sofia, *St. Alexander Nevsky Cathedral*. One beautiful afternoon the space around the Cathedral changed and to my great surprise the Divine Guru Babaji began to appear on the etheric level. In my inner being I fell on my knees in a state of awe, wonder, love and devotion. The Divine Guru filled a quarter of the sky; he was in the lotus posture with all seven chakras lit as shining stars. The Light of his chakras began to disclose the secrets of the spiritual worlds with which they were connected. The mystical encounter with Babaji continued for about forty-five minutes and gave me important keys to the essence of Kriya Yoga. I was ecstatic and gave thanks from the depths of my soul. Amazingly my ethereal contact with Babaji continued for a few months and developed into a great spiritual romance. I learned a lot about Kriya Yoga, the Hindu spiritual tradition, and with the help of the book *Autobiography of a Yogi* by Paramahansa Yogananda, I wrote the chapter about the Initiation of the Lord Krishna in the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. It is well known that Babaji, as a *Mahavatar*, gave Initiation to many spiritual Teachers over the centuries like Shankara, Kabir, Lahiri Mahasaya and others for the fulfilment of their missions. With great joy and appreciation, I could say that the Divine Guru Babaji helped me in fulfilling my task as well!

Altogether the work on the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* was a great anticipation of the Coming New Buddha – Maitreya. Thankfully, it included the Coming of many other Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. Thus the New Coming of Buddha Maitreya integrates the whole Kingdom of God with the spiritual realities of the world religions but in the form of a Mandala – a classic form of the Buddhist tradition. This principle of the *Second Coming* (or Coming) of the Divine Masters is the key to the new Cosmic cycle of existence – all of them reflect the wholeness of the Creation, but from their own perspective!

In regard to the Gates of the Holy City, after my initial work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem was completed, I was able to contemplate and see metaphysically four of its Gates ‘widely open’: the Hindu, the Buddhist, the Christian and the Gate of the Master Beinsa Douno. Also I saw the Gates of Judaism, Islam and Zoroastrism, but only partly open. At the same time, the twelfth Gate, the Gate of the Holy Spirit, was opening gradually through my visions in Prague, the thirty-seven Messages from the Holy Land and the work on *The Book of Resurrection*. The process of opening the twelfth Gate had advanced, but a lot more work had to be done! This last Gate is connected with the new cosmic cycle of evolution, with the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where all twelve Gates will be widely open and humankind will live in the New Golden Age. Initially I called the description of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem the *Book of Resurrection*. It is still a manuscript, but substantial part of it was included in the published book *The Second Coming* (Ireland, 1995).

In regard to the *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem led by the Messiah*, this book could unite millions of followers of the world religions in order to enter through their respective Gates to the Holy City and then to feel as one great spiritual family, God’s people on sacred Earth. For this purpose, however, they have to advance from their earthly religions, go through the ways of their spiritual paths, enter through one or another Gate in the City and gather altogether in the Centre of the City for Holy Communion with the CREATOR!

The complete opening of the twelfth Gate and receiving the Initiation of the Holy Spirit as the newest fruit from the *Tree of Life*, however, required further spiritual development. For this

purpose, I had to go to Western Europe and continue my metaphysical and mystical journey. Thanks to my English friends I was able to spend my one-year 'sabbatical leave' in London and after that I settled in Ireland.



Source: Between Heaven and Earth, <http://www.awakenvisions.com/>

### *Building Bridges between East and West*

In 1986, after finishing the manuscript of *The Book of Resurrection* describing the vision of the New Jerusalem, I left Bulgaria and went to Western Europe to open a new chapter in my spiritual journey in service to humankind. The introduction of the Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno, especially the *Paneurhythmy*, and the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* were important spiritual tasks in my activities in the West. At the same time I learned a lot from the Western spiritual culture and participated actively in building spiritual bridges between the East and the West.

Over the years I introduced the *Paneurhythmy* and the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* in many countries and spiritual centres in Western Europe and U.S.A. They included England (London and Glastonbury), Scotland (Findhorn and Iona), Wales

(Bristol), Ireland (Dublin, Glendalough and Donegal), Northern Ireland (Colerain), Switzerland (Sebil - Zurich, Schweibenalp, Geneva and Biel), U.S.A. (San Francisco, Ohio, the Smoky Mountains, Chicago and Philadelphia), France (Marseilles), Germany and others. All seminars, workshops and celebrations were living examples of building spiritual connections between the Eastern European and Western cultures.

The fact that the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* included some of the great world religions of the East, such as Hinduism and Buddhism, extended the process of building spiritual bridges all over the world. It was not by chance then, that on August 17, 1987 in Glastonbury (England), when the whole world celebrated *Harmonic Convergence*, I led Mandala meditation and the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* with representatives of all world religions from the five continents of the world.

### *The Path of the Divine Rainbow*

In the autumn of 1990, I continued my study of the Kabbalistic Tradition and intensified the work on the book *The Second Coming*. As usual, I was working in the mornings and in the afternoons in various cafes, receiving metaphysical and mystical ideas about the spiritual essence of our time, the event of the *Second Coming* and the reality of the *New Heaven and the New Earth*. Over the years I received many insights about these themes but the main question was how to enter into the New Reality.

One day, in the first half of December 1990, as I was working in the morning in Bewley's Cafe on Westmoreland Street, I unexpectedly received an illumination about the Path to the reality of the *New Heaven and the New Earth* and how to bring this celestial reality down on Earth. A staggering metaphysical Divine Rainbow appeared before my inner eyes, linking all the worlds of Creation and 'carrying' us to the New Reality.

The Divine Rainbow in my vision stretched through the whole vertical structure of Creation (consisting of the material, angelic and the highest Divine Worlds), merged with the One Who sits on the Throne and 'went' into the New Reality. If we imagine humankind ascending to Heaven, to a new higher state of consciousness and at the same time acting on Earth with the task of transforming it into a Paradise, then we can say that the



path of humankind is like a magnificent Divine Rainbow, Earth-Heaven-New Earth: rising from the earthly consciousness to Heaven and descending back to the New Earth.

The Divine Rainbow, which I saw, reminded me of another very inspiring rainbow image which represents the Covenant that God made with Noah:

*When the rainbow appears in the clouds, I will see it and remember the everlasting covenant between me and all living beings on earth. That is the sign of the promise which I am making to all living beings. (Genesis 9:16-17)*

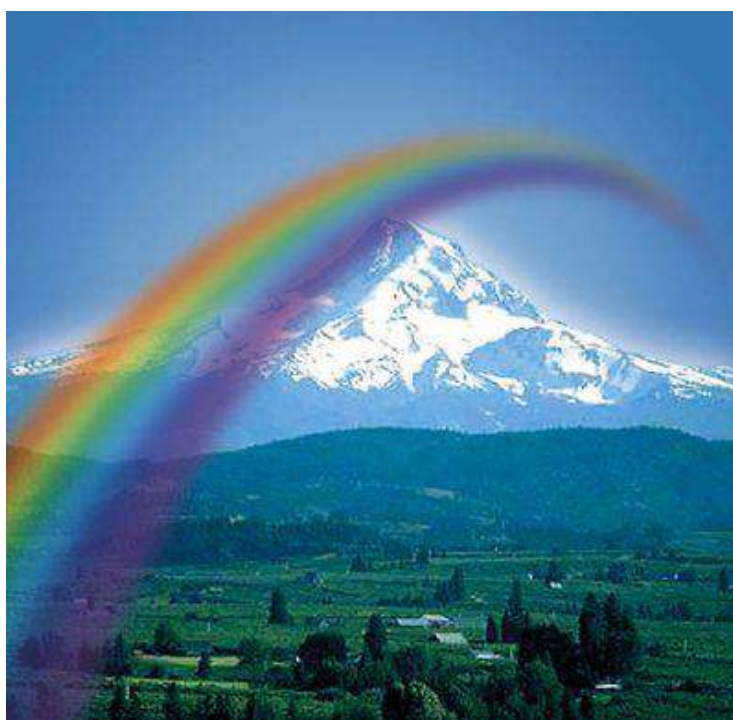
The rainbow that appeared before Noah, arcing from the Earth to the sky and back to Earth, was a symbol of Divine protection and care for humankind and all kingdoms of life on Earth. The new Divine Rainbow appeared as a mythological image, a symbol of the greatest metaphysical event in human history: the return of humanity back to the Kingdom of God and the establishment of this Divine reality down on Earth, which will affect all living beings and the planet as well. This Path was for humankind as a whole who, acting as an integrated entity, could transform not only itself but the Earth as well. Thus, we have the opening of new Divine mysteries synthesising the results of human evolution and permeating all levels of life.

During this happy morning I realised that the Path of the Divine Rainbow was not only an inspiring poetic image but a well-articulated and precise spiritual Path to bring humanity back to Heaven and to transform the Earth into a Paradise. I saw the Path of the Divine Rainbow as a great arc consisting of nine segments. Together these segments included the whole spiritual journey of humankind up to the heavenly worlds and back to the New Reality. Each one of them was a big Step on the Path of the Divine Rainbow and covered a very large field of spiritual work under the blessing and guidance of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine.

The description of the *Nine-fold Rainbow Path* I could easily translate into the language of the Kabbalah. This task however requires a lot of Kabbalistic explanation. This is why I will keep it as it is, but in the coming *Journey led by the Light of the Messiah*, The Rainbow Path will be presented in connection with *Jacob's ladder*.

The logic of the Steps followed the three-fold structure of the Universe and the spiritual journey of human beings up to the Heavens and back to the New Earth. Below I will describe the main idea of the illumination which I received.

Of course, in order to embark on the Path, our *First Step* is to build the *Right Understanding* about the whole mystery of the re-creation of the world, the New Coming of the Divine Masters and to prepare ourselves for the great journey. The *Second Step* is the ascent to the second world of the three-fold structure – to the celestial realms of the *Garden of Paradise*. The *Third Step*, the *Sacred Mountain*, leads to the highest Divine world (the third world of the three-fold structure of the Universe) allowing us to experience the mystery of Creation and to embrace the whole vertical structure of the Universe. From this highest point we can contemplate the Universe perceived from different aspects, or in other words, we can contemplate the variety of spiritual worlds revealed by the different religions, thus entering into the Heavenly Jerusalem through the various gates (*Step Four, The Holy City*).



Above the highest Divine world is only the *Throne of God* with *Someone* sitting on it. The *Fifth* and the *Sixth Steps* are consecrated to the *Divine Spirit* and to the *Divine Mother*

respectively. These two Steps correspond to the climax of the Divine Rainbow. Illuminated by Divine consciousness, we have then to descend back to the Earth (in our daily life) and transform it into a Paradise. The *Seventh Step* of the Rainbow Path is *The Transfiguration of the Earth* (i.e. the healing, purification and illumination of the Earth), while the *Eighth Step* is the *Transformation of the Earthly Culture into a Heavenly Culture*. Finally, when we establish our new celestial style of life on Earth which ‘*bears fruit twelve times a year*’ (Revelation 22:2), we reach the end of the Divine Rainbow, touching down upon the New Earth which will have been transformed into a Paradise. And, in accord with the myth that at the end of every rainbow there is a pot of gold, at the end of the Divine Rainbow Path we will find, or more precisely speaking, establish the New Golden Age.

The illumination in Bewley’s Cafe was a very important step towards completing the conception of the book *The Second Coming*. I even remember well the cafe table where I received this illumination. It happened also that at this same table I shared my vision of the Rainbow Path with my close American friend Mary-Susann. Of course, she was very happy and appreciated it greatly. At some stage I even had the impulse to mention my vision to the Board of Bewley’s Cafe – I considered that this was a good spiritual happening in their premises for which I wanted to give them credit.

The *Rainbow Path*, which brings us up to the Heavenly Jerusalem and helps us to establish this celestial reality on Earth, is given specially for our epoch. It is not only a Path, but a living *Rainbow*, a symbol of a *New Covenant* – that of our ascent to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

Here I could recall *Jacob’s ladder* as a Path to the Highest Divine World. The difference between *Jacob’s ladder* and the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* is connected with the essence of our epoch – the *Rainbow Path* not only leads to the Highest Divine World, but helps us to bring this Divine reality down on Earth. On the other hand, the Fourth Step of the Rainbow Path, *The Heavenly Jerusalem*, now is presented as the Kingdom of God with many mansions, which are the spiritual worlds of the world religions.

## **Chapter Three**

### **The Mission of the Immanent Messiah(s) – The Ten Divine Blessings**

#### *The Change of the Cosmic Cycles*

The end of the great Indo-European cycle and the beginning of the new one is a great Divine Action. It is connected with:

- *Completing the End of the Indo-European Cycle*
- *Making the Transition to the New Cosmic Cycle*
- *The Entry into the New Cosmic Cycle of Evolution*

Obviously, this could be the Mission of the Immanent Messiah, or Messiahs, in our time. In a preliminary manner I would introduce some ideas about this past, present and future in the life of humankind, based on the remarkable Fig. 81 – EVOLUTION, by Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, quoted above on p.10.

**Completing the end of the Indo-European cycle.** At the end of every cosmic cycle the CREATOR opens the Books of records of everything that happened and integrates all the past into one single wholeness: *Then the totality is seen to be a single event that is fused into the common purpose again, before the CREATOR sends some into the outer darkness with the gnashing teeth beyond the order of the Azilutic sefirot and others back into the Olam Ha-Ba, 'the World to come', that begins after the Olam Hazeh, 'This World', is dissolved* (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 245).

So, the Indo-European cycle ends with the *Day of Resurrection and Judgment*. It is a dramatic story for which we have to be prepared.

On the other hand God gathers the spiritual fruits from the outgoing cycle to bring them into the new cycle of existence. These are the Initiations which were bestowed on humankind by the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother. In the new Celestial State on Earth this metaphysical event could take the form of a majestic integral *New Pentecost*. The Holy Spirit will reveal the whole spiritual history of humankind in the Indo-European cycle, initiation after initiation, so that all twelve gates of the Heavenly Jerusalem will be open and the people will

become able to experience simultaneously the richness of many spiritual traditions – Hermetism, Judaism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Zoroastrism, Christianity, Islam and others. Thus the Holy Spirit will open the *Book of the Living* where all initiations from the Indo-European cycle are written.

**Making the transition to the new Cosmic cycle.** God creates the New Reality through the *New Coming* of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine. The Masters, according to their promises, can appear on any level of Creation, but regardless of their actual manifestations, they will proclaim the wholeness of Being on both the macrocosmic and microcosmic levels. For instance, the Hebrew Messiah will come to lead the New Exodus of representatives of all world religions to the Heavenly Jerusalem and will inaugurate the Third Temple – the whole Universe as a Divine Temple. Zoroaster may manifest in the Heavenly worlds as an inner Guide within our souls and spirits and will reveal the mystery of the great cosmic-spiritual Light, *Ahura Mazda*, which gives eternal life to all of Creation. The coming of Maitreya-Buddha will result in a great, staggering *Enlightenment* revealing the totality of all existence and embracing the past, present and future of humankind. Christ, *the Son of Man will appear, coming on the clouds with great power and glory* (Mark 13:26), i.e. He will appear in His universal body, in the highest Divine world, as the Light of the whole of Creation. The Divine Guru Ramakrishna was an embodiment of the Spirits of Rama and Krishna; in his New Coming he can even become a manifestation of Masters from different traditions in order to confirm the absolute mystical unity of all religions. Each one of the Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine as well, will find the most appropriate male and female, physical, etheric, heavenly or universal bodies to manifest the great apocalyptic event of the new Cosmic cycle.

Here it is interesting to refer to the great visions of St. John about the transition to the new world through some awesome negative and positive events like *The Fall of Babylon* (Chapter 18) and *The Wedding Feast of the Lamb* (Chapter 19), *The Battle of the Rider on the White Horse* (Chapter 19) and *The Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ* (Chapter 20), *The Defeat of Satan* and *The Final Judgement* (Chapter 20). Description of similar events we could find in the Books of the Prophets Isaiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, in the Koran and other Holy Scriptures.

In fact, many of the visions could refer to the spiritual essence of our time and the transition to the New Reality. They have to be addressed in a practical, constructive manner. Through the negative prophecies we have to undergo many challenges and difficulties. Through the positive prophecies we have to prepare ourselves to evolve for the coming New Reality. The transition to the New Reality is like the process of giving birth: it is painful, but when the child is born – the joy is great! So, now there is pain, but when we enter into the New Reality, our pain will turn into Divine joy and ecstasy!



<https://prepareforthe lamb.wordpress.com/2013/02/11/the-battle-of-armageddon-revelation-1911-21-the-day-of-the-lord/>

### **Envisaging the reality of the new Cosmic cycle of evolution.**

The past, present and future in the life of humankind are integrated in the *New Genesis*: After the End of Days, at the *Tiferet of Azilut*, the CREATOR wills another general *Shemittah* (i.e. Cycle – L.M.) to unfold the new Universe. In this next sefirotic step are the seeds of everything great and small, high and low, that will happen in the following manifestation of Existence which thus proceeds, cosmic cycle by cosmic cycle, towards the Jubilee of Jubilees (Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, p. 247).

The new cosmic cycle of evolution is connected with creating the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where a New enlightened Humankind will live. This is the hope for the glorious future of humankind. For this purpose we have to establish *Celestial State on Earth* in order to prepare humankind for the

quantum leap to the New Reality and to bring the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth.

Therefore, through the *New Pentecost* the spiritual treasures from the First Coming of the Divine Masters are gathered and the Indo-European cycle in human evolution is concluded in its fullness and wholeness. On the other hand, through the meeting of the *New Coming* of the Divine Masters and participation in the Divine Wedding in Heaven we are entering into the new Cosmic cycle of existence which is a continuous creative spiritual process. In it the life of every human being, of all humankind and the life of the whole of Creation will "blossom as the *Tree of Life*". This is the realisation of the *Testament of Truth* which the CREATOR envisaged in the *Messianic Plan*!

The experience of the re-creation of the world is a *New Enlightenment* which comes on Earth now. It is not only restoring the broken *Axis Mundi* of the human consciousness after the Fall, but appreciating the new *Axis Mundi* of the New Creation. From this point of view the *New Genesis* is the greatest demiurgic act in the history of humankind!

It is hard to imagine a more inspiring and majestic spiritual work here on Earth than that connected with experiencing the *New Genesis* and entry into the New Reality. This is the ultimate purpose of the incarnation of human beings on Earth now. This is why the Creator sends the Light of the Messiah and blesses us with the spiritual journey towards the Seven Heavens and ultimate mergence with Him.

The shift from the old cycle to the new one is the most crucial time in human history. As I mentioned, the end of the old cycle requires a majestic new *Integral Pentecost*; the transition to the new cosmic cycle is connected with the apocalyptic *Day of Resurrection and Judgement*; the entry into the new cosmic cycle of evolution is a staggering new *Enlightenment*.

Naturally, the higher Celestial Worlds are preparing hundreds, thousands, even millions of people for the fulfilment of these apocalyptic tasks. For more than 40 years I am on a spiritual journey and work for the realisation of these goals as well. Now the time has come to participate in this transition. The Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem led by the Light of the Messiah is a collective action of many awakened souls, who will trigger the



quantum leap of humankind to the new Reality. Before this however, let us, in Kabbalistic terms, clarify what is the essence of the Human Beings, the Light of the Messiah and the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem.

The reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth where the new Enlightened Humankind will live is a new cycle of evolution! This reality is the Kingdom of God with many mansions, the Heavenly Jerusalem, described so emotionally in the Holy Scriptures. Similar metaphysical visions about the coming New Reality in the life of humankind can be found in all world religions.

### *From the Ten Divine Commandments to the Ten Divine Blessings*

To a large extent at the heart of the outgoing Indo-European cycle are the legendary *Ten Commandments of God*, received by Moses on the sacred Mount Sinai, which came through the *Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil*. Affirming Monotheism, they are the foundation of Christianity and Islam. Their significant influence can also be traced in other world religions.

The fundamental Kabbalistic book *Zohar* teaches that the first *Tablets emanated from the Tree of Life*, but that Israel, by worshipping the golden calf, 'was judged unworthy of benefiting from them. Therefore, Moses, following the divine command, gave the people other Tablets, which came from the side of the Tree of Good and Evil' (...this is permitted, this is forbidden). [Leo Schaya, *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*, 1989, p.15].

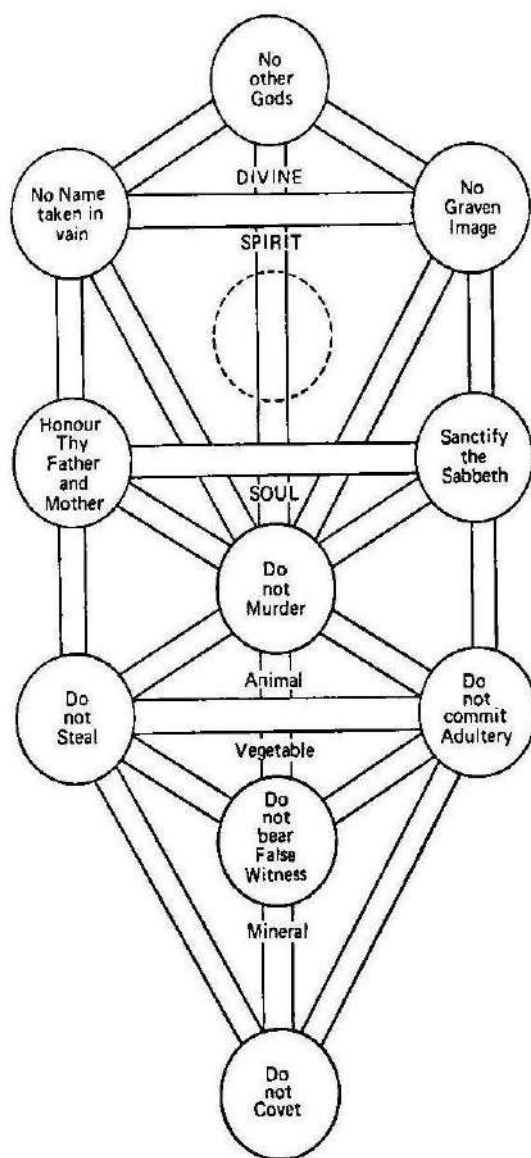
Naturally, when humankind enters into the new cosmic cycle of evolution, the Divine Commandments will come through the *Tree of Life*! Then they will receive the content of Ten Divine Blessings. They will be for all humanity and will bless us for life in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth! To reveal the essence of the new great Ten Divine Blessings in the Heavenly Jerusalem Cycle, I will compare them with the legendary Ten Divine Commandments for the Indo-European cycle of evolution.

### *The Ten Divine Commandments*

The Ten Commandments of God, given to Moses on the Holy Mount Sinai, are a great spiritual event in the history of humankind and constitute the basis of monotheism! From a



Kabbalistic point of view, each of the Ten Commandments has a direct relation to one or other Sefirah in the Kabbalistic Tree. For example, in the book *Kabbalah and Exodus* by the great Kabbalist Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi (Peace and Light to His Soul), the Ten Commandments are related to the Sefiroth as follows:



**Figure 11. Ten Commandments.** In this scheme are shown the Commandments related to the Divine at the top triad, those appertaining to the individual, in the Soul triad, and those concerned with society in the lower Face of the Tree. Each Commandment relates to a particular Sefirah, like not murdering one's own self as well as somebody else.

Below (with some abbreviations), I will quote the Ten Commandments of God from the book of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *Kabbalah and Exodus*, where they are explained by the author in the special section *Initiation* (pp. 118-119, 121-123):

- **No other Gods.** *This says that only the Absolute must be acknowledged as God (p. 118). This is the great Monotheistic revelation in the Hebrew spiritual tradition!*

- **No Graven Image.** *This commandment means that Divinity is not held in an image nor is it to be mistaken for Existence itself because the Absolute is above, below, before and beyond Existence. Even the image of God is only a reflection. God is God and there is no 'thing' like unto God (p. 118).*

- **No Name taken in vain.** *Here we have the last of the three commandments concerned with Divinity itself. In this instruction the Names may not be used for any purpose other than addressing oneself to God. Any other use devalues the intimate connection now established between God and man (p. 118-119).*

- **Sanctify the Sabbath.** *The Fourth Commandment, 'Remember the Sabbath, to keep it holy', is placed upon the sefirah of Heced or the Attribute of Mercy. Thus after a week of labour the event of the Creator's rest is recognized and set aside as a day to contemplate the purpose of man, the wonders of Creation and to worship God (p. 121).*

- **Honour Thy Father and Mother.** *This commandment is not only a sign of external respect that creates stability which is the basis of an ordered social community; it is also an acknowledgment of the sefirot of Hokhmah and Binah, Wisdom and Understanding, known in Kabbalah as the great father and mother. This commandment, associated with the Sefirah Gevurah, states that Judgment should be with its judicial power the defender of Tradition and Revelation which are the parents of the Spirit (p. 121).*

- **Do not Murder.** *Besides its obvious social reasons, the esoteric meaning becomes plain when this commandment is seen to be placed at the Tiferet of the Tree. Here the Teaching shows that one may not destroy one's own or another's self (p. 122).*

- **Do not commit Adultery.** *The commandment against adultery is to guard against improper use or mixing of levels as well as sexual irresponsibility. The misuse of acquired powers to bring about a desired effect is a case. Magical charlatanism is a form of esoteric seduction or psychological adultery (p. 122).*

- **Do not Steal.** *The commandment upon stealing refers to thievery of ideas or emotions as well as physical goods... Many people have destroyed their own and others' possibility of spiritual growth by breaking these two commandments in the upper worlds (p. 122)*

- **Do not bear False Witness.** *'Do not bear false witness' means to shun lying not only about one's neighbour, but also to oneself. This phenomenon is seen in the ego's relationship at Yesod to the self above at Tiferet. Thus, the ego, perhaps inflated by an image of its spirituality, stands before the world and God as a false witness to the Truth. This commandment is as important as the injunction not to murder, and it is set upon the central column, which is always related to will. Thus, any intention upon this axis of consciousness directly affects the connection with the Divine (p. 123).*

- **Do not Covet.** *The last commandment at Malkhut is in esoteric terms concerned with the grave sin of denial of the Holy Presence. The bottom-most sefirah is the Kingdom, and as such contains all the Grace that has come down from above... An individual who believes he is the owner of his property, or even of his body, is deeply mistaken... This is in Kabbalistic work one of the most dangerous misdemeanours, because it generates the evil of spiritual pride, which caused Lucifer's fall (p.123).*



Moses and the Ten Commandments, Source:

### *The Ten Divine Blessings*

For greater clarity of the ideas presented below, I will again include the monumental Kabbalistic scheme, Fig. 81 EVOLUTION

(p. 10), from the book of the great Kabbalist Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi (Peace and Light to His Soul).

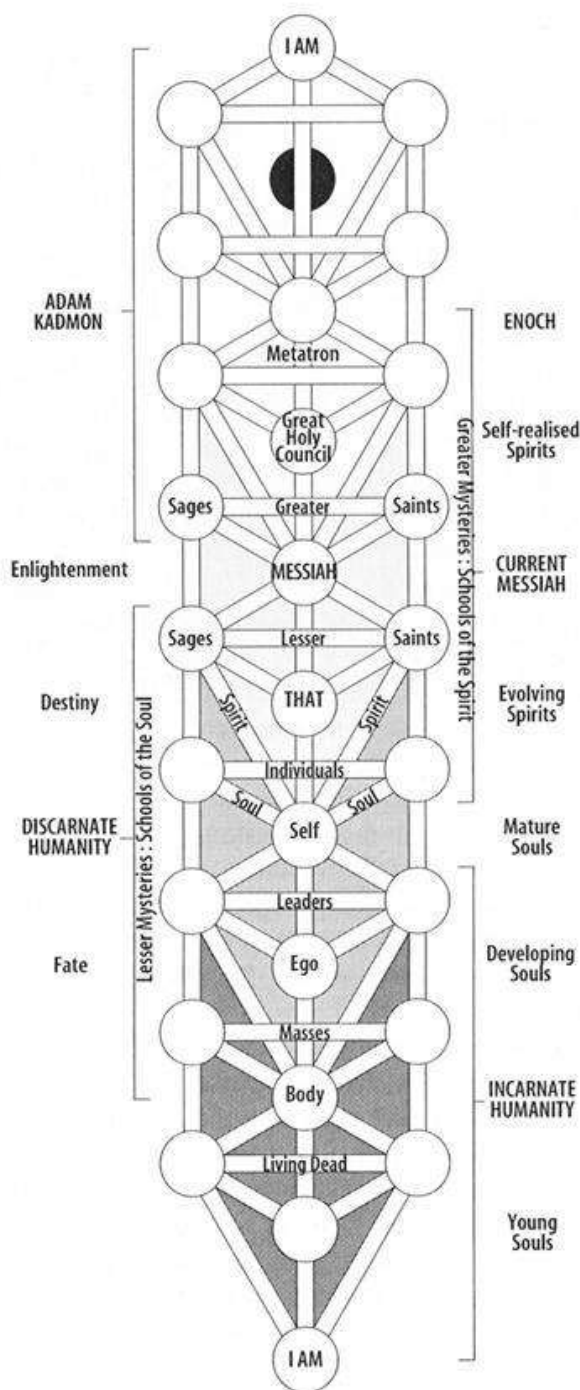


Fig. 81 - EVOLUTION

Because we are at the *End of Days*, in his book, Halevi describes the return of the impulse for the Indo-European cycle of evolution and the radiation of the Divine impulse to unfold the new Heavenly-Jerusalem cycle. This is an objective cosmic process, and humanity must respond by raising its spiritual consciousness and ascending to the higher worlds of the *Tree of Life*. Halevi describes the state of present human consciousness

*somewhere between the central nervous system and the Self, or between the Hod (Body – L.M.) and Tiferet (Self – L.M.) on the Great Line of Light on the central column (see above, p. 11). In essence, this still corresponds to the level of consciousness from the past Indo-European cycle, for which Moses received the Ten Commandments from God! Here it is exciting to assume that if the Jewish people had accepted the Commandments descending through the Tree of Life, they would have ascended to the higher spiritual worlds of the Indo-European cycle and would not have experienced the great dramas in their history. By doing so, they would have set an example to all other nations.*

According to the scheme, the new cosmic cycle has to develop in the *World of Creation*, i.e., between the *Self* (the reality of the human soul) to *Metatron*. *Metatron* is the place where *Tiferet* of the *World of Emanation* (*Azilut*) meets *Keter* of the *World of Creation* (*Beriah*). From a Kabbalistic point of view, this is the functional place of the manifested CREATOR; from *Metatron* upwards is the unmanifested essence of the Absolute.

Therefore, humankind must raise its spiritual vibrations, establish itself at the level of the *Self*, in the reality of the human Soul, and continue on its ascent up to the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* (i.e. to enter the *Great Mysteries: The Schools of Spirit*). The *Heavenly Jerusalem* is the functional place of the incarnate Messiah (CURRENT MESSIAH) and of Archangel Michael.

The two processes - the process of ascension of humankind from the level of the *Self* and the impulse from the CREATOR for the new cosmic cycle, which descends from the top down - are most closely, organically connected. They are realized by *Ten Divine Blessings* for the Sefiroth in the *World of Creation*! In this light, the *Ten Commandments* (coming from the *Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil* and regulating the life of humankind in the lower two worlds, the *World of Formation* and the *World of Making*) have to be 'elevated' to *Ten Divine Blessings*, which are coming through the *Tree of Life* and develop the new cosmic cycle in the *World of Creation*.

In his monumental book *A Kabbalistic Universe* Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi wrote: *After the End of Days, in Tifereth of Azilut, the CREATOR wills another general Cycle (Shemittah) to unfold the new Universe. In this next sefirotic step are the seeds of everything great and small, high and low, that will happen in the following manifestation of Existence which thus proceeds, cosmic cycle by*

*cosmic cycle, towards the Jubilee of Jubilees (Halevi, A Kabbalistic Universe, p. 246).*

Below I will informally use the Sefirotic Tree in order to present the *Ten Divine Blessings* in accordance with my spiritual journey, lasting more than 40 years and our collective work in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* for the past 20 years. The *Ten Divine Blessings* for the coming new Heavenly Jerusalem cosmic cycle of evolution could be listed as follows:

*Tifereth in the World of Emanation - Azilut*  
*Keter in the World of Creation - Beriah*

### **CREATOR**

The New Cosmic Cycle

*Binah*  
The Divine Wedding

*Hokhmah*  
The New Genesis

*Gevurah*  
The Day of Resurrection

*Hesed*  
The Second Coming

*Tiferet*  
The New Heaven

*Hod*  
The Seven Temples

*Nezah*  
The Divine Rainbow

*Yesod*  
The New Earth

*Malkhut*  
The New Humankind

The *Kabbalah* is a very accurate spiritual science, although there are many interpretations of the Sefiroth and the Paths in the *Kabbalistic Tree*. Naturally, the Kabbalistic correlation of the above Ten Divine Blessings is the subject of a special analysis. In this material I will simply use some of the basic characteristics of the Kabbalistic Tree in the World of Creation to explain them. If we delve into the Kabbalistic writings of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi and Leo Shaya's interpretation of the Sefiroth in his book *The Universal Meaning of Kabbalah*, we can substantiate the new Ten

Divine Blessings and their relationship to the legendary Ten Divine Commandments.

Nevertheless, the Ten Divine Blessings have an independent spiritual content, emanated by the CREATOR in the *World of Creation (Beriah)*, and are presented in more than twenty of my books, in fourteen international Assemblies on the sacred mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria, on our website ([www.testamentoftruth.org](http://www.testamentoftruth.org)), in the documentary *Revelation* (You Tube channel *TheRevelation215*), in hundreds of talks, meditations and celebrations of spiritual festivals, in articles, media activities, numerous plans and projects of the registered Society *The Path of Truth* and other materials.

Since this section is a summary of my latest book *New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind*, below I will make only some references and brief explanations for the *Ten Divine Blessings*, which unfolds the new cosmic cycle of the *Heavenly Jerusalem Civilization*. In the next chapter, *The New Cosmic Cycle with Ten Heavens*, I will present them in much greater detail.

1. THE CREATOR (Sefirah Keter: the Crown of the *Tree of Life* in *Beriah*; she is both the *Tifereth* of *Azilut* and *Keter* of *Beriah*). There can be no definition of the Absolute. When he decides to create the world, the Absolute manifests himself as the CREATOR. Then, in the language of Kabbalah, the CREATOR is both *Tiferet* in the *World of Emanation (Azilut)* and *Keter* in the *World of Creation (Beriah)*, manifested as *Metatron*. Since the human Being was created in the image and likeness of God, the greatest blessing is for the human Spirit to merge with the CREATOR. Then "Immanence directly reflects Transcendence," "God sees God," man "knows and is known," and "the Absolute is realized in the Absolute Void."

2. THE NEW GENESIS (Sefirah *Hokhmah*, the *Universal Father*). In the *Book of Revelation*, St. John testifies to the mystery of God, creating the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth: *Then the one who sits on the throne said: Behold, I create all things new! ... It is finished! I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end* (Revelation 21:5-6). This act can be compared to a powerful spiritual 'big bang' which changes the metaphysics of the world. The physical "big bang" gave birth to the material universe; the new spiritual "big bang" ignited by God gives birth to the reality of the *New Heaven and the New Earth*. It is a *New Genesis*, in which life in the whole of Creation takes a new

direction. It is one of the greatest blessings to be able to contemplate and even participate in the *New Genesis*! A number of chapters in my books are dedicated to the *New Genesis*, as well as many collective meditations of our international group.

3. THE DIVINE WEDDING (Sefirah Binah, the *Universal Mother*). The CREATOR blesses the "*Divine Wedding*" between the Universal Father and the Universal Mother, from which the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, where the *New Humankind* will live, is born. The Mother of the World fills the whole Earth with the Holy Spirit and blesses every living being. Emanating from the Source of Life, She builds life on all levels of Creation as a Divine Temple - from the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, through the numerous spiritual worlds, up to the life of humankind on Earth. Here She transforms and enlightens the Earth itself, the human culture, the society, the family and even the life of each individual. With great love, gratitude, and devotion, we have dedicated an entire New Gospel to the Divine Mother. It is the basis of many of our prayers, meditations and celebrations!

4. THE SECOND COMING (Sefirah Hesed: of Mercy and Love). To recreate the world and open the new cosmic cycle, the CREATOR activates the entire *Messianic Line* of the outgoing Indo-European cycle and initiates the New Manifestation of the Divine Masters and their Feminine Counterparts. They are radiating simultaneously from the Cosmic-spiritual Sun, each of them carrying Grace and New Initiation for the integrity of the Heavenly Jerusalem, but in accordance with their own tradition. They are like demiurgic rays of Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth, emanating from the Cosmic-spiritual Sun at the Centre of the Universe, which penetrate all three worlds of Creation - from the highest Divine world, through the Angelic world, up to our earthly, material world. This Manifestation is the majestic Light of the *Collective Messiah*, who will elevate humankind and substantiate the new cosmic cycle of evolution. The activation of the *Messianic Line* (please, see, p.p. 10-13), the books *The Second Coming* and *New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind*, the prayers and meditations of our international spiritual group as well give a significant understanding of this Grace.

5. THE DAY OF THE RESURRECTION (Sefirah Gevurah, Judgment). At the end of every cosmic cycle the CREATOR opens the Book of Records of everything that happened and integrates all of the past into one single wholeness. In this single wholeness,



the CREATOR: a) reveals the whole *Messianic Line* of Divine Teachers and Manifestations of Divine Feminine, whom He sent in the various historical epochs for the upliftment of humankind; b) observes how the different generations responded to these Divine impulses and c) depending on their response *sends some into the outer darkness with the gnashing teeth beyond the order of the Azilutic sefirot and others back into the Olam Ha-Ba, 'the World to come', that begins after the Olam Hazei, 'This World', is dissolved* (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 245). Thus, the Indo-European cycle ends with the *Day of Resurrection and Judgment*. This is a dramatic story for which we must be prepared. In our collective work we had many prayers, meditations and spiritual events in connection with the *Day of Resurrection and Judgment*. For instance, in the book *Heavenly State on Earth, Project*, there is a special programme, *The Day of Resurrection*. This archetype is also discussed in great detail in the books *The Second Coming* and *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem, led by the Light of the Messiah*. As for the collective spiritual work, in a number of Rila Assemblies we dedicated special days to this apocalyptic event with many prayers, meditations, music and sharing.

6. THE NEW HEAVEN – THE HEAVENLY JERUSALEM (Sefirah *Tiferet*, Sefirah of Beauty, Magnificence at the centre of the Tree). According to the Kabbalistic tradition, the Heavenly Jerusalem is at the base of the Fourth Heaven, which is called *Zebel* (dwelling). In the new cosmic cycle, the Creator blesses us with a vision of the Heavenly Jerusalem as a majestic Cosmic-spiritual Sun Zodiac-Mandala, where each of the twelve Gates leads to a unique Divine Temple of a given world religion. Each Temple encompasses the entire vertical structure of Creation with its three worlds - Earthly, Heavenly and Divine (from its point of view), reaching the Source of Creation. The Teachers, Founders, of the religions and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine, associated with them, keep the Gates of the Temples in the Heavenly Jerusalem always open so that millions of people can enter and receive their initiations. In the Holy City we will have access to the *Tree of Life, which bears fruit twelve times a year, and its leaves are for the healing of the nations* (Revelation 22:2). Then the greatest mystical event in human history will take place in it: the communion between Christians, Buddhists, Muslims, Hindus, Jews, between the followers of all spiritual paths, gathered together in the centre of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* as one God's people on a sacred Earth! In our many years of spiritual

work, the *Zodiac-Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* is the basis of the *Mystical School of the Spirit* and is presented in almost all published books, in the International Assemblies on the sacred Mountain *Rila* and in many other materials.

7. THE DIVINE RAINBOW (*Sefirah Nezah*, of Eternity or Repetition). God's Blessing, associated with the *Sefirah Nezah*, is *The Divine Rainbow*. It is not only an inspiring poetic image, but also a symbol of a clearly defined spiritual path that can lead humanity back to the higher worlds and establish the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* down on Earth. We can imagine the *Path of the Divine Rainbow* as a majestic arch consisting of nine segments. Taken together, these segments include all of humanity's spiritual journey up to the heavenly worlds and back to the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*. The steps on the *Path of the Divine Rainbow* are very closely and organically connected with the three-fold vertical structure of the Universe and the human being, "created in the image and likeness of God", as a model of Creation. To this end, each Step of the Path covers a vast area of spiritual work and offers a rich variety of appropriate methods, techniques, and spiritual practices. If we recall the famous *Jacob's ladder* as a model of the *Tree of Life* and the Path to the highest Divine world, we would find many similarities, but also a certain difference, which is related to the essence of our time. The *Path of the Divine Rainbow* not only leads to the highest Divine world, but also helps us to establish this Divine reality on Earth. On the other hand, the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* is presented as the Kingdom of God, where there are many mansions, which are the spiritual worlds of the various world religions. The *Path of the Divine Rainbow* is one of the main themes in my books and in our collective spiritual work and continues to be an actual journey.

8. THE SEVEN TEMPLES (*Sefirah Hod*, the Reflection, the Echo of Glory, the Echoing Magnificence). If we delve into the Kabbalistic writings of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi and of Leo Schaya's interpretation of the *Sefirah Hod* from his book *The Universal Meaning of Kabbalah*, we can connect this *Sefirah* with the construction of Seven Temples in the life of humankind, where the Spirit of God abides forever. These Temples are the development of: the Human Being as a Temple of God; the Family; the Spiritual Community; the Nation; the whole of Humankind; the New Earth and the New Heaven. The construction of these Temples in the life of humankind is also

one of the main themes in our spiritual work. Examples of this work can be found in my autobiography *On the Path of Enlightenment*; in forming the Family Life as a Divine Temple; in unfolding of our international spiritual group; in building the life of the nations to which we belong as Temples of God; in understanding all of humankind as one great spiritual family, living on a sacred Earth as a Temple of Life; and with Heaven above it as the God's Temple of Creation. This work is presented in great detail in my books, on our website, as well as in many lectures, seminars and workshops in our spiritual group.

9. THE NEW EARTH – THE GARDEN OF PARADISE (*Sefirah Yesod*, the Foundation) On a planetary level, we have the Divine Blessing to witness and participate in the dramatic transfiguration of the Earth from a dense material body to a beautiful, radiant astral planet. For us the Earth will become as a living celestial Being with its own planetary Soul (part of the Universal Soul) and with a planetary Spirit - the planetary Divine Logos, which guides its evolution. Of course, this metaphysical change must take place first in our consciousness, in our understanding and perception of the Earth, transformed by the light of the new creative impulse from God. Then, when we change our understanding and perception of the Earth, we will act differently. As a result, the etheric layer around the Earth will become a space for the fusion between the *Heavenly Jerusalem* and the spiritualised Earth. Thus, figuratively speaking, a majestic etheric Temple will be erected on the planet with a huge Cosmic-spiritual Cross of Light in the centre of the Temple. In this transformed Earth-Temple, the Holy Spirit will remain forever and all Kingdoms of life will develop in Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. Therefore, the New Earth for us will come to life in the brightest spiritual colours, will first appear as a *Garden of Paradise*, i.e. a wonderful "astral" planet, and then as a *Kingdom of God*, where there are many mansions. On this New Earth we will live as Cosmic-spiritual Beings and mediators between Heaven and Earth to lift the whole planet, with all the Kingdoms of life in it, on a new level of evolution.

10. THE NEW HUMANKIND (*Sefirah Malkhut*, the Kingdom). In the new cosmic cycle of evolution, humankind will live as God's people on sacred Earth. The new celestial culture will be based on such archetypal structures as the Higher Self, spiritual life, superconsciousness, harmonious relations with the Earth and nature, etc. In this cosmic cycle we will become new creatures – sons and daughters of the Living God. As we know, the *Tree of*

*Life* is a universal symbol of the three-fold structure of Creation and of Human Being, created in the image and likeness of God. They emanate from the Absolute Origin of Being. By fulfilling the Testament of Truth, the life of humankind will grow as a *Tree of Life* on all levels - *microcosmic*, *socio-cultural* and *macrocosmic*. At the *microcosmic* level, people will be transformed as cosmic-spiritual beings, beloved children of God. At the *socio-cultural* level, humankind will become God's people living on a sacred Earth. On a *macrocosmic* level, people will enter into the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, where they will live in the presence of God forever and will co-create with Him!

As can be seen from the Scheme of the Ten Divine Blessings above, the Central Column includes the CREATOR, the *Heavenly Jerusalem* (the New Heaven), the *Garden of Paradise* (the New Earth), and the *New Humankind*. The right, active column includes the *New Genesis*, the *Second Coming*, and the *Path of the Divine Rainbow*, and the left, passive column includes the *Divine Wedding*, the *Day of Resurrection*, and the *Seven Temples*. In general, this is the reality of the new cosmic cycle of evolution activated by the CREATOR. The content of the new *Ten Divine Blessings* came as a result of many personal and collective revelations. Everyone who wishes to enter into the new Heavenly-Jerusalem cycle is blessed and more than welcome to receive them! In the coming New Reality, we will live in the presence of the Living God and will co-create with Him!



Source: [www.WordPress.com](http://www.WordPress.com)

## **Chapter Four**

### **The New Exodus**

#### *Forming the Planetary Messianic Centres*

The Divine Action for the establishment of the New Jerusalem civilization on Earth is an apocalyptic task under the direction of the Holy Council of Humankind in Heaven. This Council includes all Divine Masters, founders of the world religions, their Feminine Partners and many great Saints and Initiates who lead the evolution of humankind from the Highest Divine World. It leads the destiny of humankind in accordance with the Messianic Plan and it is directly connected with the Lord God, *Who now makes all things new.* (Revelation 21:5)

In order to give the new impulse for the evolution of humankind and the Earth, the Divine Masters and their Feminine Partners radiate from the Throne of God in the Highest Divine World. They are like demiurgic rays of Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth emanating from the cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of the Universe, which penetrate all three worlds in Creation - the highest Divine world, the angelic world and our material world. All together they are the columns of living light upholding the reality of the Kingdom of God with many mansions. Radiating from the Throne of God, they form the whole of Creation as a Divine Temple where the Lord God is present. Humankind has to enter into this Temple and merge with the Living God. This is the return of humankind to the Kingdom of God with many mansions, where the enlightened human beings will live in the presence of their beloved Masters and manifestations of the Divine Feminine forever, co-creating with the Lord.

All spiritually awakened people on Earth have to participate actively in the Divine Action for the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth. In order to do this effectively we have to be in direct link with the *Holy Council of Humankind* in Heaven. For this purpose special *Planetary Messianic Centres* with enlightened initiates from all world religions, have to be formed on Earth. The initiates are those who have experienced the ultimate Divine Truth and are in direct contact with the Divine Masters of their own tradition. In accordance with the Kabbalistic Scheme on p. 10, their consciousness is on the level of the *Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit* in the *World of Creation*. They recognise the Divine origin of all other traditions and could

guide humankind in the process of building the New Jerusalem civilisation on Earth. When they enter in deep prayer-meditation, they activate the three-fold structure of the Universe and merge with the Divine Masters. Thus they illuminate their spiritual bodies and start shining as light beings. Of course, when they gather together and have a shared prayer-meditation and work, their collective light increases tremendously and they form something like a **star**, in the noosphere of humankind, above the earthly life.

If the work of the *Holy Council in Heaven* is a radiation from the Cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of the Universe, then the work of the *Planetary Messianic Centres* (in contact with the *Holy Council in Heaven*) is an activation of the *Messianic Line* of the *New Coming* of the Divine Masters and radiation of the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem from the shining spiritual 'star' above the Earth. This 'star' receives the new creative impulse from the Cosmic-spiritual Sun, transforms it into the rays of Divine love, wisdom and truth of the Heavenly Jerusalem civilisation coming on Earth and radiates it all over the world. Thus it enables humankind to overcome the negative aspects of the present Babylonian type of civilisation and start building the Heavenly Jerusalem civilisation.

The participants in the *Planetary Messianic Centres* on Earth will be the Initiates of the various traditions. When they start their inspiring spiritual work, they have to activate the three-fold structure of the Universe in those traditions and link with the Divine Masters from the *Holy Council of Humankind* and the *Messianic Line* in the highest Divine world. Then in their deep common prayer-meditation they will merge with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother and will become light of the Divine Light, love of the Divine Love, wisdom of the Divine Wisdom and truth of the Divine Truth. As a result of their devotional prayer-meditative work, they will be able to radiate light as the 'collective spirit' of all religions (the 'shining star' above the Earth'). Thus they project the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Kingdom of God with many mansions here on Earth, as the **common Divine Temple** of living energy for the followers of all world religions.

Building a common metaphysical Temple of Light for all people on Earth is of crucial importance for contemporary humankind. It is the plan, the "prototype" of the Heavenly Jerusalem

civilisation where *the peoples of the world will walk by its light, and the kings of the earth will bring their wealth into it* (Revelation 21:24). Therefore, the task of the *Planetary Messianic Centres* is to build, in direct contact with the *Holy Council of humankind in Heaven* and the *Messianic line* as its basis, the common Temple of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth. Then the spiritually awakened people from the four corners of the Earth will be able to enter into the Temple and to pray, meditate and work for the development of the new Heavenly Jerusalem civilisation.

The existence of humankind extends through the whole three-fold structure of Creation – the physical, material world, the celestial world and the Highest Divine World. In this respect the work of the Planetary Messianic Centres has to integrate all three worlds of Creation into one Divine wholeness. This is why it requires rich and integrative socio-cultural, metaphysical and mystical work, which will affect the spiritual people in accordance with their level of activity. The present Babylonian civilization will change only when the people unfold a powerful spiritual Movement for the realization of the Testament of Truth. This has to be a *Movement for social renovation, cultural renaissance, spiritual awakening and Divine illumination!* This *Movement* has to unite all people despite race, culture, religion, gender and age into one great planetary spiritual family as God's people living on sacred Earth. It promotes life in peace, harmony, love, mutual understanding and care for the Earth and Nature. It introduces the people to an emotional spiritual journey on the Path of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth towards the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

But equally, humankind has to help and support this impulse from below. The unfoldment of the Movement and the establishment of the Planetary Messianic Centres need great support and active participation on all levels. On the physical, material level it has to be grounded and this requires devoted people, material and financial support for a variety of public activities. On the celestial level it will need many awakening souls who could carry the light, love, wisdom and truth of the New Jerusalem civilization. On the highest Divine level the Movement and the Messianic Centres will need many Initiates from all world religions who will become the core and the driving force for the Movement.

Everyone who is inspired by this impulse could help and participate in accordance with his or her own desires. At the same time all of us will feel united as an organic part of the apocalyptic action coming from the Living God, *Who re-creates the world*. There is no greater blessing on Earth than to be together, in contact with the Divine Masters and the Divine Mother, and to co-create with God!

The time has come to change the present Babylonian civilization which is the cause of so much suffering, destruction, wars and catastrophes. The impulse for forming the Planetary Messianic Centres and the launch of the Movement for the New Jerusalem civilization on Earth comes as a blessing from above, from the Highest Divine World. It is of crucial importance for the evolution of humankind.

### *The Activities of the Planetary Messianic Centres*

The *Planetary Messianic Centres* have to initiate and unfold the *Movement* on all levels of human existence. Some main aspects of the activities of the *Planetary Messianic Centres* on Earth are:

Permanent actualisation of the New Manifestations of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine for establishing the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth in the new cosmic cycle;

Initiating a planetary spiritual *Movement* for cultural renaissance, spiritual awakening, transfiguration and Divine enlightenment;

Forming various groups which could develop gradually the community of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth and the style of life in it;

Creating *Education Centres* all over the world, which in accordance with the spiritual level of their participants could be exoteric, esoteric, mystical and initiatic. From this perspective, these centres would be like *Preparatory Spiritual Schools*, *Schools for blossoming of the human Souls*, *Mystery Schools for awakening of the Higher Divine Self*, and *Initiatic Schools* for the establishment of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth;



Forming a *Metaphysical Messianic Institute*, which could study and link with the *Messianic Line* of Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine from the completed Indo-European cycle and the *Messianic Line* in the coming new cosmic cycle of *Heavenly Jerusalem* on Earth;

Developing vast *planetary connections*, based on the popular social networks such as *Facebook*, *LinkedIn*, *Instagram*, *Twitter* and others;

Preparation and performance of various planetary, international and national activities connected with Meeting the New Comings of the Divine Masters and the entry into the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth through spiritual events, concerts, celebrations, conferences, gatherings, virtual meetings and so on;

Developing various media activities which could inform the world audience about the unfoldment of the *Planetary Movement* and the main milestones in establishing the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth;

Preparation of important abiding Documents for *Control of Climate Change*, *Protecting the Earth's resources*, *Restoring the Environment*, *Securing energy self-sufficiency*, *Signing International Peace Treaties*, and many more;



Picture by Don Conroy

The Dove is a symbol of the Holy Spirit, the branch with all colours of the Rainbow is a symbol of integration of all religion

Naturally, the *Movement* for establishing the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth is a vivid, dynamic, creative process and gradually it will develop all necessary activities and forms for the success of this Divine Cause!

The establishment of the new coming celestial civilisation is the key to humankind's survival in the long term and to the fulfilment of its Divine purpose as mediator between Heaven and Earth envisaged from the beginning of Time. Thus we will be able to establish the Kingdom of God with many mansions on Earth.

### *The New Spiritual Paradigm*

The establishment of the new coming celestial civilisation is the key to humankind's survival in the long term and to the fulfilment of its Divine purpose as mediator between Heaven and Earth envisaged from the beginning of Time. Thus we will be able to establish the Kingdom of God with many mansions on Earth.

The key to this great task is to protect the Earth and to preserve all positive aspects of contemporary human civilization. This has to be the main strategic approach in all our activities on a global level. To fulfill this strategic task successfully, we have to implement a *new spiritual paradigm*, which requires:

- A gradual shift from ego-personality to awakening and blossoming of the soul. Developing the human virtues is the key to resolving the problems of contemporary humankind. The Earth cannot sustain seven, eight, or more, billion human beings, some of whom have excessive ego-personality demands.
- Change in the identity of nations by activating the essence of the *National Soul* and the *National Spirit-Guide*. Many nations are searching for self-identity but this noble goal does not justify any negative means: on one side is the search through the *National Soul* and *National Spirit-Guide*, on the other is the 'search' through stringent nationalism, fanaticism, fundamentalism, chauvinism and so on. Humankind on Earth is one Divine organism and all nationalistic and aggressive struggles cause damage to the 'cells' of this entity, producing 'illness' in the organism.

- Adopting preservation of the Earth, Nature, the Environment and the future of humankind in the long term is a crucial task. The explosion of the technological race has to be balanced with special care for the Earth, Nature and the Environment. Figuratively speaking, we have to find the *Middle Way* (in Buddhist terminology) between searching for life on Mars and destroying life on Earth?!
- A shift from '*First Coming Consciousness*' to '*Second Coming Consciousness*'. *Second Coming Consciousness* excludes any struggle or rivalry between the followers of the various religions: they simply have to aim towards the ultimate goal of their own religion and then not only to appreciate the others but to work for achievement of their highest goals also. For instance, the Divine Guru Ramakrishna is a most inspiring example of such a religious practice.
- The harmonious balance between the Universal Masculine and Feminine Principles is of crucial importance: without this there is no participation in the Divine Wedding. After the Matriarchal epoch came the Patriarchal epoch, but now is the time of the Divine Wedding – the perfect, harmonious balance between the two Cosmic Principles. Without this balance on every level of human life on Earth, humankind cannot make its Spiritual Return to the Kingdom of God.
- Making the celestial archetypes in the Books of Isaiah, Ezekiel and Daniel, in the *Book of Revelation* by St. John and other *Holy Scriptures* of the world religions, inspiring plans for action. This action will lead to the establishment of a new civilization on Earth. Of course, it is a peaceful and smooth evolutionary process, but it requires enormous work on a social level. The good news is that such work is already going on for a long time and now it is gathering strong momentum.

This list could be continued. These aspects could be presented in much greater detail. In one or another way they are discussed all over the world. Now the time has come to substantiate the words with deeds!

The purpose of the main strategic task of human life on Earth – i.e. protecting the Earth and preserving the positive aspects of the present human civilisation - is to provide the best planetary conditions for the Spiritual Return of humankind to the Garden

of Paradise and then to the Heavenly Jerusalem. It has to secure a peaceful and harmonious transition from the existing "Babylonian type civilization" to the New Jerusalem civilization by gradually building life of humankind on all levels of Being as Divine Temple.

So, let us come together, collaborate, protect our Mother Earth, save the best from the contemporary human civilization and secure the future of humankind! In our unity lies success!

### *The Fall of Babylon Type Contemporary Civilization*

In order to start our Exodus to the Heavenly Jerusalem led by the Divine Light, we have to neutralize the dark energies of the contemporary Babylonian style civilization and to embrace the forces of Divine Light. In Chapter 18 of the *Book of Revelation* St. John passionately describes the fall of Babylon:

*After this I saw another angel coming down out of heaven. He had great authority, and his splendour brightened the whole earth. He cried out in a loud voice: She has fallen! Great Babylon has fallen!*  
(Revelation 18:1-2)

The dramatic vision of St. John in Chapter 19 of the fight of the Rider on the White Horse conquering the beast could be applied to our time too. The Rider on the White Horse is a celestial archetype and could have many interpretations. One of them is Archangel Michael:

*Then I saw heaven open, and there was a white horse. Its rider is called Faithful and True; it is with justice that he judges and fights his battles... The armies of heaven followed him, riding on white horses and dressed in clean white linen... Then I saw the beast and the kings of the earth and their armies gathered to fight against the one who was riding the horse and against his army... The beast and the false prophet were both thrown alive into the lake of fire that burns with sulphur. Their armies were killed by the sword that comes out of the mouth of the one who was riding the horse; and all the birds ate all they could of their flesh.*  
(Revelation 19: 11, 14, 19, 20, 21)



Fig. 20 – GREAT MICHAEL

*The archangel, whose name means ‘Like unto God’, is the captain of the Heavenly Hosts. As such Michael holds the Tiferet position in the Tree of Creation. This is at the place where the three upper Worlds meet. Even though Michael is Commander in Chief, this great archangel is but a servant of God, unlike humanity who are the children of the Absolute. Michael has enormous power but no free will. He is always under orders. (Byzantine enamel).*

*(Source: Halevi, A Kabbalistic Universe, p. 71)*

The twentieth and the twenty-first centuries are the climax of this great apocalyptic battle between the Light forces and the dark forces. With God's help, the Light forces will conquer the darkness and will open the space for the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth to come. When we link with the Divine Light we will be ready to join the forces of Light and to participate in this great apocalyptic event.

In one way or another, the life of humankind now is determined by four main streams of energy – the Light forces and dark forces, i.e. the Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist energies. In almost all domains of the present human culture we can recognize these four types of energy engaging in an extremely dynamic and dramatic interaction.

The Lucifer energy deforms the wholeness of the human being. It is based on the ego-complex and is characterized by a drive for

power, selfish realization at the expense of others, quick results, phenomenal achievements, occult knowledge and so forth. On the surface, this energy can give the impression of polish, good education, success, brilliance, even charm, but at its core it hides an expansionist ego-complex, moral impurity and greed for dominance. Unfortunately, this type of energy has influenced many domains of the contemporary culture: the governmental structures, the mass media, the arts, the educational system, some religious institutions and others. Even some New Age leaders are contaminated by the Luciferic energy. Here however we have to be extremely careful in our analysis not to identify human beings themselves with the Luciferic nature. By definition, human beings are celestial entities - sons and daughters of God - and the Luciferic energy only influences them without changing their nature; in any single moment the *luciferically* poisoned humans can turn to their Light-essence within and transform themselves.

The Ahriman energy, on the other hand, deforms the wholeness of human society and its culture, that is, the wholeness of the socio-cultural organism. The chief aim of the Ahriman principle is to block the spiritual dimensions of human life and to make human beings slaves of the material world. It substitutes the essential spiritual needs of the human soul with craving for material goods, physical comfort, a 'respectable' position in society, complacency, entertainment, consumerism, perverted sexual pleasures and so on. By cultivating fears of losing a high material standard of living and social status, the Ahriman principle tries to control, manipulate and keep in material slavery millions of people. It considers its aim achieved when human beings forget their high Divine origin, their celestial home and their spiritual needs, impulses and dreams. Perhaps it is not an exaggeration to say that the Ahriman energy has penetrated to the very foundation of contemporary civilization and has created the phenomenon of the pop-culture in its negative aspects. It is rampant almost everywhere: in the media, in the fields of entertainment, arts, sports, education and many others. The Ahriman energy has a very strong influence on many people on Earth today, but just the same, human beings have within themselves a Divine flame which sooner or later will awaken them to recognize their slavery and to embark on the path of ascent and spiritual victory.

Most unfortunately, the Antichrist energy manifested itself with extreme destructiveness throughout the whole twentieth century and the beginning of the twenty first century. This is not by chance: our time is the end of the great meta-historical cycle of humankind's life on Earth when all the negative (or *karmic*) and positive (or *dharmic*) energies from the past are activated in order to bring to conclusion the whole cycle. In other words, our time is the time to face all the good and bad actions of humankind throughout the entire cycle and to prepare for the coming new cycle of evolution.

While the Lucifer and Ahriman energies deform the wholeness of the human being and of the socio-cultural organism respectively, the Antichrist energy aims to deform the wholeness of the spiritual Universe. It is characterized by violence, murder, black magic, arrogance, blackmail, and all kinds of heavy abuses in the areas of drug use, sexual practices, and power. The Antichrist energy has its foothold in mafia-type organizations, terrorism, all kinds of movements in which the participants believe that the aims justify criminal methods. The mass media and the arts can also become channels of the Antichrist energy when they depict violence and terrorism in the form of news, films, videos, paintings, etc.

Certainly, most of the people in this stream are unaware of their participation in the Antichrist actions. We have to pray for them and help them when possible because they are in real danger of being hurt by the 'second death'. The 'first death', experienced as a physical death due to our ignorance, occurs when we leave the body after each incarnation on Earth. The 'second death' occurs when a person is eliminated from the ascending line of human evolution. Unfortunately, in this situation the link between the individual's sinful personality and Divinely created soul, which continues to remain in the higher worlds, is severed and there is little chance to re-establish the connection (which is, of course, a great cosmic-spiritual tragedy). When the Earth and humankind move to a new stage of evolution, karmic forces will prevent such persons from returning to the Earth and they will be forced into lower planes of existence, or they will face psychic solitude, experiencing the results of their crimes over and over again, without any opportunity to rectify or neutralise them. God, however, is full of mercy, and if these people repent from the depths of their hearts, they will be granted complete forgiveness.

Thus, they would not be hurt by either the first or the second death.

The Light energy is the only energy that brings Peace, Love, Joy, Wisdom and Truth to all human beings. The new culture can only be built on Living Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth. The Holy Spirit, manifested by all Divine Masters, Saints and Light Beings, is the Divine power which unfolds the wholeness of the human being, the wholeness of the socio-cultural organism and the wholeness of the Universe in absolute harmony and unity.

We see manifestations of Light and Love everywhere - in the spiritual activities of churches, in the arts, in the mass-media, in the lives of millions of people who live in love, simplicity and friendship. The task of contemporary humankind, however, is to establish itself firmly in the stream of Light energy and to correct the many deformations, wrong actions, and all kinds of abuses - in other words, to neutralize and transform the Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist streams of energy. Only then will humankind become God's people on Earth living in a new celestial civilization.

The contemplation of contemporary human culture from a celestial, macrocosmic perspective requires careful attention and goodwill. We have to be firmly established in the Light stream of energy in order to have a clear and correct understanding of the processes at work in human culture. In our world of struggling polarities almost every cultural phenomenon is influenced by different types of energy. So, we have to contemplate the dynamic processes in the contemporary culture without judgment and negative emotions, and look for appropriate ways to redirect them to the stream of Light energy. Only then will we be free of contamination by the negative forces and will be able to become true collaborators and co-creators with God. Thus we will prepare ourselves for the Day of Resurrection and Judgment and for entry into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth!

### *Developing the Right Understanding and the Appropriate Style of Life*

In order to start our great journey back to the Kingdom of God we have first to have a warm desire to ascend to the higher spiritual worlds and respectively to build the **Right Understanding**. The Right Understanding requires embracing the whole three-fold



structure of the Universe and comprehending the essence of the human being as a micro-model of Creation. This knowledge will help us to answer in a very clear and constructive way all possible questions in connection with the myths of the Fall, the End of Time, the Second Coming, the Return of humankind to the Kingdom of God, the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and others. We have to transform these myths from just myths and legends into living knowledge and higher mental conceptions which awaken our super-consciousness. These myths are like Divine archetypes printed in our souls which when understood properly become inspiring driving forces and lead us back to the higher worlds.

As a preparation we have to contemplate the glorious vertical structure of Creation as the Kabbalistic *Tree of Life* (please see, Fig 81 – EVOLUTION on p. 10) and the magnificent arc of the Divine Rainbow Path and its Nine Steps (p. 64). This contemplation will help us to clarify the main aims and spiritual values of the Steps and to formulate the specific tasks in each stage of the Path. We have to identify the precise spiritual principles, techniques and methods which will enable us to ascend from stage to stage. The journey on the Rainbow Path requires great preparatory work with analysis from many different aspects and angles in order to ensure the successful spiritual ascent.

Naturally, the first Step on the Path of the Divine Rainbow involves the Right Understanding. Let us recall here the first step, right understanding, of the Buddhist Eight-fold Path. In the Buddhist tradition the first step - right understanding - contains the keys to the Four Noble Truth: 1. Life in this world is full of suffering; 2. Suffering is caused by ignorance and excessive craving for life; 3. The cessation of suffering may be achieved; 4. The path that leads to the extinction of suffering is the Eight-fold Holy Path. In accordance with the tradition of that time, Buddha presented his teaching in the form of a spiritual healing text, giving the diagnosis of the illness, its origin, the chances of successful treatment and the remedy. Not without reason then, even today in Tibet, the Buddha means the 'awakened one', 'the knower', the one who has purged himself of ignorance and become healthy.

Now we could paraphrase the four Buddhist truths in the following way: 1. Life of humankind and of the whole Earth is in

danger; 2. This is caused by ignorance and excessive craving for life of the human **Ego**-personality; 3. The protection of life on Earth, and of positive human civilization may be achieved; 4. The path that leads to the protection of life is the warm desire to overcome the **Ego**-personality and to embark on the *Nine-fold Rainbow Path*.

Continuing the comparison with the Buddhist Path, we could note that the first and second Noble Truths contain the secret of the Wheel of Being (a symbol of the vicious circle of life in the state of suffering, conditioned by the effect of the twelve factors of existence - *nidani*) which is a precise explanation of the reasons for suffering. The third and fourth Noble Truths reveal the eternal law of the Dharma, the Wheel of the Law, a symbol of the Absolute Truth of Creation, and the Eight-fold Path leading to Enlightenment and final liberation. Thus, the first step, right understanding, is like a living seed of the whole Buddhist path which germinates and grows through the next seven steps and brings the fruit of nirvana.

In a similar way to the Buddhist Path, the first Step on the Rainbow Path contains in an implicit form all the knowledge necessary to enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. The *Path of the Divine Rainbow* comes in a completely different historical epoch when humanity is ready to contemplate the whole structure of the Universe and the mystery of *the Second Coming* (including the appearance of a new Buddha) and to participate in the great act of ascension - the return to the Kingdom of God. Human beings are no longer ill people, subject to a healing process, but God's people on Earth, ready to return to the Father's house. This is why the first Step of the Rainbow Path - Exodus - emphasizes the constructive, positive and creative aspect of the Nine-fold Rainbow Path. We can say that it corresponds to the essence of the third and fourth Noble Truths interpreted in a new historical epoch and in a different cosmic-spiritual situation.

The right understanding of the Rainbow Path, however, is only one aspect of the first Step, Exodus. To embark on the Path we must adopt some important spiritual values, principles, rules, regulations and commandments which will form the appropriate **style of life** for the Exodus. At the foundation of every spiritual tradition there are commandments, rules and regulations which reflect the Divine order in Creation and preserve human beings

from violations of the laws of life, harmony and goodwill. For instance, the Hebrew tradition is based on the Ten Commandments received by Moses while in direct communion with God (see Exodus 20:2-17). In the Eight-fold Path of Yoga, formulated by Patanjali, the first two steps are the Rules of Yama (refusal of violence, stealing, covetousness, with telling truth and continence) and the Regulations of Niyama (purity, austerity, contentment, repetition of sacred words, devotion to God). (See Bhagwan Shree Patanjali, *Aphorisms of Yoga*, Faber & Faber, London, 1987, pp. 32, 33)

The five pillars of the Islamic tradition which constitute and organize the whole style of life of the Muslim followers are:

*Prayer* - a highly developed system of prayers specified in purpose, time, space and in form of worship;

*Fasting* - an abstention from food and certain practices for a specific period of time with the aim of purification (physical, sensual, mental and emotional) and facilitating the concentration and devotion to God;

*Zakāt* - purifying tax: a way of paying God due for whatever we receive. In the realm of inner meaning zakāt is connected with purifying the heart and the soul and developing appropriate spiritual virtues such as generosity, nobility, detachment from the material world and others;

*Haji* - the pilgrimage to Mecca which is incumbent on all Muslims who have the means, at least once in their life time. In the realm of the inner meaning haji is the pilgrimage to the higher celestial realms of Being;

*Jihād* - holy war, of which the 'lesser' is against external obstacles to the establishment and functioning of the Divine order and the 'greater' is against the inward forces which prevent man from realizing God within the centre of his being. (See Seyyed Hossein Nasr, *Ideals and Realities of Islam*, Unwin Hyman Ltd., London, 1988, pp. 115-116, 179-180.)

As main regulations for discipleship many contemporary spiritual schools require in addition (as we saw in the Spiritual School of the Master Beinsa Douno): a) observance of a vegetarian diet; b) abstention from alcohol, tobacco and drugs; c) following a healthy wholesome way of life in tune with Nature. In our time, an extremely important spiritual virtue is the respect and care for the Earth, Nature and the Environment.

But all commandments are based on Love. *Love your neighbor as yourself* is the main commandment in the Kabbalistic tradition; when Jesus Christ was asked which commandment is the most important of all, He replied:

The most important one is this, *'Listen, Israel! The Lord our God is the only Lord. Love the Lord your God with all your heart, with all your soul, with all your mind, and with all your strength'. The second most important commandment is this: 'Love your neighbor as you love yourself'. There is no other commandment more important than these two.* (Mark 12:29-31)

So, the main conditions for the spiritual quest are a passionate love for God and acknowledgment of the Divine nature in every human being.

The principles, rules, regulations and commandments mentioned above were given within different traditions and have different metaphysical backgrounds. They are not contradictory but complement each other. They reflect the eternal Divine laws in Creation and the main principles of love, harmony and goodwill which govern the higher worlds. We can start our Exodus by implementing just some of them but very soon, at least by the second Step, we will have to incorporate in some way all principles, commandments and regulations mentioned above. The objective of our first Step is to find the most appropriate set of principles and regulations for the particular situation, and to form the style of life which allows us, in accordance with the cosmic-spiritual laws, to start our ascent. The Exodus itself actually begins with our sacred desire to return to the Kingdom of God and with our firm decision to follow the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*.

Our *Exodus* is an ascent from the restricted earthly consciousness which is caught in the world of dueling polarities. In order to begin the *Exodus* and to ascend to higher states of consciousness, we have to harmonize and balance all polarities in our life. In other words, we have to find the *middle way* and neutralize the 'law of the pendulum' which keeps us swinging from one extreme to the other. Here we can again recall the wisdom of the *middle way* proclaimed by Buddha. Before achieving *nirvana*, he tried many different practices, but enlightenment came only when he renounced all extremes on the spiritual path and followed the *middle way*.

Accordingly, in its Exodus to the higher spiritual worlds, humankind has to find a perfect, ideal balance and harmony between all polarities which comprise human life on Earth - i.e. a balance between spiritual and material values, masculine and feminine energies, individual and collective work, inward and outward orientation, exoteric and esoteric activities, East and West, North and South in human civilization, etc. Only then will humankind neutralize the 'law of the pendulum' (of shifting polarities) which keeps us anchored in earthly consciousness, and will take off to the heavenly worlds. One can imagine how subtle and delicate is the *middle way* in our journey on the *Path of the Divine Rainbow* and how all forms of fundamentalism, fanaticism and dogmatism on the one hand, and artificial delirium, drug abuses, and unhealthy, artificial euphoria on the other, need to be avoided.

Our Exodus from the earthly consciousness (caught between struggling polarities) is a process similar to the sprouting of a grain of wheat from the earthly soil. By harmonizing the polarities, we neutralize the 'law of the pendulum' and extinguish the power of the *Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil* within us; by developing the whole spectrum of human virtues and an appropriate style of life, we neutralize the negative effects of the 'law of karma'; by building the right understanding, we become able to pursue our sacred goals. As a result of all these achievements, we 'sprout' from earthly consciousness into higher spiritual states of Being.

### *Starting the Exodus and the Format of Group Activities*

The main tasks of the groups embarking on the Journey, led by the Messianic Light, are connected with closing the Indo-European cycle, transition to the coming new one and entry into the Heavenly Jerusalem. Some of these tasks are:

- Preparing for the Exodus by neutralizing the negative Lucifer, Ahriman and Antichrist energies and committing to the energies of Light.
- Embarking on the *Nine-Fold Path of the Divine Rainbow*. The Steps on the Path lead to the Heavenly Jerusalem and help us to bring this celestial reality down on Earth. The ultimate goal of the

Rainbow Path, however, is to merge with the Living God, who through the Messiah(s) re-creates the whole world.

- Opening the spiritual centres (*chakras*) within the human being and as result achieving blossoming of the Soul and awakening of the higher Divine Self.

- Following the *Gospel of the Divine Mother*. The appreciation of the Divine Feminine is of crucial importance for humankind. In order to survive and undergo spiritual rebirth, we have to follow a whole New Gospel coming from the Divine Mother. She brings the vibrations of the Holy Spirit to the Earth, to all Kingdoms of life on it, to human culture, society, the family and to the life of the individual human being.

- Work for the preservation of our beloved planet Earth with all Kingdoms of life on it. This crucially important work has to be unfolded on all three levels – the individual, the national and the planetary. We have to act as mediators between Heaven and Earth, transforming it into a *Garden of Paradise*.

- Replacing the contemporary “Babylonian” civilization with a celestial Heavenly Jerusalem civilization on Earth. This requires participation in the majestic apocalyptic events described symbolically in the *Book of Revelation* and other *Holy Scriptures* such as *The Fall of Babylon*, *The Battle of the Rider on the White Horse with the beast*, *The Defeat of Satan* and *The Final Judgement* (Chapters 18, 19, 20).

- Preparing for the new celestial civilization on Earth founded on such archetypes as blossoming Souls and awakened Higher Self, super-consciousness, Life for the Whole, organic society, harmonious relationships with the Earth and Nature, and so forth. The future belongs to the enlightened Humankind.

- Entry into the Holy City of Jerusalem through its various Gates. Successful Mandala Meditation based on the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* (p. 57) will result in illumination, transfiguration and self-realisation. Thus we will live as God’s people on Sacred Earth.

- Link with the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on an ethereal level. Guided by the Divine Light, we could merge with our beloved Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on the etheric level.

- Contemplating and participating in the *New Genesis*. The *New Genesis* is a staggering new *Enlightenment* which contains the essence of the great spiritual teachings from the past, the keys to the present apocalyptic re-creation of the world and the living seeds for the coming new reality. The ultimate purpose of our incarnation on Earth is to receive this *Enlightenment*.

- Co-creation with God for building life on all seven levels of Being as a Divine Temple: a) the human being; b) the family; c) the spiritual community; d) the nation; e) the whole of humankind; f) the New Earth; g) the New Heaven. This could be the legendary Third Temple in the spiritual reality of the Celestial State on Earth.

Of course, the list of these tasks could be easily continued. The purpose here is only to give an idea how we could prepare ourselves for the Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem. Obviously for the fulfilment of the monumental historical shift from the old Indo-European cycle and the entry into the new cosmic cycle, the Creator will bless us to recognise the Messianic Light and to follow this guiding Light.

### *The One-year Spiritual School*

The Participants in the groups of ascension, embarking on the Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem, could include people regardless of race, culture, religion, gender or age. They are not required to have preliminary knowledge, special abilities or spiritual preparation, but they have to accept the purposes of the Journey and to commit to it. The real results however will come only to those who try to transcend the world of egoism, consumerism, entertainment, dogmas, cults, ideology, inertia and develop the appropriate style of life for the various stages on the Journey.

Embarking on the journey the participants in the groups will become apostles of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. For them Divine Love will bring a deep passion for the spiritual rebirth of humankind and an appreciation of the Earth with all its kingdoms of life. Divine Wisdom will open the *Book of the Living* which contains Divine knowledge about God, Creation and how to live as Sons and Daughters of God. Divine Truth will reveal the Will of the CREATOR, *Who now makes all things new* (Revelation 21:5).

The whole journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem can be compared with a climbing expedition to the Himalayas. The three-fold vertical structure of the Universe with its supramundane worlds represents the **spiritual Himalayas**. In order to reach 'the other side' and enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, we have to ascend through the whole vertical structure of the Universe. In terms of the monumental Kabbalistic scheme

quoted on page 11, we have to undergo the *Lesser Mysteries: Schools of the Soul* (in the *World of Formation*), and the *Greater Mysteries: Schools of the Spirit* (in the *World of Creation*). So, in a similar way as the climbers carefully prepare themselves for the forthcoming expedition, embark on the journey itself, build many camps before reaching the summit and after the conquest come back full of amazing experiences, the participants in the spiritual journey, led by the Light of the Messiah, have to prepare themselves thoroughly, make their Exodus from the restricted earthly consciousness, start the spiritual climbing Step by Step on the Path and after reaching the climax of the Divine Rainbow enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

In general, one of the most appropriate and adequate formats for work on the Journeys, led by the Light of the Messiah, is the pattern of *One-year Spiritual School* consecrated to each Step on the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*. This format of activity provides a good basis to introduce the metaphysical content of each Step and to develop the skills which will enable the participants to achieve its goals. The pattern of the *One-year Spiritual School* could be as follows:

The weekly gatherings may consist of two meetings, of about two-three hours each, one of them consecrated to the **theoretical** aspects of the Step, and the other to the **practical** aspects. The meetings consecrated to the theoretical aspects include lectures, presentations, sharing, discussions, etc. They aim at introducing the spiritual essence of the Step and its place in the wholeness of the Rainbow Path.

The second of the weekly meetings concentrates on the **practical** aspects of the Step. The participants in the spiritual journey have to develop an appropriate style of life and qualities which will enable them to ascend to the higher levels of Being.

The practical work includes talks, sharing and discussions about almost all aspects of human life - from our daily routines right up to the strategic questions for the journey to the *Heavenly Jerusalem* on the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*. One of the very important tasks in the practical work is to develop the ability to contemplate and meditate. As a result of its activities the group has to become a friendly spiritual community.



The gatherings on a monthly basis include workshops, seminars, excursions and pilgrimages to sacred places. These activities will help us to deepen the theoretical and practical aspects of the work, to establish a harmonious relationship with Nature, and to feel the energy of the Earth and the spiritual presence in sacred places. The extended weekend gatherings will reinforce the experience of the spiritual work as a **journey** on the Path.

The Summer gathering, which can take different forms of extended communal life, is the culmination of the annual spiritual work. The opportunity to live together, to meet the Sunrise, to dance, to meditate, to discuss, to have many informal meetings and cultural activities could make the Summer camp one of the most joyful and unforgettable events in our life. On the one hand, the Summer gathering is the conclusion of the spiritual school for the year and results in initiation and achievement of the goals of the Step. On the other hand, it prepares us and sows the seeds for the spiritual school on the next Step which will be inaugurated in the Autumn. Thus, the Summer gathering becomes the biggest event in the annual work of the groups and serves as a bridge from school to school on the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*. It is interesting to note that since 1999 on the sacred mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria, we had sixteen unforgettable Summer Assemblies and guided by Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth we experienced some of the important aspects of the Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem.

### *Establishing Celestial State on Earth*

In order to undergo spiritual rebirth and to enter into the new Cosmic Cycle in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, humankind has to establish a new **Celestial State**, governed by the Divine laws. The Celestial State is a moral world order based on the values, principles, rules and regulations of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. It has to provide the best planetary conditions for the Spiritual Return of humankind to the Garden of Paradise and then to the highest Divine World. Of course, everyone on Earth has to follow the laws, rules and regulations of their own government, culture, religion, but the moral laws of the Celestial State raise their vibrations to a higher spiritual level. In the Gospel, according to Matthew (22:21), Christ said: *Well, then, pay to the Emperor what belongs to the Emperor, and pay to God what belongs to God.*

The new Celestial State is life in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth – **here and now!** The time has come! We are blessed to ascend from ‘the bottom of the cave’ to the Divine world where there *will be no more death, or mourning, or crying, or pain, for the old order of things has passed away.*

The Celestial State has to work for the fulfillment of the main strategic task for humankind on Earth now - to protect the Earth with all Kingdoms of Life on it and to preserve the positive aspects of contemporary human civilization. It also has to encourage the nations on the Earth to embark on the great Journey back to the Garden of Paradise and the Kingdom of God with many mansions. For this purpose, the people have to adopt the principles of the *New Integrative World Religion* and to implement the *new spiritual paradigm*, as discussed above. This approach will help us to overcome the negative energies of the existing *Babylonian-type civilization*. In the Book of Revelation it is said: *Happy are those who wash their robes clean and so have the right to eat the fruit from the tree of life and to go through the gates into the city. But outside the city are the perverts and those who practice magic, the immoral and the murderers, those who worship idols and those who are liars both in words and deeds* (Revelation 22:14).

The establishment of the Celestial State has to be a peaceful and harmonious transition from the existing Babylonian-type civilization to the New Heavenly-Jerusalem civilization.

Life in the Celestial State is life in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth, in the presence of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. In this reality we will meet the Divine Masters and we will participate in the Divine Wedding in Heaven. We will co-create with them to raise the vibrations of the Earth, with all Kingdoms of Life on it, to a new cosmic level of evolution. Thus we will become Cosmic-spiritual Beings - Sons and Daughters of our Divine Father-Mother, building the Seven Temples of life in the New Reality.

Of course, many people will not have the experience of this reality initially, but they will be like little children ‘baptized’ in it and as they grow up, they will become more and more conscious of this Reality!

## *The New Spiritual Story*

Metaphysically we could speak about a new spiritual story in the life of humankind - not only returning to the Garden of Paradise, after thousands of years of exile since the Fall, but ascending to the Highest Divine World where humanity as cosmic beings will live with the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother and will co-create with them.

The coming new epoch in the life of humankind is its New Cycle of Existence in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This New Cycle is the fulfilment of the prophecies of the world religions. For instance, the Prophet Isaiah witnessed God creating new heavens and a new earth: *Now I create new heavens and a new earth, and the past will not be remembered, and will come no more to men's minds.* (Isaiah, 65:17). St. John also saw a New Heaven and a New Earth: *Then I saw a new heaven and a new earth. The first heaven and the first earth disappeared, and the sea vanished* (Revelation 21:1). Similar metaphysical visions about the coming New Reality in the life of humankind can be found in all world religions.

This new spiritual story will bring a new, *Second Coming, Consciousness*. It comes not to replace the Teachings of the existing religions, but on the contrary – to strengthen, rejuvenate and reinforce them by fulfilling their ultimate goals. This is why now we could speak about an important *paradigm shift* in the fields of religion and spirituality – a shift from the *First Coming Consciousness* (i.e. the one existing in the established religious traditions) to the *Second Coming Consciousness* developing in line with the new spiritual paradigm.

The ascent of humankind to the highest Divine World is a great blessing for contemporary humankind because it shifts the accent from the destructive apocalyptic events of *the Book of Revelation* to the constructive positive forthcoming reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

So, Beloved Friends!

Let us embark on the great journey from the restricted earthly consciousness to the Kingdom of God with many mansions and establish the new Celestial State on Earth!

Welcome to the New Spiritual Reality!

Come to the homeland where the Lord God is the great Cosmic-spiritual Sun which never sets!

Welcome to the Divine Wedding in Heaven, which gives birth to the New Heaven and New Earth!

Enter into the Reality of the New Heaven and New Earth where the Lord God Himself is the Temple and every breath praises God in sacred peace and harmony!

Enter into the New Reality and start the New Cycle of Evolution of humankind in Peace, Love, Light, Mutual Understanding and Happiness!

Come to the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions – the spiritual worlds of all spiritual traditions!

Enter through the gates of the New Jerusalem, which comes down out of Heaven from God, and become immortal citizens of the Holy City!

Come into the Divine World where the river with water for eternal life springs from the Throne of God!

Come into the holy land where the Tree of Life grows and gives fruit twelve times a year and its leaves are for the healing of the nations!

Come into the land where there is no more death, no more grief or crying or pain because God Himself is with the people and He is their God!

Come, beloved friends, come and accept the great Divine Blessings, which the Lord God and the Divine Mother have prepared for all who love Them!

## **Chapter Five**

### **The Ten Heavens in the World of Creation of the New Cosmic Cycle**

If we look at the Kabbalistic Tree, in the World of Creation there are Seven Heavens. In general, the Heavens are formed by triads (for instance, the *Fourth Heaven*, the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, is composed of *Hod-Neza-Tiferet*, or in the language of the Blessings, these are the *Seven Temples-The Divine Rainbow-The Heavenly Jerusalem*). It is obvious that with the new *Ten Blessings of God* associated with the ten *Sefiroth* (as where the *Ten Commandments* associated with the *World of Formation*), the *Seven Heavens* in the new cosmic cycle will reveal new riches. The connection between the *Ten Divine Blessings* and the riches of the *Seven Heavens* in the new cosmic cycle is an extremely interesting and exciting topic, related to both the content of the ten *Sefiroth* and the *Paths* between them.

We find very valuable information about the *Seven Heavens* in the *World of Creation* in the monumental book *A Kabbalistic Universe* by Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi (p. 65):

*Tradition states that there are seven Heavens. Some Kabbalists place the seven on the lowest 'Sefirot of Construction', while others, including myself, relate them, like the Days, to the central triads and two bottom sefirot. This again is a matter of viewpoint according to the scheme of Creation used. Again, some Kabbalists see ten Heavens, one for each Sefirah. All analogues, it must be remembered, are subjective.*

In the light of the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle and the *Ten Divine Blessings* in it, it is reasonable to accept the existence of *Ten Heavens*, one for each *Sefirah* in the *World of Creation*. Of course, the other approaches mentioned above by the great Kabbalist Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi are also fruitful. He himself gives a profound and inspiring description of the *Seven Heavens* in his book *A Kabbalistic Universe* (pp. 65-73). The inclusion of the *Seven Heavens* from the book of Halevi and their comparison with the *Ten Heavens* in the new cosmic cycle will clarify their content.

In accordance with the great Kabbalist Leo Schaya, "The ten fundamental aspects of God, or *Sefiroth*, are manifested at first on the macrocosmical level in the form of ten heavens. The three

supreme *Sefiroth*, *kether-hokhmah-binah*, are revealed in the three 'heavens of heavens', the triple immanent principle: that is, *shekhinah-metatron-avir*. *Shekhinah* is the immanence of *kether*, the presence of divine reality in the midst of the cosmos. *Metatron*, the manifestation of *hokhmah* and the active aspect of the *shekhinah*, is the principal form from which all created forms emanate; *avir*, the ether, is a manifestation of *binah*: it is the passive aspect of *shekhinah*, its cosmic receptivity, which gives birth to every created substance, whether subtle or corporeal. (Leo Schaya, *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*, 1989 p. 68)

In accordance with the quoted above Fig. 81, *EVOLUTION* (p. 10), the *Seven Heavens* are in the Kabbalistic *World of Creation*, that is, in the *Great Mysteries: The Schools of the Spirit* - from **Self** to **Metatron**. In Kabbalistic terminology, the *First Heaven*, *Vilon*, is where the three lower worlds meet (*Keter* in the *World of Making* - *Asiyyah*; *Tiferet*, in the *World of Formation* - *Yetzirah*; and *Malkhut* in the *World of Creation* - *Beriah*.) The *Seven Heavens* in the book *A Kabbalistic Universe* by Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi are presented in the following diagram (p. 68):

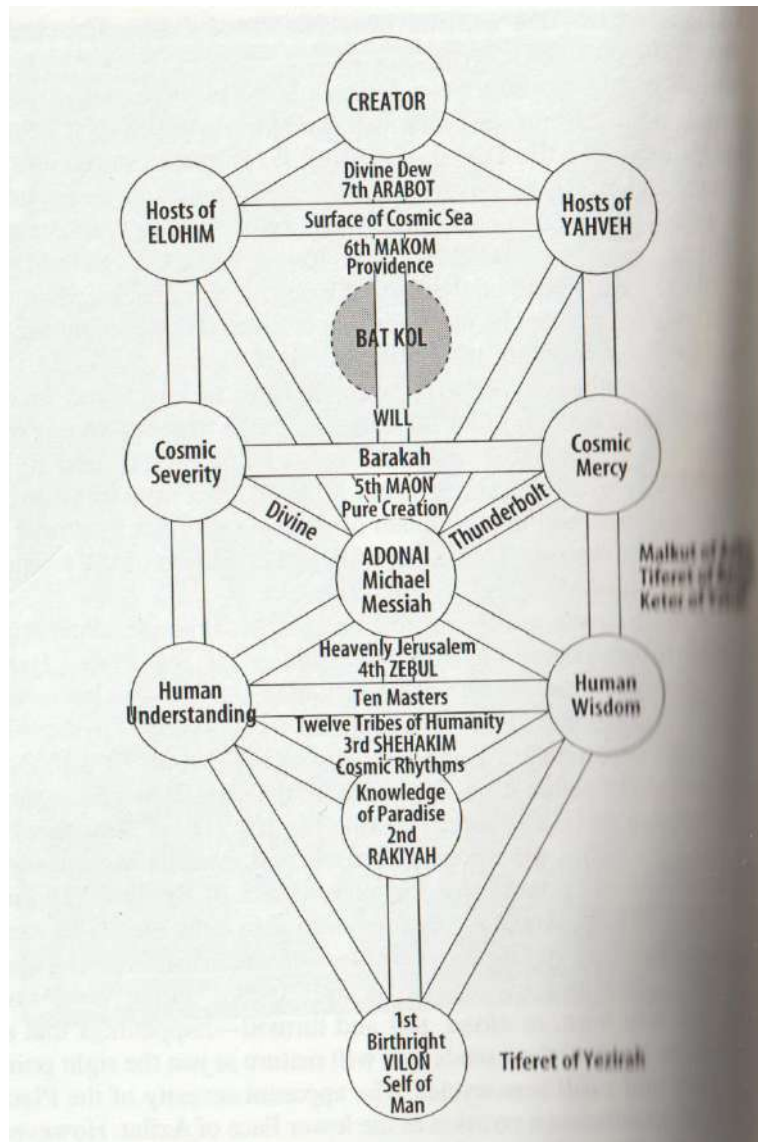


Fig. 19 – SEVEN HEAVENS

*Sometimes called the seven Upper Palaces or Halls, the heavenly levels define Beriatric states of Existence. The lowest Heaven is the highest spiritual condition of natural man; while those above set out the spiritual stages up through the Lower Halls of Beriah to the Divine Tiferet at the level of the Seventh Heaven which lies just below the Tiferet of Azilut. Above the Arabot of the highest Heaven rides the Glory of God – Adam Kadmon, the Divine image of Existence.*

In the approach which I have chosen in receiving the *Ten Divine Blessings*, the *Ten Heavens* associated with the *Ten Sefiroth* can be characterized as follows:

## *The Ten Heavens in the New Heavenly-Jerusalem Cycle*

### *Keter in the World of Creation*

#### **THE CREATOR**

##### Union with the CREATOR

###### *Binah*

Participation in the Divine

Wedding

###### *Hokhmah*

Cocreation in the New Genesis

###### *Gevurah*

The Day of Resurrection

###### *Hesed*

Meeting the New Comings

###### *Tiferet*

The New Heaven – Heavenly Jerusalem

###### *Hod*

Building the Seven Temples

###### *Nezah*

Testament of the Divine Rainbow

###### *Yesod*

The New Earth - Garden of Paradise

###### *Malkhut*

The New Humankind in the Reality of the Universal Soul

In the next sections, I will briefly present the *Ten Heavens* in the new *Heavenly Jerusalem* cosmic cycle, comparing some of them with the *Seven Heavens* in the system of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi. I will also quote some explanations for the various *Sefiroth* by the great Kabbalist Leo Schaya, as well as some comments from my books and results from the collective work of our International spiritual group over many years.



## *The First Heaven: The New Humankind in the Reality of the Universal Soul*

In accordance with the conception of Halevi, *the first Heaven is the Malkhut or the Kingdom of Heaven. Called the **Vilon** or the Veil of Heaven, it is the first level of spirit possible to natural man and corresponds in an incarnate human being to the highest manifestation of his individual self. While in the flesh, a natural man may only once or twice consciously perceive such a high state; and that is why Kabbalists give the symbolism of a veil...* (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, London, 2007, p. 72)

In his book *A Kabbalistic Universe* Halevi also writes: *Those of us who see behind the archaic analogues of Heaven may, with effort, draw back the Vilon of the first veil and then, with more effort and the help of Grace, even enter the second state and so glims through the dark glass of the Yeziratic Daat into the Foundation of Creation. From here, the Way lies open to all the Heavens that rise in a succession of firmaments to the Heaven of Heavens. Those who participate in this assension through the Beriatric World can come to know their individual place in the Universe, their cosmic destiny and the purpose of everything under the Heavens.* (Ibid., p. 73)

In the new Heavenly-Jerusalem cosmic cycle of evolution the Human Being will remain all the time in state of consciousness corresponding to the *First Heaven*. It is achieved through awakening of the inner, spiritual **I (Self)** and blossoming of the Soul. In this cycle of evolution humankind will become God's people on Earth. The new celestial culture will be found on such archetypal structures as blossoming Souls, spiritual life, superconsciousness, harmonic relationship with the Earth, Nature and so on. In the new cosmic cycle we will become new creatures – Sons and Daughters of the Living God.

The new Celestial culture, in the language of the *Tree of Life*, is a universal symbol of the three-fold structure of the Universe and of the Human Being created in the image and likeness of God, who emanate from the Absolute Origin of Being. By entering into the new cosmic cycle, the life of humanity will grow as a *Tree of Life* on all levels of Being - the *microcosmic*, *socio-cultural* and *macrocosmic*. At the *microcosmic level*, people will be transformed into cosmic-spiritual personalities - sons and daughters of the

Lord, beloved children of God. At the *socio-cultural level*, humanity will become God's people living on a sacred Earth. On a *macrocosmic level*, people will enter into the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, where they will live in the presence of the Living Lord forever.

The entry into the higher celestial worlds however presupposes a long spiritual path to the lower *World of Formation* and requires a complete psychophysical transformation. Human beings have to undergo the process of the **First Resurrection** ('rebirth' in reality of the Universal Soul). In the *first resurrection* the human being is transfigured from an earthly personality into a heavenly soul (a 'psycho-soulful essence'). The inner 'spiritual senses', i.e. the mind and the heart, develop in the process of the blossoming of the soul and begin to build the bodies of the higher intellect, higher emotions and higher will. The human being is then imbued with very fine, strong, yet delicate feelings; profound insight into the spiritual aspect of life is gained; the limitations and obstructions of the egocentric 'I' are overcome and the person starts to 'live for the whole'. Gradually this process leads to the realisation of the spiritual essence of the Universe. Thus, the person enters into the spiritual cosmos which is a multi-dimensional world of spiritual realities within new spatio-temporal co-ordinates.

With the blossoming of the soul, the human being no longer identifies solely with the physical body, but sees himself as a psycho-soulful essence (a part of the *Universal Soul*), consisting of spiritual colour rays of light and living heavenly music in which the highest human virtues are manifested. With the *first resurrection* the human being becomes one with his or her Soul, understands the spiritual nature of the Universe, creates new bodies of light, develops new abilities and finally enters into the celestial world of angels.

After the *first resurrection* human beings become able to express all Divine virtues hidden in their souls. Behind each of these virtues (such as love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, charity, faith, gentleness, humility, compassion, beauty and many others) lies a spiritual colour ray of Light emitted by the highest heavenly world. So, when a person develops the qualities which each Divine colour ray brings, his or her aura will contain all the spiritual colours of the Divine Rainbow and will approach the integral White Light of the Living God.

The new humankind will be based on people with awakened human Souls who have restored the *Cosmic Axis* of their consciousness and have the opportunity to live continuously in the *First Heaven* (unlike the common man, who rarely penetrates into it, as through the "veil" where the name *Vilon* comes from for the *First Heaven*). This is truly God's great Blessing, which will predetermine the life of humankind in the new cosmic cycle.



A model of the human being created in the image and likeness of God  
Source: <http://www.summitlighthouse.org/chakra-colors-divine-self/>

### *The Second Heaven: The New Earth as a Garden of Paradise*

In accordance with the conception of Halevi for the Seven Heavens, the second Heaven of the *Beriatric Yesod* is called **Rakiyah**... The second Heaven is the place of Paradise for one who wishes to discover the key to himself and the purpose of existence. Here a man, on a sudden illumination of death or on a profound experience in life, might see the destination or destiny of his existence on Earth and in Heaven. (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, London, 2007, p. 72)

In the process of blossoming of the Soul the spiritual Universe reveals to us the mystery of God and Creation. Of course, at this

stage of our ascent we are like little children who have to grow up, gradually penetrating into infinite Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. But we already know our Heavenly Father (the Universal Spirit), our Heavenly Mother (the manifested Universe), our elder brothers and sisters (the myriads of angels and light beings in the higher worlds), and our younger brothers and sisters (the forms of life in the kingdoms of Nature). There is no end to the joy, inspiration and ecstasy when we realise the spiritual Truth about Creation and the mystery of God's existence. This is our glorious return to the Kingdom of God, to the Garden of Paradise.

In every spiritual tradition there are beautiful, inspiring descriptions, messages, visions and cosmologies of the higher worlds, which are the result of living experiences and initiations. Their purpose is to encourage us to live righteously on earth and to prepare us for ascension to the higher Divine worlds (while we are still on earth or after "passing beyond").

Now, however, the time has come for millions of people to make their conscious journey to the heavenly worlds, guided by the light of the Divine Blessings. Moreover, we have the task of materializing the Garden of Paradise here with us, experiencing the heavenly worlds in their fullness on earth. The reality of the Garden of Paradise will no longer be life "after life", but rather the essence of our joyful, creative life while we are here on earth. Then life and death will be just different states of existence, without any loss of self-consciousness or identity. Thus the great spiritual-cosmic cycle of eternal life begins, taking place both on earth and in heaven, which simply takes various forms and manifestations.

To contemplate the idea of human souls sprouting and blossoming in the Garden of Paradise is to experience an exciting vision. From a subjective point of view the ocean of love, light and music manifests itself as a Divine Garden with myriads of cosmic-spiritual flowers - the human souls - each with incredible beauty, fragrance and uniqueness. This Garden is the world of the Universal Soul where the 'ground' is the archetypal world of our material cosmos, the 'flowers' are the blossoming human souls, the 'gardeners' are the Divine Masters, the workers and helpers are the angels and many light beings from the heavenly worlds. The spiritual 'Sun' giving light and life to this Garden of Paradise is the CREATOR who unceasingly radiates Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth.

Thus the *Sefirah Yesod*, which is the foundation of the *Kabbalistic Tree*, becomes the reality of the *New Earth*, on which humankind will live in the new cosmic cycle. It will enjoy all the fruits of the *Tree of Life* and all the worlds in the three-fold structure of *Creation*.

We can summarize that on a planetary level, we have God's Blessing to witness and participate in the dramatic transformation of the Earth from a dense material body to a beautiful, radiant astral planet. Then for us the Earth will become as a living celestial Being with its own Planetary Soul (part of the Universal Soul) and with a Planetary Spirit - the planetary Divine Logos, who guides the evolution of the Earth. The Earth, as a celestial Being, has spiritual centres (*chakras*) and a very rich and well-developed structure of lay-lines of circulating energy which corresponds to the nervous system in the human body. Of course, this metaphysical change must take place first in our consciousness, in our understanding and perception of the Earth, transformed by the light of the new creative impulse from God. Naturally, when we change our understanding and perception of the Earth, we will act differently.

As a result, the etheric layer around the Earth will become a space for merging between the celestial worlds and the enlightened Earth. When we ascend to the Highest Divine World, we will understand the Earth as the projection of the Heavenly Jerusalem. The Earth will be appreciated as a majestic Divine Temple in the centre of which a gigantic cosmic-spiritual Cross of life is present. This is the Cross of immortal life which the Living God activates in the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. The vertical axis of this Cross is a huge column of Light, filling the whole space and representing the vertical structure of the Universe. The horizontal axis of the Cross (actually a horizontal circular plane filling the entire cosmic-spiritual space) is the celestial reality of the Kingdom of God with its many mansions, including all the different spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions. Above the horizontal axis is the Throne of God with the "One sitting upon it". The walls of this gigantic, etheric Temple are living Light which shines with all the colours of the Rainbow, exposing the presence of myriads of light beings, angels, archangels and many others. All the kingdoms of life on Earth – the mineral, plant, animal and human – are present

within the Temple. This Temple of Life, in which Divine Light, Love, Unity, Harmony, Wisdom and Truth are manifested, is the **New Earth** in the new Heavenly-Jerusalem cosmic cycle of evolution.

Therefore the **New Earth** for us will be enlivened by radiantly bright spiritual colours and will become first a *Garden of Paradise*, a wonderful "astral" planet, and after this it will appear as a *Divine Temple* in the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions. On the new Earth we will live as cosmic-spiritual beings and we will be mediators between Heaven and Earth for the spiritual elevation of the whole planet with all kingdoms of life on it. Thus we will fulfill our predestined function on Earth as Divine Mediators between Heaven and Earth.



The Earth as a Garden of Paradise

Source: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z5FjRUvb8kU>

### *The Third Heaven: Building Life on all Levels of Being as Divine Temples*

In the Kabbalistic system of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi *the third Heaven, defined by the triad Nezah-Hod-Yesod, is named **Shehakim** which means Skies... In its purely Heavenly aspect, the third Heaven is where the twenty-two Hebrew letters again manifest to reveal laws that govern the levels above. It is to this place that incarnate man can rise during prayer and be instructed*

*in the mysteries of Creation. Here, we are told, the great millstones of Heaven can be seen, slowly turning Creation through its great cycles, while the Grace of God brings forth the manna, the food of Heaven, to sustain the Worlds below... Tradition says ("that in special moments of prayer"), the third Palace is filled with a pure light that passes down the central column of Azilut and Beriah to illuminate the twelve tribes or twelve celestial spirits of mankind who are said to dwell there.*

In the accepted system of Ten Heavens (one for each Sefirah), the Third Heaven is connected with Hod, the Reflection, the echo of Glory, the echoing Splendor. The great Kabbalist Leo Schaya writes about the Sefirah Hod in his book *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah: the multification itself does not come from **netsah**, but from the emanation opposed and complementary to it, that is, from **hod**, divine 'glory'... the 'female', receptive and negative power of the creator, that which separates, forms and transforms all the worlds produced indifferently by **netsah**.* (Leo Schaya, *The Universal meaning of the Kabbalah*, Unwin paperbacks, London, 1989, p. 54).

If we delve into the Kabbalistic books of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi and Leo Shaya's interpretation of the Sefirah Hod from his book *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*, we can relate this Sefirah to the construction of *Seven Temples* in the life of humankind, in which the Spirit of God abides forever: these are the construction of *Human Beings* as Temples of God, the *Families*, the *Spiritual Communities*, the *various Nations*, and the entire *Humankind*, living in a *New Earth* and a *New Heaven* as Divine Temples.

According to Kabbalah, the Human Beings are created in the image and likeness of God and this is why they have to live in harmony with all Creation: *Man is the most perfect image of universal reality in the whole of creation; he is the 'incarnated' recapitulation of all the cosmic degrees and of their divine archetypes. Indeed, through his spiritual faculties, psychic virtues and corporeal forms, he represents the most evident symbol of the ten Sefiroth, and his integral personality embraces all the worlds: his pure and uncreated being is identified with the Sefirothic 'world of emanation' (olam ha'atsiluth); his spirit, with the prototypical 'world of creation' (olam haberiyah); his soul with the subtle 'world of formation' (olam hayetsirah); and his body, with the sensory 'world of fact' (olam ha'asiah).* (Ibid., p. 70)



Therefore, in the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle, the Human Beings have to restore the *Axis Mundi* (the Universal Axis) of their consciousness and live simultaneously in the whole three-fold structure of Creation: with purified physical body and enlightened personality in the material world; with blossoming Soul in the Celestial world and with awakened Divine Self in the highest Divine world. Thus, they will develop themselves as Divine Temples in the material world, in the world of the Universal Soul (the reality of the *New Earth*) and in the highest Divine world (the reality of the *New Heaven*), ready for union with the Creator. As a result, the human beings and humankind as a whole (i.e., *the twelve tribes or twelve celestial spirits of mankind*) will live on all levels of Creation as Divine Temples, *as the echo of Glory, the echoing Splendor*. Here again I would like to emphasise that the *Sefirah Hod*, the *Divine Glory is the one which separates, forms and transforms all the worlds* (see above). This process 'structures' the emanations within all *Sefiroth* as Divine Temples.

As for the reality of the *New Earth*, in the *Second Heaven* we have noted how it becomes a Temple of God: when we change our understanding and perception of the Earth, we will act differently. As a result, the etheric layer around the Earth will become a space for merging between the celestial worlds and the enlightened Earth. Figuratively speaking, a majestic etheric Temple will be built on the whole planet with a huge cosmic-spiritual Cross of Light in the center of the Temple. In this transformed Earth-Temple the Divine Spirit will abide forever and all Kingdoms of life will develop in Divine harmony, wisdom and truth.

About the *Fifth Heaven*, the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, which is the *Forth Heaven* in the system of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi (composed of the triad *Tiferet-Nezah-Hod*), he writes: *Here, where the Sun, Moon, planets and stars have their origin, is the Celestial Temple of the Heavenly Jerusalem*. (Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, p. 69) In general, as it could be seen, in the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle of evolution, the life of humankind in all *Ten Heavens* will be developed as a Temple of God, where the Divine Spirit lives!

The development of these Temples in the life of humankind is also one of the main themes in our spiritual work. Examples of this can be found in my autobiography *On the Path of Enlightenment*, in the building of Family life as a Temple of God,



in the formation of our international spiritual group, in appreciation of the various nations with whom we are connected as a Temple of God, in understanding all humankind as a great spiritual family that lives on a sacred *Earth* as a *Temple of Life*, while the *Heaven* above it is *God's Temple of Creation*. These visions are presented in great detail in my books, on our website, as well as in the recordings of many lectures, seminars and workshops in our spiritual group.



The Family Life as a Divine Temple  
Source: YouTube

### *The Fourth Heaven: The Divine Rainbow*

The Fourth Heaven connected with the *Sefirah Netsah* (the *Eternity* or *Cyclicity*), we could enter through the *Divine Rainbow* which is emanated by the CREATOR. For this *Sefirah* the great Kabbalist Leo Schaya writes: *The emanation of grace is the **Sefirah netsah**, divine ‘victory’; this is the ‘male’, active and positive power of the creator, which produces all the manifested worlds in giving life to all beings and things by ‘extension, multiplication and force’. Thanks to **netsah**, the transcendent beauty of God, **tifereth**, is spread over the whole of creation.* (Leo Schaya, *The Universal meaning of the Kabbalah*, 1989, p. 54).

In the system of Z’ev ben Shimon Halevi, the *Sefirah Netsah*, together with *Hod* and *Yesod*, is connected with the *Third Heaven* (see above). For this *Heaven* Halevi also writes: *It is to this place*

*that incarnate man can rise during prayer and be instructed in the mysteries of Creation. (A Kabbalistic Universe, p. 70)*

In the accepted system of *Ten Heavens*, the *Divine Blessing*, connected with the *Sefirah Netsah*, is the *Testament of the Divine Rainbow*. The *Rainbow* that radiates from the *Throne of God* for the New Creation (the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle) is a sign of the *New Covenant* that the CREATOR makes with humankind. It is the majestic *Rainbow* of creative colored rays of light, which, according to Leo Shaya, *produces all the manifested worlds in giving life to all beings and things through 'expansion, multiplication and power'*. In their visions, the great Old Testament prophet Ezekiel (1:26-28) and the beloved disciple of Jesus Christ, St. John in the *Revelation* (4:2-3), also describe a majestic rainbow emanating from the throne of God.

*The Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant* refers not only to the magnificent *Rainbow* arc appearing in the sky as a sign of God's promise never again to harm the Earth with a flood, but is in fact much more: a column of living *Rainbow Light* stretching through the whole vertical structure of Creation and constituting its very existence. This *Divine Rainbow of the new Covenant* which radiates from the *Throne of God* is a revelation about the mystery of the Universe and a blessing from the Living God for eternal Life, Divine Love, endless Wisdom and ultimate Truth. The creative *Divine Rainbow* constitutes the whole of Creation as a magnificent Divine Temple and forms a dome of light within it. This *Divine Rainbow* which builds the whole Universe now appears as the spiritual *Rainbow of the New Covenant* of God with humankind.

Furthermore, the *Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant*, that is the metaphysical *Rainbow* of the living Light which contains the secrets of the whole vertical structure of the Universe, traces our path of ascension up to the *Throne of God* and down to the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*. In almost every spiritual tradition we can find myths and legends which depict the arc of the physical rainbow as a dream-path for ascent to *Heaven*. The emerging of the *Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant* will transform these legends and myths into a reality. This *Rainbow* traces the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* and leads us to the highest Divine world. We can compare this *Rainbow* with a gigantic cosmic-spiritual ladder which marks the steps of humankind's ascent to the Kingdom of God. Each one of these steps is an

enormously vast domain for spiritual work leading to transformation, illumination and transfiguration. In other words, the *Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant* is both the Path itself and the living Light on the Path. This is why the *Rainbow of the New Covenant* is, on the one hand, a very inspiring, exciting and delightful image, but, on the other hand, an actual, constructive and creative Path full of endless spiritual potential.

We can imagine this *Divine Rainbow* as a majestic arch consisting of nine segments. Taken together, these segments include the entire spiritual journey of humankind upward to the Heavens of the World of Creation. The steps on the *Path of the Divine Rainbow* are most closely and organically connected with the three-fold vertical structure of Creation and the development of human being, *created in the image and likeness of God*, as a model of Creation. To this end, each Step of the Path covers a vast area of spiritual work and offers a rich variety of appropriate methods, techniques, and spiritual practices.

If we recall the famous *Jacob's ladder* as a model of the *Tree of Life* and a *Path* to the highest Divine World, we could find many similarities, but certain differences as well, which are related to the essence of our epoch. The *Path of the Divine Rainbow* not only leads to the highest Divine world, but it also helps us to enter into the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* as the Kingdom of God, where there are many mansions, that is, the spiritual worlds of the various world religions. It also helps us to establish this Divine reality on Earth.

In essence, the *Divine Rainbow* is in the middle column of the *Tree of Life*. That is why we compare it to the Jacob's ladder. From the point of view of Leo Shaya's definition of the *Sefirah Netsah*, however, *as the masculine, active and positive force of the creator, which produces all manifested worlds, giving life to all beings and things through expansion, multiplication and power*, we can experience the *Divine Rainbow* as a majestic spiritual reality of Coloured Rays of Light, Divine Music, Living Word, which gives rise to the cyclicity in Creation.

Let us emphasize that the *Sefirot* are not divided, encapsulated in themselves Divine emanations, but "living", dynamic "emanations", which constantly interact and reflect each other, following the *Kabbalistic Paths* of their interpenetration! For this reason we can find projections of the *Divine Rainbow*, radiating from the *Throne of*

God in all other *Sefiroth*, including the *Sefirah Netsah*, where it produces all manifested worlds, giving life to all beings and things through expansion, multiplication and power.

The *Divine Rainbow* and the *Covenant of the Divine Rainbow* in particular, has been a major theme in my books and in our collective spiritual work. It continues to direct our spiritual journey all the time. As I said, the *Divine Rainbow* is not only the substance of the *World of Creation*, but also the *Path* of ascent to the higher worlds. Therefore, we will follow the *Path of the Divine Rainbow* not only once, but constantly, and each ascent in the *Path of the Rainbow* takes us to higher spiritual worlds, while each descent introduces us to greater spiritual depths. Therefore, according to the Kabbalist, it is both a Divine victory and a key to the Divine eternity of alternating cycles.



<http://www.xn--80aapggvibf1ad2i.com/.../kolko-cvqta-ima...>

### *The Fifth Heaven: The Heavenly Jerusalem as the New Heaven*

The *Sefirah Tifereth*, located in the center of the *middle pillar*, as well as in the center of the whole *Sefiroth Tree*, is a manifestation of the "heart of God," the center of the Universe, where the archetypes of all that exist take "form" and "color":

*Tifereth embraces and fuses everything which is 'above' and 'below', 'on the right' or 'on the left' in the world of emanation. It is called the 'sun' or the supreme 'wheel', because its unlimited rays connect all the Sefiroth and synthesize their antinomies in its one centre or 'hub'. (Leo Schaya, *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*, Unwin paperbacks London, 1989, p. 50)*

When we reach *Tifereth*, the fifth heaven, and become able to contemplate the whole mystery of Creation through the synthesis of all Divine aspects (manifested by the ten *Sefiroth*), we enter into the centre (the Heart) of the *World of Creation*. This is our contemplation from the top of the Kabbalistic *Sacred Mountain*.

In the system of Halevi of Seven Heavens, *Tifereth* is connected with the *fourth Heaven*, composed of the triad *Teferet-Neza-Hod*, called ***Zebul***, which means *Habitation*... Here, where the Sun, Moon, planets and stars have their origin, is the *Celestial Temple* in the *Heavenly Jerusalem*. Within this *Beriatric* edifice is the design and architecture of the lower universe which is to be formed out of the *Yeziratic* spiritual triad that it will eventually underlie. In this celestial region, the Great Spirit or Archangel Michael mediates from the *Beriatric Tiferet* between the *Azilutic World* above, through Creation at which he is the centre, and the creatures of the two lower Worlds that are yet to come... Michael is guardian over the House of Israel which is the Kabbalistic term for the *Beriatric World* of human beings who live in any one of the seven Heavens of Creation. Indeed, in this particular Heaven dwell the ten great spiritual Masters who sit at the feet of the Messiah, the perfect and anointed man who is the Crown of Incarnate Humanity at the *Keter* of *Yezirah*. This is why this Heaven is sometimes called the heavenly Sanhedrin which guides men in their spiritual evolution towards this *Celestial Jerusalem*, whose Temple and altar lies just below the *Azilutic Malkhut* of ADONAI the LORD. (*A Kabbalistic Universe*, p. 69-70)

Halevi defines the *Fourth Heaven* through the triad *Triferet-Neza-Hod*. When we integrate the contents of the *Third Heaven* (the Construction of the *Seven Temples*), the *Fourth Heaven* (the *Covenant of the Divine Rainbow*) and the *Fifth Heaven* (the Reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem*) we will get an extremely rich picture of this Heaven. If we take into account that *Tifereth* in the *World of Creation* overlaps with *Malkuth* from the *World of Emanation* and *Keter* from the *World of Formation* (that is, the place where

the three upper worlds meet), we will understand why *Tifereth* in the *World of Creation* is the *New Heaven* foreseen by the great prophets Isaiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, St. John and others. From this point of view, the life of humanity in the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle of evolution in the *World of Creation* is with:

- **New Heaven** (from the Fifth Heaven upwards, in the language of Kabbalah this is the *Upper Face of the World of Creation*);
- **New Earth** (from the First to the Fourth Heaven, inclusive, which is respectively the *Lower Face of the World of Creation*);
- **New Humankind**, evolving from the level of the *Soul* (in the *First Heaven*), through the level of the *Higher Self* (in the *Fifth Heaven*), receiving the *Crown of Initiations*, up to Union and Co-creation with God (the spiritual evolution after the *Fifth Heaven*).

In this material I do not have the opportunity to consider the practically inexhaustible wealth of the *Fifth Heaven* and its connections with the other Heavens, and in particular with the Third and Fourth, which Halevi defines together as the *Fourth Heaven*. This has been the content of our spiritual work for many years. Here I will only note that in the system of the *Ten Heavens*, *Tifereth* as the *Fifth Heaven* is the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, which integrates the whole spiritual history of humankind throughout the Indo-European cycle of evolution and leads to the *Second Resurrection* of the human being into a *Higher, Divine Self*.

The reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* as a cosmic level of consciousness in the *World of Creation* is the **New Heaven**, which now extends over the *New Earth*. If in order to enter the reality of the *New Earth* we had to awaken the *Soul* and live with it in the *Garden of Paradise*, then in order to reach the level of consciousness of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* as the *New Heaven*, we must awaken our *Higher Divine Self*. For this purpose we need to open all our *seven chakras*. The blossoming of the *Soul* occurs when we fully open our *fourth, heart, chakra*. When the awakened *Soul* opens its *sixth chakra* (the "*third eye*" - *ajna chakra*) and gains the ability to contemplate the spiritual structure of Creation, then human beings "ignite" their *seventh chakra*, the *thousand-petalled lotus*, connect with the Divine Spirit within and become realized micromodels of the Universe.

I symbolically called the blossoming of the *Soul* (that is, the ascension from the Earthly world to the *First Heaven* in the *World of Creation*) the *First Resurrection*. Then I can also symbolically call the next stage of humans ascent from the *First Heaven* to the *Fifth Heaven*, adequate to the level of consciousness in the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, the *Second Resurrection*.

During the *Second Resurrection* we are transfigured into cosmic-spiritual beings. In the process of this second rebirth the physical body becomes completely illuminated and spiritualised. The higher emotional body develops into a body of Divine Love, the higher intellectual body develops into a body of Divine Wisdom and the higher will body develops into a body of Divine Will and Truth.

It is during this *Second Resurrection* that the human being ceases to identify even with the *Soul* and links with God Himself. Since God is Love, God is Wisdom and God is Truth, the transfigured human being now becomes love of Love, wisdom of Wisdom and truth of Truth - the essential characteristics and attributes of one who is a Son or Daughter of God. Thus, undergoing the *Second Resurrection*, the human being, by uniting with the Divine Spirit within, transcends even the world of angels and enters into the highest Divine world.

When we have undergone the *Second Resurrection*, our existence extends to the whole three-fold vertical structure of the Universe: we live in the physical world with an illuminated physical body and personality, in the world of angels with a *Soul* in full bloom, and in the highest Divine world with an awakened *Divine Self*. Thus we achieve the richness and fullness of our cosmic-spiritual wholeness and become micro-models of the Universe. The opening of our seven *chakras* is like the growth of the *Universal Tree* within the human being: the roots - the physical body and the personality - are in the physical world, the trunk, the *Soul*, is in the angelic world and the crown, the *Divine Self*, is in the highest Divine world. This is the Eternal Truth about the mystery of the human being revealed by the Kabbalah, Christianity, Islam and all other spiritual traditions.

In the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle, the CREATOR blesses us with the vision of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* as a majestic cosmic-spiritual *Zodiac-Mandala*, where each one of the



twelve Gates leads to a unique *Divine Temple* of a particular world religion. Each Temple encompasses the entire vertical structure of Creation with its three worlds - the Earthly, Heavenly and Divine world (from its point of view), reaching the Origin of Being. The Teachers, founders of the religions, and the Personifications of the Divine Femininity, associated with them, keep the Gates of the Temples in the *Heavenly Jerusalem* always open so that millions of people can enter into it and receive their initiations.

In the Holy City we will have access to the *Tree of Life*, which bears fruit twelve times a year, and its leaves are for the healing of the nations (Revelation 22:2). There the greatest mystical event in human history will take place: communion between Christians, Buddhists, Muslims, Hindus, Jews, between the followers of all spiritual paths, coming together at the center of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* and forming one God's people on sacred Earth!

In our many years of spiritual work, the *Zodiac-Mandala* of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* was the basis of the *Mystical School of the Spirit* and is presented in almost all published books, in all the International Assemblies of the sacred mountain *Rila* and in many other materials.



Source: [pinterest.com](https://www.pinterest.com) *Etheric Cities of Light*



## *The Sixth Heaven: The Day of Resurrection*

The entry into the *Sixth Heaven* is connected with the *Sefirah Gevura* (*Judgment*), with the *Day of Resurrection*. At the end of every cosmic cycle the CREATOR opens the Books of records of everything that happened and integrates all the past into one single wholeness. In this wholeness the CREATOR: a) reveals the whole Messianic Line of Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine, which HE sent for elevation of humankind in the various historical epochs; b) sees how all past generations responded to HIS Divine impulses; c) in accordance with their responses *sends some into the outer darkness with the gnashing teeth beyond the order of the Azilutic sefirot and others back into the Olam Ha-Ba, 'the World to come', that begins after the Olam Hazei, 'This World', is dissolved* (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 245).

Thus, the Indo-European cycle concludes with the *Day of Resurrection* and the *Day of Judgment*. These are dramatic events for which we have to be prepared. In our collective work we have many prayers, meditations and spiritual events connected with the *Day of Resurrection* and the *Day of Judgment*. In my book, *Celestial State on Earth, Project*, there is a specially designed program for the *Day of Resurrection*. This archetype is also described in great detail in my books *The Second Coming* and *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem, led by the Light of the Messiah*. As to the collective spiritual work, in many International Assemblies on the sacred mountain *Rila* our group has dedicated special days to this apocalyptic event with many lectures, prayers, meditations, music and sharing.

In order to introduce some ideas about the reality of the *Sixth Heaven*, the *Day of Resurrection*, it is appropriate to use the symbolic figure *Pentagram* by the World Teacher Beinsa Douno. In it he describes, through many symbols and pictures, the evolution of the human being from ordinary earthly consciousness, through the blossoming of the human soul, up to the awakening of the higher Divine Self and union with God.

There are dozens of descriptions and interpretations of the symbols of the outer and inner circle of the *Pentagram*, which reveal the five lessons in the evolution of the common human being (outer circle) and the five steps in the *Path of the Disciple*

(inner part of the *Pentagram*). The symbols in the outer circle describing the life of the common human being in the material world (*Asiyyah*) are *The Sword*, *The Cup*, *The Book*, *The Candle*, and *The Scepter*. They are part of the *Great School of Life* (marked with the three artistically outlined letters arranged in the shape of a triangle).

The symbols in the inner circle of the *Pentagram* (the figure of the *Pentagram*) trace the *Path of the Disciple* in the *World of Formation* (*Yezirah*) and indicate the development of spiritual virtues: 1. *The Ladder that Leads to a Door* (Truth); 2. *The Spirit of Christ* (Righteousness); 3. *The Steep, Stony Road and the Narrow Door* (Love); 4. *The Eye* (Wisdom); 5. *The Tree of Life* (Virtue). Each picture in this Inner Circle symbolizes great trials and living experiences on the *Path of the Disciple*, so that the Disciples can build their spiritual bodies and enter the world of the *Universal Soul*. In the circle around the whole *Pentagram* there is a formula artistically articulated: IN THE FULFILMENT OF THE WILL OF GOD LIES THE POWER OF THE HUMAN SOUL.

For the *Centre of the Pentagram* the Master Beinsa Douno mentioned that it is connected with the greatest trials and transformations on the *Path of the Initiate*. In this regard, penetrating into the mysteries of the *Center of the Pentagram* is an exciting spiritual task associated with passing the exams and receiving the blessings of the Sixth Heaven.

In order to experience the *Pentagram*, and in particular the *Center of the Pentagram* as an *Initiation*, it must be considered as a symbol of the blossoming *Tree of Life* within the human being – i.e. as passing through a *spiritual awakening* (the outer circle), through the *Path of the Disciple* (the inner circle) and entering the *Path of the Initiate* (the *Center of the Pentagram*). Naturally, this is connected with great trials in the spiritual path of human beings passing through the *Day of Resurrection* and receiving the blessings of the *Sixth Heaven*!



*Resurrection.* This is the successful completion of the *Mystical School of the Spirit*. In the *St. John's Revelation*, the Cosmic Christ proclaims this spiritual achievement (3:12): *The one who is victorious I will make a pillar in the temple of my God. Never again will they leave it. I will write on them the name of my God and the name of the city of my God, the new Jerusalem, which is coming down out of heaven from my God; and I will also write on them my new name.*

The *Upper circle* is merging with the Cosmic Christ and achieving full self-realization. It also symbolizes apostolship in the Cosmic Christ and co-creation with God: *To the one who is victorious, I will give the right to sit with me on my throne, just as I was victorious and sat down with my Father on his throne.* (Revelation 3:21)

The *Semicircle*, turned upwards, symbolizes the connection with the Absolute Origin of Being, the First Cause, the CREATOR, of Whom the Master Beinsa Douno says: *There is One who is Love, Wisdom and Truth. Only One! And all living Nature speaks about this One, the Great. They call Him Lord, God, Father. He pervades everything, permeates the whole Being, envelops the entire world, all solar and stellar systems, and still He remains hidden, unrevealed. Throughout the whole of eternity He shall not reveal Himself, for being the Absolute, the Eternal, He is without form.*

After passing successfully the great trials at the *Center of the Pentagram*, on the *Day of His Divine Resurrection and Union with God*, the Initiate sings the *Hymn of the Great Soul* and blesses the CREATOR with all his heart: *Great are You, Lord, great are Your Deeds, great is Your Name above all!* Thus, the Initiates are blessed to pass through the *Center of the Pentagram*, to ascend to the *Heaven of Heavens*, to join the 144,000 Initiates around the *Throne of God*, who sing the song of the *New Creation* (Revelation 14:1-3), and to receive a *Crown of Initiations!*

This is how the *Pentagram* symbolically represents the essence of the human being, created in the image and likeness of God, as the "*Crown of Creation*", ascending through the whole vertical structure of Creation for merging with the Absolute Origin of Being. Inspirational images of this Cosmic Being are all Divine Masters and Manifestations of the Divine Feminine, with whom we have to connect and co-create in the next *Seventh Heaven*, thus receiving the *Crown of Initiations!*



Towards the New Solar Culture Paneurhythmy 2009, Rila

Photosynthesis –place for photography, people and ideas  
[www.photosynthesis.bg](http://www.photosynthesis.bg)

### *The Seventh Heaven: The Crown of Initiations*

In the system of the Kabbalist Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, the *Sefirah Hesed* is connected with the *Fifth Heaven* (*Hesed-Gevura-Tiferet*), called **Maon** (*Dwelling*). In the accepted system of the *Ten Heavens*, the *Sefirah Tiferet* is the basis of the *Fifth Heaven*, and the *Sefirah Gevura* is the basis of the *Sixth*. *Sefirah Hesed* (of *Mercy and Love*) I connect with the *Seventh Heaven*.

The Divine Blessing, connected with the *Sefirah Hesed*, is to meet the *New Manifestation* of the Divine Masters and receiving the *Crown of Initiations*. To recreate the world and for entering into the new cosmic cycle, the CREATOR activates the entire *Messianic Line* of the completed Indo-European cycle and initiates the *New Manifestation* of the Divine Masters and their Feminine Partners. All of them radiate simultaneously from the Cosmic-Spiritual Sun, carrying Divine Grace and a New Initiation for the wholeness of the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, but in accordance with their own tradition.

They are like demiurgic rays of Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth, emanating from the centre of the Universe, which penetrate all three worlds of Creation - from the highest Divine world, through the Angelic world, up to our earthly, material world.

This radiation is the majestic Light of the *Collective Messiah*, who will elevate humanity and will materialize the essence of the new cosmic cycle of evolution. The section *Re-Activation of the Messianic Line through the New Comings* (p. 13), my books *The Second Coming*, *The New Heaven*, *the New Earth*, *the New Humankind*, and our collective group work over the years, shed abundant light on this Grace.

The new cosmic cycle of evolution is in the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, with a *New Heaven* and a *New Earth*, established on Earth. This indicates that humankind as a whole has already outgrown the level of one or another earthly religion, has made significant progress in its spiritual path of ascension to the higher worlds, and has reached the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem*.

In order to live in the new Heavenly Jerusalem cosmic cycle of evolution and to create with God, the human beings have to meet the *New Comings* of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the World Feminine on an etheric level. This Time they will appear simultaneously because all of them participate in the New Creation. Each of the Masters brings a new Initiation, and the Manifestations of Divine Femininity receive a new spiritual mission in connection with the mystery of the *Divine Wedding*, through which God *creates everything new*. The new Initiations are connected with appreciation of the wholeness of the Kingdom of God, but from their own unique perspective.

The new Initiations of the Divine Masters will be very closely interconnected and will depict the whole reality of the Kingdom of God "with its many mansions". Each one of them will incorporate all the others, but according to its own spiritual approach. We could also compare the *Second Coming* of the Divine Masters with the joint construction of a majestic Divine Temple with many different but transparent chapels from which one could observe the whole Temple. The result of this universal multidimensional integration of all new initiations is a dynamic **unity in diversity**, because all of them integrate the same reality of the Kingdom of God, and **diversity in unity** because each one of them integrates the others differently.

An example of meeting the Divine Masters and the Manifestations of the Divine Feminine on an etheric level is the *Revelation* of St. John. In the very first chapter of his *Revelation* (1:10), when he was lifted up by the Spirit, St. John saw the Cosmic Christ. In fact, the whole of St. John's *Revelation* about the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, with the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, and about the *Second Coming of Christ* begins with this vision.

Our meetings of the Divine Masters on etheric level also will be a constant process of communion and co-operation with them. We have to experience the *New Manifestation* of the Divine Masters from the *Messianic Line* of the outgoing Indo-European cycle through similar transcendental visions like those of St. John in his *Book of Revelation*. In the Chapter Five, *Co-creation with the Divine Masters* I gave examples of the *New Coming* of great Divine Masters as radiations from the CREATOR.

The Masters, according to their promises, can appear at any level of Creation, but regardless of their actual manifestations, they will proclaim the wholeness of the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem on both the macrocosmic and microcosmic levels. For instance, the Hebrew Messiah will come to lead the *New Exodus* of representatives of all world religions to the *World of Creation*, *Beriah*, (with the ten Heavens) and will inaugurate the *Third Temple* the whole Universe as a *Divine Temple*. Zoroaster may manifest in the heavenly worlds as an inner Guide within our souls and spirits and will reveal the mystery of the great cosmic-spiritual Sun which gives eternal life to all of Creation. The coming of Maitreya-Buddha will result in a great, staggering Enlightenment revealing the totality of all existence and embracing the past, the present and the future of humankind. The Cosmic Christ, *the Son of Man will appear, coming on the clouds with great power and glory* (Mark 13:26), i.e. He will appear in His universal body, in the highest Divine world, as the Light of the whole of the New Creation. The Divine guru *Ramakrishna* was an embodiment of the Spirits of *Rama* and *Krishna* and in his New Appearance, he can even become a manifestation of the Spirits of many Masters from different traditions in order to confirm the absolute mystical unity of all religions. By merging with the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on an etheric level, we will receive a **Crown of Initiations** for the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle.

Life in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem contains enormous richness for contemplation, meditation and co-creation. Through it the initiates enter into a qualitatively new state of cosmic consciousness in which there is balance, synchronization and complete harmony between all archetypal polarities in Creation: between earthly and celestial forces, masculine and feminine Divine energies, micro and macro, inner and outer planes of existence, between the past, present and future in human history, between east and west, north and south in human culture and so on.

Therefore, the next stage in human evolution (after the *Second Resurrection*) is receiving the *Crown of Initiations*. For this purpose, we have to develop the qualities that will enable us to integrate the various initiations. As we ascend to the top of the Sacred Mountain, our Divine Self awakens in a certain way and we receive initiation. All paths trigger the same process of Divine awakening, but are based on different spiritual abilities required by the particular path.

So, in order to receive the *Crown of Initiations* and to contemplate the wholeness of the Kingdom of God from different perspectives, we have to develop, based on the results of our *Second Resurrection (in the Fifth Heaven)* and overcoming many trials and challenges (following the tests of the *Pentagram in the Sixth Heaven*), many new spiritual qualities related to the activation of the various Divine archetypes. Obviously, mystical comprehension of the opposing, yet complementary Divine archetypes requires the development of different spiritual abilities. For instance, in order to enter into the spiritual Universe through the microcosmic or macrocosmic gates, we have, on the one hand, to develop the ability to focus on the smallest 'quantums of consciousness' (as in Buddhism) and, on the other hand, to become able to comprehend the evolution of every form of life over thousands of years (as in the initiation of the Master Beinsa Douno). Thus the integration of various initiations in the spiritual history of humankind opens new horizons for the evolution of the human being.

Those who have reached the *Seventh Heaven* will meet the new coming of the Divine Masters and the personifications of the Divine Feminine and will receive their new initiations for co-creation with God. This will happen in emotional spiritual events similar to those of the first coming of the Masters. Let us



remember the priests and the elders around Moses, the disciples around Buddha, the apostles around Christ, the friends around Muhammad, the first disciples around the Master Beinsa Douno and many other emotional stories connected with the coming of the great spiritual Masters. In the *Seventh Heaven*, after receiving the *Crown of Initiations*, the participants will experience *similar, even more sublime events, in connection with the Second Coming*, or the New Manifestation of the Masters and the Personifications of Divine Mother.

The *Seventh Heaven* opens new horizons for human evolution by integrating the results of various spiritual paths into a qualitatively new type of enlightenment, receiving a *Crown of Initiations*. For instance, we could expect that when the Initiates on the Divine Rainbow Path are ready, the coming *Messiah* will initiate them in the *new Commandments/Blessings* from the CREATOR, the coming *Maitreya Buddha* will bless them with new great enlightenment (as Tomo Geshe Rimpoché was enlightened), the Cosmic Christ will bless them in the name of the Cosmic-spiritual *Cross of Immortality*, the Master Beinsa Douno will introduce them into the great celestial school of the Universal Brotherhood, the Divine Guru Babaji will include them in his legendary group of initiates in the Spiritual Himalayas, while the Imam Mahdi, up to now in occultation, will reveal himself to them and will lead them on an emotional spiritual journey (similar to the *Night Journey of Muhammad*) through the whole vertical structure of Creation up to the Garden of Truth.

It is hard to imagine a more emotional and inspiring spiritual work here on Earth than this one connected with meeting the new coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine connected with them. This will be a mystical closure of the old Hindu-European cycle in the history of humankind and entry into the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle, unfolding in the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*. In essence this means to participate in the mysteries of the Divine Wedding in Heaven (as a result of which the New Reality comes into existence) and to co-create with God.



[https://esotericastrologer.org/Taurus 2012: Venus. Fifth Ray. Ajna & Third Eye](https://esotericastrologer.org/Taurus%202012%3A%20Venus.%20Fifth%20Ray.%20Ajna%20&%20Third%20Eye)

*Wesak Valley, Tibet. The Buddha links in a triangle with Sanat Kumara and The Christ, overlighting the assembled Masters of Wisdom in the five-pointed star formation, whilst a crowd of pilgrims looks on.*

### *The Eighth Heaven: Participation in the Divine Wedding*

The new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle of evolution requires the entry of humankind as God's people into the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*. This apocalyptic event is connected with participation in the great *Divine Wedding* in the highest Divine world and co-creation with the Divine Masters and Manifestations of the Divine Mother for the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth.

Since the initiator of the *Divine Wedding* is the CREATOR, Who is at *Keter* of the *World of Creation*, many Kabbalists, including Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, describe the highest *Seventh Heaven* (the *Holy of Holies*) through the organic connection of the three upper *Sefiroth* in the *World of Creation* - *Keter*, *Hokmah* and *Bina*.

In order to experience, even to participate in the great mystery of the *New Creation*, each one of the top three *Sefiroths* can be defined as a separate *Heaven*. Then, the *Eighth Heaven* will be *Participation in the Divine Wedding*, the *Ninth* – *Co-creation in the New Genesis*, while the *Tenth* - *Union with the CREATOR*.

The CREATOR initiates the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle through the *Divine Wedding* between the *Universal Masculine Principle* and the *Universal Feminine Principle* in Creation, i.e. our *Celestial Father* and our *Celestial Mother*. In absolute harmony and interaction, they create the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth* and give life to the *New Transcendent Humankind*. This is a great demiurgic Divine act that we can contemplate and in which we are called to participate in the highest three *Heavens*.

Just as the Divine Masters descend through the whole vertical structure of *Creation* to give a new impulse to the evolution, so do the Manifestations of the Divine Mother Who transform all the heavenly and earthly spheres of Being. Emerging from the Source of Life, i.e. the Cosmic-spiritual Sun which never sets, the Divine Mother creates life in all realms of the vertical structure of the Creation as a Divine Temple – from the reality of the Holy City, through the various celestial worlds, up to the life of humankind on Earth. On Earth She transforms and illuminates the Earth itself, Nature, human culture, society, the family and the life of the individual human beings.

From the point of view of the fundamental archetype of the Divine Wedding between the Divine Spirit and the Divine Feminine:

- The Divine Spirit is the essence of the Subjective Principle in Creation, while the Divine Feminine is the essence of the Objective Principle which manifests and sustains Creation;
- The Divine Spirit is the Sacred Word through which everything was created, the Divine Feminine is Creation Itself;
- The Divine Spirit is the Light of the world, the Divine Feminine is the manifested world illuminated by this Light;
- The Divine Spirit is a manifestation of the Universal Spirit in Creation, the Divine Feminine is a manifestation of the Universal Soul in Creation;
- The Divine Spirit is the Living Water for Eternal Life, the Divine Feminine is *the river of the water of life clear as crystal which springs from the Throne of God* (Revelation 22:1);
- The Divine Spirit is the Living Bread coming from Heaven, the Divine Feminine is the One who nourishes all living beings with this Bread;

- The Divine Spirit develops the human beings as a Temple of God, the Divine Feminine sustains this Holy Temple within them.

In the *Eighth Heaven*, through metaphysical and mystical link with our *Celestial Father* and *Celestial Mother*, we are invited to participate in the *Divine Wedding* which gives birth to the reality of the *New Heaven*, *New Earth* and *New Humankind*. This means that we have to co-create with Them for the establishment of the *Kingdom of God* on Earth. This is why the *Divine Wedding* is a great apocalyptic event, which St. John so inspiringly describes in his *Revelation* (19:4-9):

*The twenty-four elders and the four living creatures fell down and worshiped God, who was seated on the throne. And they cried: "Amen, Hallelujah!" Then a voice came from the throne, saying: "Praise our God, all you his servants, you who fear him, both great and small!"*

*Then I heard what sounded like a great multitude, like the roar of rushing waters and like loud peals of thunder, shouting: "Hallelujah! For our Lord God Almighty reigns. Let us rejoice and be glad and give him glory! For the wedding of the Lamb has come, and his bride has made herself ready. Fine linen, bright and clean, was given her to wear." (Fine linen stands for the righteous acts of God's holy people.)*

*Then the angel said to me, "Write this: Blessed are those who are invited to the wedding supper of the Lamb!" And he added, "These are the true words of God."*

Immediately after this invitation St. John describes the monumental archetypes in the last three chapters of his *Book of Revelation*: *The Battle of the Rider on the White Horse with the beast*, *The Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ*, *The Defeat of Satan*, *the Final Judgement* and the coming reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*. It is not by chance that the *Book of Revelation* concludes with the call from the *Spirit* and the *Bride* "COME"! (22:17)

Already in the *Fifth Heaven*, the *Heavenly Jerusalem*, the Manifestations of the Divine Mother formed a wonderful *Mandala of the Universal Feminine*. These Manifestations of the Divine Mother are the *Female Correspondences* of the Divine Masters, emanating from the twelve Gates of the *Holy City*. Through this

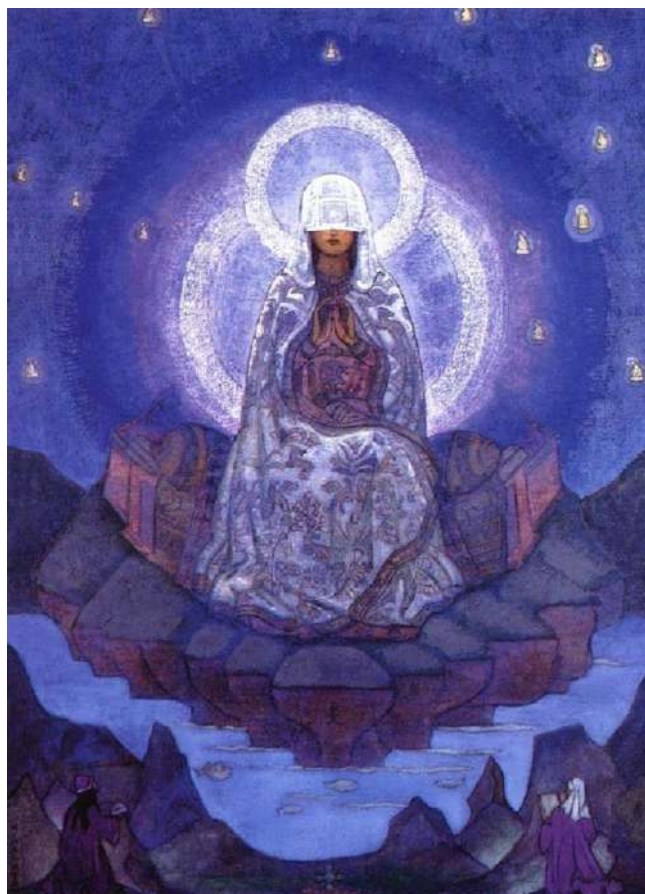
sacred *Mandala of Divine Feminine* we can connect with the various characteristics of each of the Manifestations of the Divine Mother on a cosmological level and through them to experience a connection with the Universal Feminine Principle in Creation. In this way we can contemplate and develop the spiritual virtues and qualities that each of the Manifestations of World Femininity reveals.

The role of the Divine Mother is crucial for our time. In order to survive and to go through a spiritual rebirth, we must follow a whole *New Gospel* that comes through the Divine Mother. It will help us to establish the Kingdom of God, the Celestial Jerusalem, on Earth and to build our lives on all levels of existence as Divine Temples.

The Kingdom of God/Celestial Jerusalem will come down on Earth only when we transform and illuminate our daily lives. The inspirer of this spiritual task is the Divine Mother. She is the One who transforms matter and permeates all forms of life with the vibrations of the *Holy Spirit*. Through the *Gospel of the Divine Mother* we will learn to pay attention to the smallest details in our daily lives - the food, the clothes, the house, even our daily routines. The *Gospel of the Divine Mother* requires a new type of relationship in all areas of life - the family, the neighborhood, society - filled with deep existential meaning and spiritual significance.

With great love, gratitude and devotion, we followed the *Gospel of the Divine Mother*! I wrote many chapters consecrated to Her in my books, while in our international spiritual group, the Divine Mother was the basis of many prayers, meditations and inspiring sharing! In our Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria every year we dedicated special days to Her Divine Presence!

I could summarise that participation in the *Divine Wedding* integrates the riches of the *Eighth, Ninth (The New Genesis)* and *Tenth Heaven (Union with the CREATOR)* and is the key to Co-creation with God!



Source: Nicholas Roerich, *The Mother of the World*  
<https://www.wikiart.org/en/nicholas-roerich/mother-of-the-world-1924>

### *The Ninth Heaven: Co-creation in the New Genesis*

In accordance with the great Kabbalist Leo Schaya, *The ten fundamental aspects of God, or Sefiroth, are manifested at first on the macrocosmical level in the form of ten heavens. The three supreme Sefiroth, kether-hokhmah-binah, are revealed in the three 'heavens of heavens', the triple immanent principle: that is, shekhinah-metatron-avir. Shekhinah is the immanence of kether, the presence of divine reality in the midst of the cosmos. Metatron, the manifestation of hokhmah and the active aspect of the shekhinah, is the principal form from which all created forms emanate; avir, the ether, is a manifestation of binah: it is the passive aspect of shekhinah, its cosmic receptivity, which gives birth to every created substance, whether subtle or corporeal.* (Leo Schaya, *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*, 1989 p. 68)

In essence the *Ninth Heaven* is connected with the manifestation of **Hokhmah**, the principal form from which all created forms

emanate. In *The Revelation* St. John witnessed the mystery of God creating the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth:

*Then the one who sits on the throne said, 'And now I make all things new!'... 'It is done! I am the first and the last, the beginning and the end'. (Revelation 21:5-6)*

We can compare this process to a great spiritual 'big bang' which changes the metaphysics of the world. The physical 'big bang' gave birth to the material universe; the new spiritual 'big bang' ignited by God gives birth to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. It is a 'New Genesis' in which life in the whole Universe takes a new direction.

It is the greatest blessing for human beings to be able to contemplate and even participate in the new creation! To the *New Genesis* are dedicated a number of chapters in my books, as well as many collective contemplation and meditation of our international group over the years.

The great Bulgarian Spiritual Master Beinsa Douno gives an amazing apocalyptic picture of the Divine Action for the recreation of the world and the New Genesis:

*The great Divine Masters of the Universal Brotherhood, who guide the entire cosmos, after the completion of each evolution, create new waves of evolution following another plan and another rhythm.*

*Under the guidance of their mighty spirits, the advanced spirits who created the solar systems, including our own, at one time descended from the highest peaks of creation. They also created and organised the primal "cosmic" earth – what was once "paradise". On that "cosmic earth" still live those perfected forefathers of men who completed their evolution. They are the great ancestors of humanity.*

*Those creators of the past, those great ancestors, again today, descend to our earth. And they will transform it into a paradise. Together with them will come those 144,000 souls spoken of in Revelation and among whom there will be representatives of all past and present nations. All saints, adepts and Masters from time immemorial will come. They will activate, with their mighty spirits, all awakened souls from the four corners of the earth and all together they will establish the perfect order and harmony in the world. After finishing their task, they will withdraw and leave humanity to live and work under the new conditions. Thus, the*



*communication between the visible and invisible worlds will be restored.*

*This is the way in which the Great Universal Brotherhood has worked, works now, and will work in the world. And it will work until the one Love, the one Wisdom and the one Truth envelop all of creation. Then every living thing will praise God in sacred peace and harmony. (Beinsa Douno, The Master Speaks, Alpha-Dar 1998, page 137).*

As could be seen from the apocalyptic vision which the Master Beinsa Douno depicts, the Divine Action activates all three worlds in Creation (the earthly, celestial and Divine) and integrates the past, the present and the future in the history of humankind. *"The great Masters of the Universal Brotherhood who guide the entire cosmos"* are in the **Highest Divine World**. Being one with the Lord God Almighty, they participated in the creation of Heaven and Earth, described in the first chapter of the Bible – Genesis. Now they participate in the creation of the New Heaven and the New Earth where the new humankind will live.

*The advanced spirits who created and organised the primal cosmic earth – what was once Paradise now again descend on earth. They, with the great Ancestors of humanity, are representatives of the **Celestial World** and participate actively in the new Divine Action for transforming the Earth into a Garden of Paradise.*

*"Together with them will come those 144 thousand souls spoken of in the Book of Revelation and among whom there are representatives of all past and present nations." All these 144 thousand souls are a symbol of the enlightened humankind who, in accordance with the Revelation of St. John remain in the Higher Divine Worlds "singing the song" of the New Being which is coming (Revelation 14:1-3). "All saints, adepts and Masters from time immemorial will come", i.e. the Initiates from the whole history of humankind will come in order to participate in the great apocalyptic event.*

*"Their mighty spirits will direct all awakened souls from the four corners of the Earth and all of them together will establish perfect order and harmony in the world." The awakened souls are the representatives of the **Earthly World**, followers of all spiritual traditions who are on the path of Love, Wisdom and Truth and are called to participate in the Divine Action.*



The Divine Action, which the Master Beinsa Douno depicts, is the ascent of humankind into the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions and the establishment of this Divine Reality here on Earth. This is the end of the dramatic history of the human race after the Fall of Adam and Eve and the beginning of a new cycle in the evolution of human beings as God's people in the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This is why the Master Beinsa Douno concludes that the work will continue *"until the one Love, the one Wisdom and the one Truth envelop all of Creation. Then every living being will praise God in sacred peace and harmony."* Thus the Testament of Truth will be fulfilled and humankind will live in all three worlds simultaneously, i.e. *"the communication between the visible and the invisible worlds will be restored."*

The great Divine Action for the re-creation of the world and the transformation of human culture has begun and unfolds with greater and greater power and dynamism. Soon it will affect the whole of humankind and will present the great choice – the establishment of peace, harmony and order in the world or entry into the tragic cycle of wars, ecological catastrophes and self-destruction. Every person on Earth will be faced with this choice. With the choice however come the consequences.

Participation in the Divine Wedding, resulting in co-creation with God, is the highest stage of human evolution on Earth. At this stage the human beings develop the highest Divine qualities, abilities and virtues, that of Sons and Daughters of God, who participate consciously in the evolution of the Universe. Finally, through co-creation with God they become Divine Temples where the Holy Spirit comes to remain forever.

In the *Ninth Heaven, Co-creation in the New Genesis*, we will become co-creators with the Divine Masters and the Manifestations of the Divine Mother - the greatest blessing that human being can receive in Creation! It is only through the miracle of *Co-creation with God* that human beings can completely unfold the Divine potential of their higher Selves. Moreover, Co-creation is the way in which they can express the uniqueness of their spirits 'printed' in them from the beginning of their existence. By following the *Path of the Initiate*, every human being will receive a unique mission in the great apocalyptic process of the re-creation of the world. And because they will be in God's consciousness and the Living God will act through them, their unique missions will be inscribed in the Great Divine Plan

for the New World. Through *Co-creation with God* the human beings will penetrate to the very depths of the New Appearances of the Divine Masters because the Masters themselves Co-create with God in HIS Divine Action.

*Co-creation with God* is the highest stage of human evolution on Earth. It comes after the *First Resurrection* (when we awaken our Souls and enter into the Garden of Paradise), after the *Second Resurrection* (the process of awakening our higher Divine Self and becoming immortal citizens of the Heavenly Jerusalem), and after receiving the *Crown of Initiations* through meeting the Divine Masters and receiving their Initiations for the new cosmic cycle. The new stage of *Co-creation with God* will help us to develop the highest Divine qualities, abilities and virtues of Sons and Daughters of God who participate actively in the evolution of the Creation. The *Co-creation with God* will help us to build ourselves as Divine Temples where the Divine Spirit will remain forever. *Co-creation with God* is our way for final union with the CREATOR!

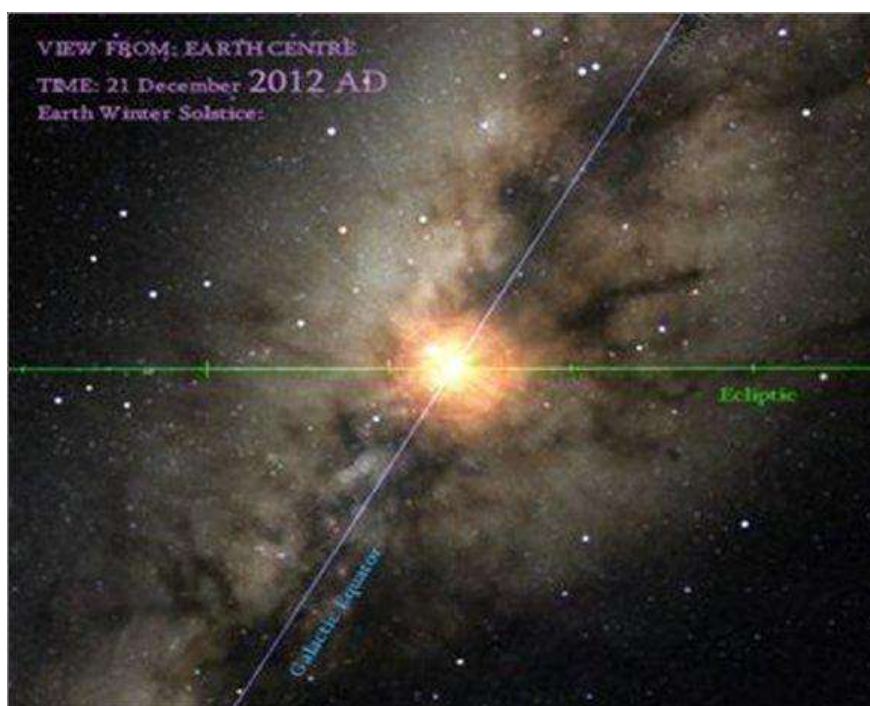


Image courtesy of Starry Night Education

*On 12.21.2012 a rare alignment between the December solstice sun with the Galactic centre will occur (shown above). This Cross was recognized by the Maya, and was called the Crossroads or Sacred Tree.*

*The Tenth Heaven: Union with the CREATOR, with I AM*

THE CREATOR (*Sefirah Keter: The Crown of the Tree of Life*, which is both the *Tifereth of Azilut* and *Keter of Beriah*). There can be no definition of the Absolute. When He decides to create the world, the Absolute acts as the CREATOR. Then, in the terminology of Kabbalah, the CREATOR is both Tifereth in the *World of Emanation (Azilut)* and *Keter in the World of Creation (Beriah)*. Since the Human Being was created in the image and likeness of God, then the greatest blessing is for the human Spirit to merge with the CREATOR.

In the system of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, which includes Seven Heavens, the *Seventh Heaven* is **Arabot**:

*The uppermost Heaven, called Arabot, is perceived as a vast plain or a bank of endless cloud and sometimes as the surface of a vast cosmic sea. Taken as the Beriatric supernal triad Keter-Hokhmah-Binah, it is the Heaven of Heavens, the most Divine part of Creation because it is closest to the CREATOR in Keter...It is from here, that the generations of spirits are created and return in their purest state after their descent into the imperfect Worlds below. Here, too, is found the Divine Dew that will revive the dead on the Day of Resurrection; that is when the great Shemittah reaches its jubilee phase of return after completing its cosmic round. According to another Biblical legend, the Light that was called forth on the first Day of Creation and is found in the seventh Heaven is of an order that enables a man to see from one end of the World to the other. (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, London, 2007, p. 66-67)*

On the *Tenth Heaven* we will be able to contemplate the staggering **Truth** about God and Creation. Everything is Spirit, Divine consciousness, supreme intellect; the whole of Creation is an ocean of love, light and life within the Absolute Mind. There is nothing else except the One Who Is. God is the Sole Being, the Absolute, the Creator, the Beginning and the End, the Alpha and the Omega, the Principal Cause, the Source of Life, the Revealed and Unrevealed, the All in All.

This is the revelation of all monotheistic spiritual traditions. In the *Sixth Heaven*, describing the mystery of the Human Being through the figure of the *Pentagram*, I quoted the Master Beinsa Douno:

*There is One who is Love, Wisdom and Truth. Only One! And all living Nature speaks about this One, the Great. They call Him Lord, God, Father. He pervades everything, permeates the whole Being, envelops the entire world, all solar and stellar systems, and still He remains hidden, unrevealed. Throughout the whole of eternity He shall not reveal Himself, for being the Absolute, the Eternal, He is without form. (The Master Beinsa Douno)*

In this highest *Divine Heaven* we have the opportunity to embrace the wholeness of the new cosmic cycle and to experience the *Light* that once shone on the first *Day of Creation*, illuminating the dawn of all Heavens, dispelling the darkness and enabling the human being to encompass with his gaze the whole new Creation which was created. It is known that the Buddha in his Enlightenment was able to see everything that existed in the past, everything that exists at present, and everything that will exist in the future.

If we reach the *Tenth Heaven*, we would be able to see the wholeness of the completed Indo-European cycle of evolution and the wholeness of the coming new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle. This will be possible through a connection with the *Axis Mundi* (the *Universal Axis*) of the *Messianic Line* from the *First Coming* and the activated *Messianic Line* from the *Second Coming* of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. From this point of view all Ten Heavens of the new cosmic cycle will be transparent and interconnected in one Divine Wholeness!

In the last, twenty-seventh chapter, *End of Days*, Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi concludes his monumental book *A Kabbalistic Universe* with the following anticipation after the end of the Indo-European cosmic cycle: After the End of Days, at the Tiferet of Azilut, the CREATOR wills another general Shemittah (Cycle – LM) to unfold the new Universe. In this next sefirotic step are the seeds of everything great and small, high and low, that will happen in the following manifestation of Existence which thus proceeds, cosmic cycle by cosmic cycle, towards the Jubilee of Jubilees. In this final and full realisation of everything Called forth, Created, Formed and Made, the Immanence present will directly mirror the Transcendent. Thus the original of all intentions will be fulfilled when all the Worlds are unified in the image of fully divine Adam, so that there is no separation as God beholds God. (Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, p. 247).

The entry into the *Tenth Heaven* will reveal to us the whole picture of the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle, because we will see the integral light of all Heavens. All the *Sefiroth* will be transparent, dynamic, interacting, interconnected Divine emanations from the CREATOR, Who radiates the new *Heavenly-Jerusalem* cosmic cycle, with *New Heaven*, *New Earth* and *New Humankind*. In this supreme level of Consciousness, corresponding to the level of *Metatron*, we will attain the Divine *Truth* of human being as the perfect image of universal reality:

*Tradition says that every creature utters the supreme Divine Name, EHYEH – I AM, on being created and on its return to its Maker. It is the spiritual realisation of this Name and its accompanying Divine state that Kabbalists seek while still incarnate, unless they wish to go beyond and so never return from a complete union with the Crown of Crowns. (Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, The Way of Kabbalah, London, 2007, p. 228)*

An amazing picture of this Heaven we find in the spiritual journey through all the Heavens by the great Rabbi Akiba described in the same book *The Way of Kabbalah* by Halevi:

*Rabbi Akiba continued his ascension, so leaving the World of the Chariot below. Fully entering the Tree of the Throne... he entered the Seventh Heaven and stood, he tells us, 'erect, holding his balance with all his might'... Here just below the place of the God Name YAHVEH ELOHIM is the Supernal Triad of Beriah, called Arabot or the Seventh Heaven. In this Heaven is the as-yet undiffused reality of Creation... This is that place where the Spirit of God hovers over the Deep in the first chapter of Genesis.*

*Sometimes perceived as clouds or a vast plain, two of the meanings of the word Arabot, it is also seen as the vast surface of a cosmic sea. (Ibid., p. 226)*

The *Figure 56 – NAMES OF GOD* from the book *The Way of Kabbalah* by Halevi (p. 227) illustrates the Supernal Triad of *Beriah*, which in our system of *Ten Heavens* corresponds to the *Eight, Nine and Ten Heavens*:

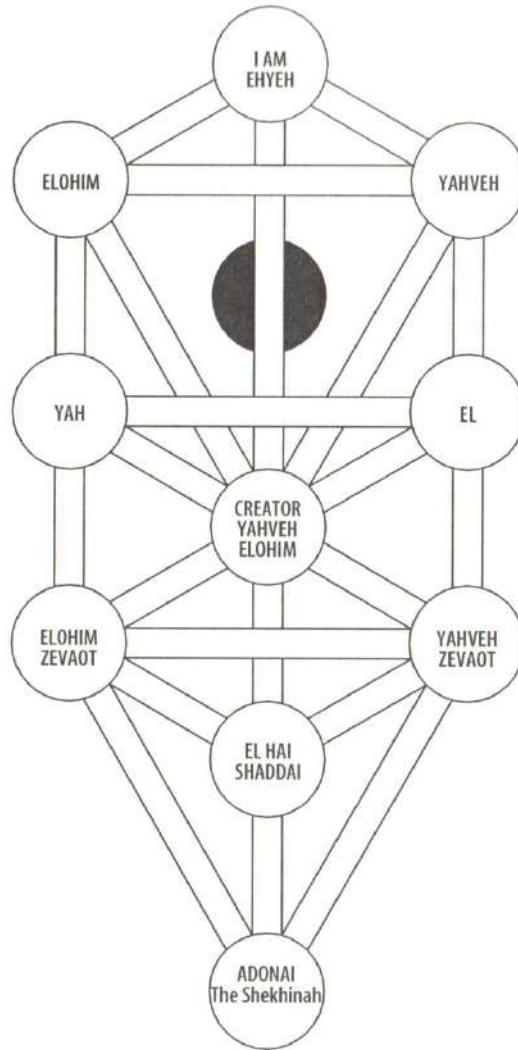


Figure 56—NAMES OF GOD

These titles come from the Old Testament. They represent various aspects of the Divine. Here it must be understood that the Divine is not God but an expression of the Absolute. Their positions are according to their quality and function. ADONAI means 'My Lord;' the Shekinah is the feminine aspect of the Divine. The two ZEVAOT are the Hosts or Hands of the Divine or angelics while YAH and EL are the severe and merciful aspects of Divinity. YAHVEH ELOHIM is the combination of the Heads of the two side columns and represents the CREATOR or Deity in action. The highest Holy Name is EHYEH ASHER EHYEH or I AM THAT I AM. The word THAT is all Existence by which God beholds God.

Figure 56 – NAMES OF GOD

*These titles come from the Old Testament. They represent various aspects of the Divine. Here it must be understood that the Divine is not God but an expression of the Absolute. Their positions are according to their quality and function. ADONAI means 'My Lord; the Shekinah is the feminine aspect of the Divine. The two ZEVAOT are the Hosts or Hands of the Divine or angelics while YAH and EL are the severe and merciful aspects of Divinity. YAHVEH ELOHIM is the Heads of the two side columns and represents the CREATOR*



*or Deity in action. The highest Holy Name is EHYEH ASHER EHYEH or I AM THAT I AM. The word THAT is all Existence by which God beholds God.*

The highest three *Heavens*, the *Eighth*, *Ninth* and *Tenth*, are the *Heavens of Heavens*, *Holy of Holiest*. These emanations from the Divine are in constant union, interaction, overflowing and there we could experience the *Divine Dew* on the Day of Resurrection, the *Light* that was called forth on the first *Day of Creation*, the *Word* which was the first of all sounds to be heard in Manifest *Existence*, which is the supreme Name of God: EHYEH – I AM!



The Vision of Ezekiel. Raphael

## **Chapter Six**

### **Co-creation with the Divine Masters**

*Reactivation of the Messianic Line. The Initiations of the Divine Masters in the New Cosmic Cycle*

Everyone who enters into the new cosmic cycle of existence will receive the "water of life as a gift". We will become beloved children of God and will experience the highest states of consciousness envisaged by the world religions – spiritual transformation, salvation, liberation, resurrection, rebirth, initiation, enlightenment and self-realization. We are blessed to become co-creators with our Divine Father and Divine Mother now and always! These are great Divine Blessings which could come into force **here and now!**

For this purpose we have to meet the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine on the etheric level and to receive their new Initiations. In other words we have to link with the Messianic Line of the new cosmic cycle of evolution. In essence, this is a very important part of the Mission of the Integral Messiah fulfilling the Divine Action! Below I will summarize some of these events, based on the previous Chapters of the book.

To recreate the world and manifest the new cosmic cycle of evolution, the CREATOR activates the entire Messianic Line of the completed Indo-European cycle and heralds the New Comings of the Divine Masters. They radiate simultaneously from the Cosmic-spiritual Sun, each of them carrying a New Initiation for the wholeness of the Kingdom of God, the Heavenly Jerusalem on Earth, but in accordance with their own tradition. This Activation is the majestic Light of the Collective Messiah, who will elevate humankind and will give new impulses for the coming cosmic cycle of evolution.

To transmit the New Impulses for the evolution of humankind on Earth, the Divine Masters and their Feminine Counterparts, and in particular those of the previous Messianic Line, radiate from the Throne of God in the highest Divine world. They are like demiurgic rays of Divine Light, Love, Wisdom and Truth, emanating from the Cosmic-spiritual Sun in the Centre of the Universe, which penetrate all three worlds of the new Creation - the highest Divine world, the Angelic world, and our Earthly, material, world. All of them together are the Crown of Living



Light, sustaining the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Kingdom of God with many mansions, on Earth.

Radiating from the Throne of God, the Divine Masters form the wholeness of Creation as a Divine Temple where the CREATOR is present. Humankind must enter this Temple and merge with the Living God. This is not only a return to the Garden of Paradise from where it was expelled, but an entry into the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Kingdom of God, where the enlightened humankind will live in the presence of the beloved Masters and the Personifications of Divine Feminine forever and will co-create with God.

The meeting of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Femininity will happen on an etheric level, as St. John saw the Cosmic Christ when he was exalted by the Spirit. In essence, the whole of St. John's *Revelation* about the reality of the *Heavenly Jerusalem* with a *New Heaven and a New Earth* and about the *Second Coming* of Christ started with this vision. Our meetings with the Divine Masters will be a similar constant process of Holy Communion and collaboration with them.

The activation of the *Messianic Line* and the meeting of the New Manifestation of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine on an etheric level will happen in the highest Divine world, in the Heavenly Jerusalem, and will presuppose spiritual insights for which the established earthly religious beliefs, the knowledge of the existing traditions, and spiritual cultures are not enough. These insights require a direct connection with the Heavenly worlds and with the Divine Masters themselves. The time for this has come, and if in the past it was the enlightenment of individuals, like the great Prophets Isaiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, St. John and others, now more and more awakened people from the four corners of the Earth are ready to welcome the New Manifestation of the Divine Masters in the Divine World! So, Initiates from all world religions have to gather in the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem, and altogether to link with the *Holy Council of Humankind* in the highest Divine world (Please, See, the Scheme on p. 10).

We have to experience the *New Manifestation* of the Divine Masters from the *Messianic Line* of the Indo-European cycle through transcendent visions similar to those of St. John in his book of *Revelation*. In this chapter I will give examples from some of the main spiritual traditions. They contain many metaphysical

ideas, personal and collective existential stories of our spiritual group in order to give examples for link with some Divine Masters.

### **The New Exodus and the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant**



Wanderer from the Resplendent City - 1933

<http://www.roerich.org/>

The Divine Light will come to lead the New Exodus of representatives of all world religions to the Heavenly Jerusalem. He will inaugurate the Third Temple – the whole Universe as a Divine Temple. In it the *Tree of Life* will ‘blossom’ and the New Adam and the New Eve will appreciate its wonderful fruits.

In order to prepare for the Coming of the Messiah I decided to consecrate one of the Summer Assemblies to the Exodus led by Moses. The main idea was to experience the essence of the legendary story of Moses by ascending from world to world on the Kabbalistic *Tree of Life*. (Here I would like to mention an interesting personal story: in 1977 I was in the Balkan Mountains in Bulgaria with the leader of the Universal Brotherhood, Boris Nikolov. He was a much-evolved disciple of the Master Beinsa Douno, an Initiate and a clairvoyant. When he did some clairvoyant reading for me, he said: *Leon, 3,000 years ago we were together in the desert at the Exodus led by Moses*. Of course, I was deeply impressed by his words!

The group accepted happily this project and as soon as we arrived in the chalet, I opened the diagram of the Kabbalistic Tree and traced our spiritual journey. First of all we had to concentrate ourselves and to enter into the advanced state of consciousness called *Gadlut* (it corresponds to the state of the awakened Self on the Kabbalistic chart). The next day we had to establish ourselves in this state through the prayer-meditation of meeting the Sunrise and the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* afterwards. In Kabbalistic terms this means to ascend to the *Garden of Paradise*, or to the top of Mount Sinai (the place where the three lower worlds meet), and from there on to continue the ascent on the Kabbalistic Tree.

The following days we had to ascend to the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem, the *Fourth Heaven* (the place where the three higher worlds meet – corresponding to the level of the Messiah on the Kabbalistic scheme), and to appreciate the beauty of the celestial worlds and the magic of the World of Creation. After this the journey is open: we could go even higher, or descend with the wonderful experience of having reached the Heavenly Jerusalem.

In reality, on our Rila Assembly 2010, we reached the level of the top of Mount Sinai. Even on the first day I experienced the transformation of the metaphysics of the Seven Lakes into an etheric area of cosmic energies and spiritual fires, similar to the description of Moses in front of the burning bush. In one of the following days, during the Sunrise, I led a Mandala meditation for ascending to the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem. In general, I am quite experienced in this type of meditation and felt the strong presence of Divine Masters. Some Participants in the group also had inspiring contact with the Masters and the Divine Mother. For the group as a whole this meditation was like knocking at the doors of the Heavenly Jerusalem.

On the third day of the Assembly, a few friends from Switzerland joined us. I introduced to them the main goal of the Assembly and summarised the spiritual experiences which had been achieved. In one of the evening gatherings I briefly explained the whole Kabbalistic *Tree of Life* and the possible mystical tasks to follow – to establish ourselves in the Heavenly Jerusalem state of consciousness and then to ascend to the Seventh Heaven, touching the reality of the transcendent World of Emanation and becoming channels of the Light of the New Genesis.

To the end of our Assembly, through Sunrise meditation, *Paneurhythmy*, pilgrimages to sacred places, spiritual conversations and so on, we tried to achieve our high spiritual goals. The experiences of the participants in the Assembly were very different, but I was greatly encouraged by the successful rehearsal of our Exodus to the Highest Divine Worlds. Our Rila Assembly 2010 paved the way for further penetration into the Kabbalistic *Tree of Life* and gathering its wonderful fruits. Now I believe that the Divine Light will lead us to the Heavenly Jerusalem, the whole Kingdom of God with many mansions, and will channel the energy of the New Genesis tracing the way for the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth!

### *The Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant*

Many of the world religions in our time acknowledge that the Divine impulse for the unfolding of the Indo-European cycle has fulfilled its function and now it is returning back to the Origin of Being. This means that we will undergo the change of the metaphysics of the material world to the metaphysics of the celestial world (the *Garden of Paradise*) and later on – to the metaphysics of the highest Divine World (the *Causal World*).

This is an objective Divine rhythm which unfolds the cosmic cycles. It is the Will of God and does not depend on human will. In this case only the people who have opened their souls will be able to adjust easily to the changing situation. The other people have to start their *Exodus* from the present material world, going towards the celestial world (the Garden of Paradise).

In essence, all of humankind is challenged to start its spiritual *Exodus* from the material world in order to survive. Perhaps the previous human civilizations that disappeared, like Atlantis, were not able to meet the challenges of the return of their Cosmic cycle to the Origin of Being; then only advanced initiates adjusted to the higher vibrations of the coming new cosmic cycle and participated in its development. It would be a great cosmic tragedy, if the present civilisation was to undergo self-destruction because there were not enough advanced souls to raise the contemporary human civilization to the higher vibrations of the emerging new cosmic cycle.

In order to ascend to the higher levels of Being humankind has to start its *Exodus* from the restricted material consciousness – the

Indo-European cycle has completed its function, the vibrations of the return to the Divine Origin are rising and we have to respond and adapt to the new objective cosmic situation.

It is difficult to imagine a more crucial and responsible time for humankind throughout the whole Indo-European cycle than our present epoch. Our epoch is the critical stage of human evolution on Earth. Depending on the choice of humankind as a whole, the result will be either spiritual resurrection and entry into the new cycle of evolution, or human catastrophe and starting the evolutionary process all over again (as in the case of Atlantis). Metaphorically speaking, humankind as a whole will enter either into the 'black hole' of collapse, or into the 'white source of Light' giving birth to a New Humankind living in the reality of a New Heaven and a New Earth.

The New Exodus is a great metaphysical journey. It is the Exodus of contemporary humankind from its earthly consciousness with all its attendant ills up to the reality of the Garden of Paradise and then to the Kingdom of God with many mansions. As Moses led the Exodus of the Hebrew people from slavery in Egypt to the Promised Land, now the whole of humankind will be led to the Divine Kingdom of eternal Peace, Love, Freedom, Wisdom and Truth.

The *Rainbow Path*, which brings us up to the Heavenly Jerusalem and helps us to bring this celestial reality on Earth, is given specially for our epoch. It is not only a Path, but a living *Rainbow*, a symbol of the *Third Covenant* - that of our ascent to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

Here I could recall *Jacob's ladder* as a Path to the Highest Divine World. The difference is connected with the essence of our epoch – the *Rainbow Path* not only leads to the Highest Divine World, but helps us to bring this Divine reality down on Earth. On the other hand, the Fourth Step of the Rainbow Path, *The Heavenly Jerusalem*, now is presented as the Kingdom of God with many mansions, where the mansions are the spiritual worlds of the world religions.

In essence, the Path of the Divine Rainbow, which I saw, represented the *New Covenant* which God makes with humanity now and, through humanity, with the whole Earth. The Rainbow which God places in the etheric sky as a sign of this *New Covenant* with humankind is the great Rainbow of the creative

Colour Rays of Light which emanates from the very Throne of God. In their visions, the great Old Testament Prophet Ezekiel and the beloved disciple of Jesus Christ, St. John, describe this living Rainbow emanating from the Throne of God:

*Above the dome there was something that looked like a throne made of sapphire, and sitting on the throne was a figure that looked like a man. The figure seemed to be shining like bronze in the middle of a fire. It shone all over with a bright light that had in it all the colours of the rainbow. This was the dazzling light that shows the presence of the Lord. (Ezekiel 1: 26-28)*

*There in heaven was a throne with someone sitting on it. His face gleamed like such precious stones as jasper and carnelian, and all round the throne there was a rainbow the colour of an emerald. (Revelation 4:2-3)*

The Rainbow in these visions is a symbol given for the revelation of the living Colour Rays of Light which are the essence of the whole Universe: the whole of Creation is an ocean of Light, and the Colour Rays of the Rainbow, in their endless configurations of colours and intensity of vibration, generate the various spiritual worlds.

In his initiatic book, *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, the Master Beinsa Douno explained the mystery of the 'seven lighted torches burning in front of the throne which are the seven spirits of God' (Revelation 4:5). They are the Seven Colour Rays of the Divine Spirit which manifest the ultimate essence of God as Divine Life, Love, Wisdom and Truth and give birth to the spiritual worlds.

So, for me the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant referred not only to the magnificent Rainbow arc appearing in the sky as a sign of God's promise that the Earth would never again undergo such a flood, but is in fact much more: a column of living Rainbow Light stretching through the whole vertical structure of Creation and constituting its very existence. This Divine Rainbow of the new Covenant which radiates from the Throne of God is a revelation about the mystery of the Universe and a blessing from the Living God for eternal Life, Divine Love, endless Wisdom and ultimate Truth. The creative Divine Rainbow constitutes the whole of Creation as a magnificent Divine Temple and forms a dome of light within it. This Divine Rainbow which builds the whole Universe now appears as the spiritual Rainbow of the New Covenant of God with humankind.

Furthermore, the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant, that is the metaphysical Rainbow of the living Light which contains the secrets of the whole vertical structure of the Universe, traces our path of ascension up to the Throne of God and down to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. In almost every spiritual tradition we can find myths and legends which depict the arc of the physical rainbow as a dream-path for ascent to Heaven. The emerging of the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant will transform these legends and myths into a reality. This Rainbow traces the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path and leads us to the highest Divine world. We can compare this Rainbow with a gigantic cosmic-spiritual ladder which marks the steps of humankind's ascent to the Kingdom of God. Each one of these steps is an enormously vast domain for spiritual work leading to transformation, illumination and transfiguration. In other words, the Divine Rainbow of the New Covenant is both the Path itself and the living Light on the Path. This is why the Rainbow of the New Covenant is, on the one hand, a very inspiring, exciting and delightful image, but, on the other hand, an actual, constructive and creative Path full of endless spiritual potential.

The Rainbow of the New Covenant confirms the presence of God in the life of humankind. The living Colour Rays of the Divine Rainbow are the very substance of the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. This reality in essence is woven by the myriads of configurations of the Colour Rays. Thus, the Rainbow of the New Covenant is the fulfilment of the cherished dreams of all Masters, Saints and Prophets who anticipated the time when the Lord God Almighty Himself would live with His people forever.

The beautiful Divine Rainbow image depicts our ascent through the whole vertical structure of the Universe up to the Throne of God and our descent back to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. Of course, we will trace the Path of the Divine Rainbow more than once. In the future, our entire life will be a journey from Rainbow to Rainbow: the arc of each subsequent Rainbow will reach an 'octave' higher than the previous one, penetrating further into the vertical structure of the Universe and each return will bring more profound transformation on Earth. This Path of the Divine Rainbow that God now bestows on us represents the New Covenant which He makes with humanity and, through humanity, with the whole Earth.

The people with whom God makes His New Covenant could be called 'Rainbow People on Earth'. For them the metaphysical Rainbow of the New Covenant will become a sign of the ultimate Truth of Creation and a blessing for immortal life. For the followers of the Rainbow Path, the Rainbow of the New Covenant will become the indication that the Kingdom of God is coming on Earth and that they will live in the presence of God forever.

The New Exodus will be crowned by the revelation about God's re-creation of the whole world. This revelation invites us to participate in the Genesis of the New Heaven and the New Earth as Co-creators with God. Entry into the 'promised land' is the act of bringing the reality of the Kingdom of God down on Earth and building all human life as a Divine Temple.

The New Exodus requires reordering and balancing of our lives on Earth. This means that some of the main tasks are work for the salvation of the planet's subtle ecosystems and Kingdoms of Nature, taking care of all human beings as part of one great spiritual family, resolving our personal, family, national and humankind's karmic problems. Thus we prepare ourselves for the great journey towards the higher worlds in line with the Spiritual Return to the Origin of Being and the emerging new cosmic cycle.

In the context of the New Covenant, it is important to emphasize that the New Genesis takes place **now**, in the actual, dynamic, creative **present**, moving towards the **future** of God's activity. According to *Genesis*, the opening book of the Bible, human beings appear on the sixth day after the Heaven and the Earth, the Sun, the Moon, the Stars and all plant and animal life on Earth were created - this is to say, the Divine Genesis had already actually happened and was in the **past** in relation to the creation of human beings. Now, in the New Covenant, we are invited by God to witness the Genesis of the New Heaven and the New Earth, and not only to witness, but to collaborate and co-create with God.

So, the emerging New Covenant will initiate us into the mystery of the New Genesis and will put us in a different position in relation to Creation - at the very heart of God's creativity, in His Divine demiurgic present. This shift from the static, crystallized, well-established Universe to a dynamic Universe in constant re-



creation is a staggering phenomenon which will dramatically change the conceptions and the approach to God.

I could summarise that a new spiritual story is emerging. It is connected with ascension to the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem and projecting it on Earth, led by the Divine Light, with meeting the New Coming of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on an ethereal level, and with an entry into the new Cosmic cycle of evolution.

### **Zoroaster's Nirvana and the Rose of the World**

I started my spiritual awakening with the dramatic existential story with the Spirit of Zoroaster. Here it is interesting to note that Zoroaster Himself introduce for the first time in human history the concept of the Second Coming and the Day of Resurrection:

*As regards the Persian esoteric tradition, it introduced the motion of the Messiah and the concept of the Resurrection at the End of Time. This is when Existence is re-absorbed into the Godhead after a final Day of **Judgment** on humanity's performance. The role of the Messiah was later seen as the title of whoever occupied a particular place in the chain of enlightened individuals. There would always be such a person incarnate throughout history. Known as the Axis of the Age, the Messiah was the connection between those on Earth and the Great Holy Council in the upper Worlds. (Halevi: A Kabbalistic View of History, Kabbalah Society, 2012, p. 88)*

In March 1974 I did not achieve *Zoroaster's Nirvana*, but as I mentioned even the preliminary stages of this sublime state of consciousness were staggering.

Many years later I did experience something like *Zoroaster's Nirvana*. It happened at an amazing spiritual event which took place on the July 11, 2003 in a Summer Assembly which I lead each year on *Rila*. We had a wonderful Sunrise ceremony and after breakfast ascended to the Plateau around the Fifth Lake. At a very picturesque point on the Plateau, I had a staggering mystical vision: I linked mystically with the Cosmic-spiritual Sun at the centre of the Universe, experienced dazzling light and witnessed a miraculous phenomenon. To my great amazement,

the Cosmic-spiritual Sun started to approach the Earth, increasing enormously in size, and then withdrew. In a similar way as the Sun in the apparition of the Blessed Virgin Mary at Fatima, the Cosmic-spiritual Sun started "dancing". It was radiating the creative Light of God, which manifested as the Holy Spirit encompassing the Earth. It is difficult to describe all the thoughts and feeling which I felt, but I could well identify, in Zoroastrian terms, this Cosmic-spiritual Sun with the essence of Ahura Mazda.

In his *Second Coming*, Zoroaster will reveal the mysteries of Ahura Mazda and will establish the Kingdom of Light on Earth forever. Then the dualism of Good and Evil will be replaced by a celebration of the Good! The essence of Ahura Mazda is the Light of the Cosmic-spiritual Sun in the Centre of the Universe which never sets, and when we merge with this Light, we enter into *Zoroastrian Nirvana of Light* and merge with the Great Spirit of Zoroaster. Then Zoroaster will appear from the heavenly worlds as the inner guide of our Souls and Spirits.

In the XX century we find a very interesting prophecy about the creative work of the Spirit of Zoroaster in connection with the emergence of the New World Religion from Russia. The great Russia mystic Daniil Andreev channelled a remarkable initiatic book *The Rose of the World*, in which he describes the whole history of Russia as a preparation for the mission of *The Rose of the World*. *The Rose of the World* is a poetic metaphor for the emerging New World Religion and symbolises the integration of all spiritual traditions. Each one of them is like a petal of this "Cosmic Rose" with an exquisite spiritual fragrance. When the *Rose of the World* blossoms, the "Heart centre" of the human race opens and humankind becomes God's people on Earth.

The mission *The Rose of the World* of the Russian people was envisaged for the end of the 20th and the beginning of the 21st century. According to Daniil Andreev, the celestial architect of *The Rose of the World* is Zoroaster:

*The great spirit-man who was known in his past incarnation as Zoroaster leads the creation of what I would dare to call the "great drawing" of the Rose of the World. (D. Andreev, The Rose of the World, Moscow 2000, p. 133)*

Fortunately, during my eight years in Moscow (1964-68, 1969-73) I became acquainted with the most esoteric streams in the

spiritual life there. In the last months of my stay in Moscow, in the Spring of 1973, after introducing the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno, especially the *Paneurhythmy*, I came upon this remarkable book - *The Rose of the World* by Daniil Andreev. Here it is interesting to mention that when I came across the manuscript of *The Rose of the World* in 1973, many spiritual groups were already working on its esoteric content. For many of them the cultural-historical universe was an open reality and they were able to contemplate the secrets of the spiritual history of humankind. I was sure that the conception of *The Rose of the World* and the spreading of the Teaching and the Cause of the great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno in Russia were somehow interconnected.

### **Orpheus - the Harmony of the Spheres and Transfiguration through Arts**

Another great Initiate, the legendary musician Orpheus, will once again introduce us to the musical secrets of the Universe and the mystery of the Harmony of the Spheres. For Orpheus, the cosmos is a continuum of living musical energies that weave the essence of the whole of Creation. Orpheus was one of the first Initiates on Earth who brought the Solar Mysteries into the spiritual life of humankind. As a result, the solar Initiation of Orpheus and his Divine music have influenced many great spiritual teachers, musicians, poets and various other artists in the history of humankind. With his Divine Spirit, Orpheus will again reveal to us the harmony of the spheres and the essence of Creation as an ocean of Divine light, love, music, sacred words and creative thought-forms.

With his Divine Spirit Orpheus revealed the harmony of the spheres and the essence of Creation as a magnificent spiritual ocean of Divine light, love, music, sacred words and creative thought-forms. For Orpheus the Universe is a continuum of living spiritual energies which weave the substance of the physical cosmos. Behind all objects, plants, animals and creatures he feels the spiritual realities of higher worlds, projected into and reflected by the physical world. The aura of the whole material world resembles a vast sea of brilliantly shining colour rays of light from the entire spectrum of the rainbow. All the worlds of the three-fold structure of the Universe become completely transparent, penetrating and reflecting each other.

At the same time, the Divine Ocean of light and love resounds with refined and tender celestial music. It reflects the living creative sounds in the Universe which are interwoven into the reality of all spiritual worlds. These creative sounds form beautiful celestial music which permeates everything - the physical universe, the planets and the stars, nature and human beings, and all spiritual worlds. Everything resounds and the unique sounds of each being determine its essence and constitute its very existence.

*The great laws of Creation are hidden in music. They are the laws of the great Spirit of Being. The Divine Spirit works musically; it could even be said that the music in which the harmony of the numbers reverberates is a materialized movement of the Spirit.*

(The Master Beinsa Douno)

It is not by chance that the Solar Initiation of Orpheus and his Divine Music influenced many spiritual teachers (like Pythagoras), musicians (Monteverdi, Gluck, Scriabin), poets (N. Gigov) and many other creative human beings. Below I will give an inspiring example of the influence of Orpheus on the great Russian composer Scriabin, who in the last years of his life tried to activate the Orphic dimension in music – its magic transfigurative power.

In 1978, on the sacred mountain *Rila* I entered in the mystery of the Orpheus music. On a sacred place, around the Maritsa Lakes at the bottom of the highest Summit *Mussala*, mystically I immersed in the sacred word of God – *OM*, the sacred vibration which upholds the whole of Creation: *'Before the world was created, the Word already existed; he was with God, and he was the same as God. From the very beginning the Word was with God. Through him God made all things'*. (John 1:1-3) The sacred word *OM* 'shines' with all colours of the rainbow, 'resounds' with the multitude of creative sounds and 'forms' the primal chord of Divine harmony between all worlds. In other words, *OM* is the key to the majestic Divine Ocean of light and to the great Divine harmony of the spheres. The sacred vibration of *OM* was in the Soul and Spirit of Orpheus and from this Primal Source his own music, poetry and songs originated. Merging with the Primal Source of Being, in Divine inspiration and creativity, Orpheus proclaimed:

*Know thyself, and thou wilt know the Universe and the Gods!*

This is the key to the Orpheus mysteries and it became the key to the whole ancient esoteric culture.

Orpheus was the first Initiate in the ancient European Culture who linked with the highest Divine World and the Solar Logos. His great love story with Eurydice was like a Wedding between the Universal Masculine and Feminine Principles, which had to elevate earthly life on to a new spiritual level. Eurydice symbolized the earthly life-giving Feminine energies; Orpheus was in contact with the Universal Masculine energies, with the Solar Logos. According to the story, Eurydice was bitten by a snake (which is a reminder of the Fall of Eve), while Orpheus looked back at her and thus he broke the promise and was unable to lead her from Hell (the Earthly life) towards the new Solar mysteries. As a result the impulse for the establishment of new Solar Mysteries on Earth did not materialise and Orpheus in great mourning lost Eurydice. Nevertheless the initiation of Orpheus still remains in the life of humankind. At the end of the Indo-European cycle, when the mystery of the Second Coming will triumph, the Spirit of Orpheus will reunite with the Soul of Eurydice and they will establish the new Solar Mysteries, merging Heaven and Earth.

The Master Beinsa Douno predicted: *In the near future musicians will come who will change the world.* One of the interpretations of his prophesy is that the Spirit of Orpheus (and Eurydice) will inspire many people to transform, through music, dance and poetry, the present earthly civilisation into a new celestial one.

The Great Russian composer A. N. Scriabin was deeply influenced by the legendary musician Orpheus and his Divine musical art. In the last years of his life Scriabin, following the principles of the Orphic music, envisaged a monumental project for spiritual transfiguration through music and dance called *Mysterium*. Unfortunately he was not able to complete his Divine project, composing only the Preliminary Act, but 15 years later the fundamental idea of spiritual transfiguration through sacred dance, music, sacred words, colour rays of light and phisic movements however, was realised later by the World Teacher Beinsa Douno. Within the community of the Universal Brotherhood in Bulgaria, he developed the sacred dance

*Paneurhythmy* (high cosmic rhythm), which is now becoming very popular in the world.

The *Paneurhythmy* is a synthesis of the entire Teaching of the Master Beinsa Douno and contains the living seed for the evolution of humankind in the new epoch. It is the gateway to the reality of the Kingdom of God, which is woven by heavenly music, spiritual colour rays of light and sacred words. In essence, the *Paneurhythmy* reflects the 'dance' and the cosmic-spiritual rhythm of life in all planes of the Universe; it is an earthly reflection of the harmony and music in the celestial spheres. By dancing *Paneurhythmy*, one links with the living energies of Nature, the Sun and the Earth, and with the higher spiritual worlds. This brings a transformation of the spiritual community and the whole physical environment. As a result, the *Paneurhythmy* becomes a heavenly dance on sacred Earth and it is like the 'new song' for the epoch of Aquarius.

In a sense, the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* by the World Teacher Beinsa Douno will realise the transfigurative power of the Orpheus Mysteries and will be at the core of the spiritual practice in the new cosmic cycle as

- **Dance-Exodus** — taking us out of the restricted earthly consciousness
- **Dance-Meditation** — linking us with the energies of the Earth and the Universe
- **Dance-Ascent** — to higher states of consciousness within the Universal Soul
- **Dance-Initiation** — to receive initiation into the Heavenly Jerusalem
- **Dance-Mystery** — to experience the mystery of the Second Coming
- **Dance-Holy-Communion** — to merge with the Divine Mother
- **Dance-Healing-Purification-Illumination** — of the Earth
- **Dance-Spiritual-Action** — changing the metaphysical vibrations of the earthly culture
- **Dance-Tree-of-Life** - experiencing the whole vertical structure of the Universe.

The Orphic principle in arts and the Messianic dimension in his music have to be activated in full. They contain enormous transfigurative power which is critically important for our time.

### **Plato - From Philosophy towards New Living Mysteries**

Working on my PhD in Moscow I became very interested in philosophy, methodology and culturology. I attended many seminars in the Moscow Methodological Circle, led by the prominent methodologist G. P. Shchedrovitzky. Searching for the philosopher stone, I studied some of the great philosophers in human history such as Plato, Aristotle, Plotinus, Descartes, Pascal, Leibniz, Spinoza, Kant, Fichte, Schelling, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Bergson, Spengler, Husserl, Heidegger, Jung and others. Of course, one of them was the great Greek philosopher Plato.

In the V century BC the great Greek philosopher Plato "translated" Greek mythology into the language of philosophy and ideology, but now humanity has to move from modern philosophy, ideology and religion to the living mythology of the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, which integrates the mysteries of all spiritual traditions. In this way, humankind, according to Plato's myth, will ascend from life *at the bottom of the cave*, to the transcendent world of shining Divine ideas. Naturally, many of the other major myths in Plato's philosophy, including the *eternal search for a soul mate*, will find their spiritual solution as well.

Plato was a great initiate in the ancient Eleusinian Greek mysteries, who translated them into the language of philosophy, metaphysics, ethics, aesthetics and epistemology. In other words, he took the living archetypes of the mysteries and, while keeping something of their essence, presented them transformed into high intellectual concepts. It is not surprising then, that he compared the life of human beings to life at the bottom of a cave where the dazzling light of the higher world of Divine ideas appears only as shadows.

It is very important to understand the essence of the coming New Reality which changes the intellectual, ideological framework of the world religions into an integral Teaching about life in the Kingdom of God. In the reality of the New Heaven and the New

Earth the conceptions and ideologies of the existing world religions will become a living experience - we will move from intellectual reflections and occasional communions with God through the Divine Masters to a complete life in the reality of the Kingdom of God. We can compare this shift in the life of humankind with the opposite shift which occurred in the time of Plato. One of the greatest initiates and philosophers of his time, Plato translated the mythological reality of the ancient Greek mysteries into the language of philosophy, ethics, aesthetics, gnoceology and so on. It is not surprising then, that he compared the life of human beings to life at the bottom of a cave where the dazzling light of the higher world of Divine ideas comes through only as shadows.

Now humankind will move in the opposite direction: from the abstract reality of philosophy, ideology, religion, ethics, aesthetics, etc., back to the reality of living mysteries, a movement which will be initiated by the new creative impulse of God. So, if Plato translated the Greek mythology into the language of philosophy and ideology, now humankind will move from the reality of contemporary philosophy, ideology and religion to the new living mythology of the *Second Coming* which integrates the mysteries of all spiritual traditions. Thus, humankind will ascend from the 'bottom of the cave' to the transcendental world of Divine ideas. This is the metaphysical essence of our epoch.

The key to Plato's myths is the shift from the Babylonian civilisation to the New Jerusalem civilisation, described in the *Book of Revelation* (Chapters 18, 21). It will be achieved by adopting a *New Spiritual Paradigm*. Through the New Spiritual Paradigm we will move in the opposite direction: from the abstract reality of philosophy, ideology, religion, ethics, aesthetics, forward to the reality of living mysteries. This is a move which will be initiated by the new creative impulse of God.

With the ascent of human consciousness to the reality of the new living mythology, the two main streams of time - *the historical*, as a chain of actual events, and *the mythological*, as an expectancy of the return to the Kingdom of God, will merge. The myths and legends about the Second Coming will become occurring spiritual events, while the sacred books and prophecies will provide plans and scenarios for action (as we saw, for example, with *The Book of Revelation*). From this perspective, the mythologies in all spiritual



traditions will be activated and will introduce us to an immense field for spiritual work.

### *Life at the Bottom of the Cave*

The deep understanding of Plato's myth came in connection with the *Three-fold structure of Creation*. We have to ascend from the restricted material consciousness (the bottom of the cave), firstly to the celestial worlds woven by spiritual light, love, music, harmony, archetypal thought - forms, and then to reach the highest Divine world in the mind of God – the supreme cosmic intelligence, the Universal Spirit, the absolute origin of Creation. This according to Plato is the dazzling world of the pure creative Divine Ideas.

In time I realised that the ascent from the bottom of the cave to the World of Divine Ideas is an ascent to the top of the mythological Sacred Mountain and entry into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. For this purpose the people have to open their seven spiritual centres (chakras), to gain a living experience of the supramundane worlds related to the chakras and to realise that they are micro-models of the Universe. This is like a great spiritual ascent, from the base camps (the Divine valley) through five intermediary camps (corresponding to the opening of the chakras) up to the top of the Sacred Mountain. When someone reaches the top they are initiated into the deepest esoteric mysteries of a particular world religion and become able to communicate directly with God and the founder of the religion (becoming an initiate, a holy person, saint or apostle). So, the task then is to climb the Sacred Mountain, to link with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother and to receive their initiations. And of course, for this purpose the sacred mountain *Rila* was one of the best places in the world.

### *In Search for the Soul Mate*

Another great myth in Plato's philosophy is the *Search for the Soul Mate*. According to Plato the human being is in eternal search for his or her unique soul mate. In his *Symposium* it is written: *The original human nature was not as they are now, but originally three in number; there was man, woman, and the union of the two.*

This myth reflects one of the main tasks of our incarnation on Earth. The dream for an ideal partnership is deeply inscribed in every one of us. It is not only a life-desire, but it is connected with the process of self-realisation, liberation and merging together in God.

The key to this quest is to find the partner with whom we could work for the development of our *three perfect bodies* – *physical, celestial* and *universal*. For this purpose, the soul mates have to work together for the opening of the seven chakras and to build together seven Temples of life.

In general, it is not easy for anyone to achieve complete self-realisation on Earth. To find the soul mate and to achieve self-realisation together, through love and co-creation, is even more difficult. This is why Plato speaks about the Soul Mate who is the only One with whom we could achieve Enlightenment and the One we search for incarnation after incarnation.

The process of self-realisation together with the Beloved is a great existential dream. Nevertheless, even to understand the richness and the scale of this process and to try to make this dream a reality is a wonderful achievement. I am very grateful to the Lord and to the Divine Mother that They provided me with this understanding and allowed me to have some spiritual and mystical experience of this dream.

The deciphering of this myth is a vast and emotional theme. One could write many books about the mystery of love and the relationship between Soul Mates. It is not by chance then that some of the most inspiring pieces of Art (books, poems, music, paintings, etc.) are consecrated to this eternal theme. Here I would like only to mention some keys for the realisation of this fundamental myth.

In order to open the seven chakras the human being has to embark on the great journey of the soul. This is the purpose of human incarnation on Earth and all spiritual traditions, in one or another way, trace the steps of this great journey. When the human being opens the chakras he or she restores the *Axis Mundi* of their consciousness and become able to live in all worlds of the three-fold structure of the Universe (with enlightened personality in the physical world, with an open soul in the angelic world and with an awakened Divine Self in the

highest Divine world). Thus they become completely self-realised cosmic-spiritual beings, Sons and Daughters of the Living God.

Usually this journey is undertaken on an individual level but within a spiritual community and with the great help (or hindrance) of the opposite sex. Of course, there are some examples of achieving Enlightenment through a common journey with the Beloved Partner, but they are more the exception than the rule. In general every human being, at some stage of his or her life, experiences Divine Love but it is quite rare to undergo the whole journey of Enlightenment with the Beloved.

Because our epoch brings us to the end of the Indo-European cycle and the beginning of the New Cycle, the *archetype of the Divine Wedding* plays an important role. Moreover, the common spiritual journey with the Beloved towards Enlightenment could become a part of the general stream of spirituality. Thus Plato's myth of the search for the eternal Beloved could be transformed into a reality.

Over the years this myth developed into a revelation about the common intimate spiritual journey with the Beloved towards self-realisation and Enlightenment. The Soul Mates could open their chakras through the practice of love, tenderness, mutual appreciation and the full bouquet of human virtues. The opening of each chakra is connected with building a Temple of Love with the energies appropriate for the chakra. As a result they build seven different Temples, in every one of which the mutual love is manifested differently – from the passionate human love of the energies of the two lower chakras, through the emotional ecstatic love of the energy of the fourth chakra, the Soul level, up to the blissful Divine co-creative Love of the sixth and seventh chakras (the energies of the third and the fifth chakras are intermediary between the levels).

The process of building the seven Temples of Love together stretches through the whole common spiritual journey with the Beloved. In accordance with their life stages, from youth to old age, the Soul Mates develop the various Temples, one after another, and produce wonderful fruits in each one of them: the birth of children comes, a spiritual family of friends is formed, they enter into an eternal journey in the Kingdom of God as co-creators with the Lord and the Divine Mother.

The common life-journey of Soul Mates and the process of building the seven Temples of Love is too large a theme to cover in detail here. However, Plato's myth of the search for the eternal Beloved is deciphered and this mystery could be shared at any time.

In the new cycle of humankind's evolution in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, we will experience an organic integration of the historical **past**, the creative **present**, and the envisaged **future**. The *past* life of humankind on Earth will appear as the resurrected creativity in the history of the spiritual traditions. The present will be experienced as constructive spiritual work for establishing the Kingdom of God on Earth. The *future* will spring from God's blessing for co-creation with the Divine Masters. As in any creative work, we will envisage the projects and work then towards their realisation, thus making the potential future an inspiring, creative present, flowing towards the future.

The organic, dynamic integration of the past, present and future of the spiritual life of humankind is one of the main archetypal ideas for Immortal Life in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. For this immortal life we have to translate the abstract reality of philosophy, ideology, religion, ethics, aesthetics into life in the wholeness of Creation, into living mysteries arching the ancient Greek mysteries. Definitely, the legendary philosopher Plato will be very happy with this Divine task!

### **In Anticipation of Maitreya Buddha and the New Vajrayana**

#### *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*

On August 27, 1982, I received an illumination about the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. This was a staggering vision of the Heavenly Jerusalem, the Holy City with its Twelve Gates which are the Gates to the spiritual realities of the world religions. I realised that this was the message for the new Millennium, for the epoch of the Holy Spirit – to appreciate the Kingdom of God with its many mansions! Truly it was a glorious and majestic vision. I was deeply inspired by it and I understood so many things which would happen, not only in the following years, but throughout the New Millennium.

I received the vision of the Kingdom of God in the form of a Zodiac-Mandala (a symbolic image of the Universe and the epochs in the Indo-European cycle). At the centre of this Mandala was the Absolute Origin of Being, the Cosmic-spiritual Sun which radiates the Light of Creation. This Light manifested through the images of the Divine Masters - Krishna, Buddha, Zoroaster, Christ, Muhammad, Beinsa Douno and many other Divine Masters, together with their Feminine Partners, as they appeared in the various historical epochs. It was a staggering new Universal Mandala in which we could contemplate the light of the Divine Masculine and Feminine Masters and at the same time link with the centre of the Mandala which is the mystery of the Highest Divine World.

It was one of the most exquisite visions which I could have imagined. It was like the great new enlightenment of Maitreya Buddha, the Buddha who is to come. At the same time it was related to the Cosmic Christ and the Holy City of Jerusalem, to the other Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother, to the reality of the New Heaven and New Earth where humankind will continue its evolution. Everything came together in Divine Unity!

During the events of 1982 I received enlightenment about the Kingdom of God with many mansions. I felt called to write it down and to share it with the world. The work on this message took about three years and resulted in *The Book of Resurrection* which interprets the Heavenly Jerusalem, from the visions of the prophets Isaiah, Ezekiel and St. John, as a majestic cosmic-spiritual Zodiac-Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. In it the different spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions are the "mansions in the Kingdom of God" (*In my Father's house there are many mansions* – John 14:2).

The interpretation of the Holy City as a cosmic-spiritual Zodiac allows us to integrate all spiritual epochs in the Indo-European cycle of evolution (from the previous Golden Age, the last Satya Yuga, to the coming new one) in a gigantic Zodiac-Mandala. This is the contemplation of all human history on Earth in the panorama of the great metahistorical cosmic-spiritual year in the life of humankind. In essence this Zodiac-Mandala is the key to a new Integral Pentecost which comes as a conclusion to the great Indo-European cycle in the history of humankind and gives the

impulse for the beginning of the New Cycle of evolution in the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

Altogether the work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem was a great anticipation of the Coming New Buddha – Maitreya. Thankfully it included the Coming of many other Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. Thus the New Coming of Buddha Maitreya integrates the whole Kingdom of God with the spiritual realities of the world religions but in the form of a Mandala – a classic form of the Buddhist tradition. This principle of the *Second Coming* (or Coming) of the Divine Masters is the key to the event of their New Comings – all of them reflect the wholeness of the Kingdom of God, but from their own perspective!

The work on the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, lasting more than three years, resulted in *The Book of Resurrection* (manuscript) describing the various 'rooms in the Father's House', or the spiritual worlds revealed by the world religions. Later on, *The Book of Resurrection* became one of the founding stones of the book *The Second Coming*, especially of the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*.

### *The New Vajrayana*

The intensive work on the Mandala is helping us to build our Buddhic bodies. It is like a *Vajrayana* practice connected with many Divine Masters and Personification of the Divine Feminine. In Buddhism, *Vajrayana*, or the Diamond Vehicle, is an esoteric tradition, the initiation ceremonies of which involve entry into a Mandala, a mystic circle or symbolic map of the spiritual universe. With the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, we have something like a new *Vajrayana* which provides a basis for receiving the initiations of all world religions. At the same time the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* serves as a basis for the integration of all religions showing their unique place and importance in the spiritual life of humankind.

Similar to the Buddhist Mandala, the main initiations at the four cardinal points can be presented in a symbolic form through different spiritual characteristics such as universal direction, earthly manifestation of the Divine Spirit, feminine counterpart, element, colour, posture and others. In order to describe the

essence of the initiations at the cardinal points of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, however, we have to introduce many more spiritual characteristics and concepts: cosmic phase, universal principle, mission, view of earthly life, type of transcendence, spiritual practice, model of the universe, structure of creation, spiritual transformation of the human being, symbol of initiation, sublime state of consciousness, ultimate reality. Then, with the help of all these spiritual characteristics and concepts, we can, based on key words, model the initiations of Babaji, Buddha, Jesus Christ, the Master Beinsa Douno and the Holy Spirit, situated at the cardinal points of this Mandala.

As part of the new era, people from all world religions could work in harmony and universal unity with the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem. As an example of the New *Vajrayana* I will quote a few characteristics of the Initiations described in the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem – *View of Earthly Life, Character and Direction of Transcendence, Element, Symbol of Initiation, Spiritual Colour and Ultimate Reality*. In much greater detail the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* is introduced in my book *The Second Coming, Part Three, Milestones on the Path, Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* (pp. 215-249).

### **Genesis in Cosmic Christ**

*The Book of Revelation by St. John as a Plan and Scenario for Action*

In essence, in his *Gospel* and in the *Book of Revelation* St. John shed abundant light on the mysteries of the First Coming of Christ and at the same time he was preparing humankind for the mystery of His Second Coming. We find almost all of the main features of the Second Coming of Christ and the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth, coded in *The Book of Revelation*. For instance:

- The vision of the transcendent Christ with a face *as bright as the midday Sun* (Revelation 1:10-20); For St. John this vision was meeting the Second Coming of Christ. It is not by chance that the Book of Revelation started with this vision and finished with the Genesis of the New Reality;

- The *Seven Blessings* of Christ, which are keys for opening of the seven chakras in the human Being (Chapters 2,3); After His appearance to St. John, Christ gave Seven Messages for the Churches. Each Message finishes with a Blessing for opening the seven chakras in the human being. Thus Christ traced the path to the Throne of God and to the restoration of Cosmic Consciousness in the Human Being;

- The mystery of the *Throne of God*, the highest Divine World (Revelation, Chapter 4). This vision reveals the mystery of God, Creation and the Human Being made in the image and likeness of God. It is the essence of the Testament of Truth carried for centuries and millennia, described in one or another way in all world religions. 'Man's eternal quest' was and always will be to see God. Now this is the ultimate purpose in our lives as well;

- The *Celestial Church in Heaven with the Lamb and the 144 000 people who have His name and His Father's name written on their foreheads* (Revelation, Chapter 14). These people are the Initiates from all world religions who are witnessing and participating in the New Genesis;

- The *Wedding-Feast of the Lamb and his Bride who has been given clean shining linen to wear. (The linen is the good deeds of God's people - Revelation 19:5-9)*. It is a celebration of the new celestial culture coming down on Earth, woven by "the good deeds of God's people". The archetype of the Wedding Feast of the Lamb is connected with the archetype of the Union between the Universal Masculine and Universal Feminine energies which gives birth to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth;

- The visions of the *New Heaven and the New Earth, the Holy City, the new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared and ready, as a bride dressed to meet her husband - Revelation, Chapter 21*. The Holy City with twelve gates, "coming down out of heaven from God and shining with the glory of God" is the reality of the Kingdom of God with "many mansions"; the many mansions are the spiritual realities revealed by the world religions. When the last, Twelfth Gate, is opened, the Indo-European cycle of evolution comes to a close and humankind enters into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth to begin its New Cycle of existence;

- The *New Celestial Church, where the glory of God shines on it and the Lamb is its lamp - Revelation 21:22-23*. St. John did not



see a temple in the Holy City, because the 'church' is life in the Holy City;

- The new *Celestial culture* where the *Kings of the nations will bring their wealth into the Holy City* - Chapter 21. Similarly to the essence of the human being, consisting of body, soul and spirit, every nation has a three-fold structure as well – a 'body', which is its socio-cultural organism, a National Soul and a National Spirit. The Kings of the nations are the National Spirit-Guides who lead the Missions of the nations over the centuries. They will bring the accumulated spiritual treasures into the Holy City;
- The *River of the water of life, and the Tree of Life on each side of the River, which bears fruit twelve times a year, once each month; and its leaves are for the healing of the nations* - Revelation 22:1,2. The *Tree of Life*, with its fruit and leaves, is the symbol of the realization of the Testament of Truth and life in the Kingdom of God with many mansions. To live in the Kingdom of God with many mansions is to gather the spiritual fruits from the outgoing Indo-European cycle and to build life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple!

### *The Two Main Processes in the Universe*

After appearing to the disciples three times, Christ ascended to the Highest Divine World: *And so the Lord after speaking to them was taken up to heaven, and sat at the right hand of God.* (Mark 16:19)

The descent and ascent of Christ reveals to us the mystery of the two main processes in the Universe - the projection of the macrocosms into the microcosms, and the reverse, the projection of the microcosms into the macrocosms. This is the way in which God through His First Born Son unfolds His Divine Plan for the evolution of humankind and Creation.

The First Coming of Christ was the manifestation of the macrocosms in the microcosms. Christ, the Solar Logos, had to diminish Himself a million times to be embodied in Jesus. Then, as Jesus Christ, He took the Cross of Crucifixion, neutralized the karma of humankind, showed the path of Resurrection and Eternal Life and revealed the mystery of God the Son. Moreover, the Crucifixion and Resurrection of Jesus Christ influenced the evolution of the whole Earth. Thus Christ's light penetrated

everywhere and Christ became an **immanent** essence not only of the human being but of the Earth as well with all kingdoms of life on it.

After His Crucifixion on Earth, Christ ascended back to Heaven (the projection of the microcosms into the macrocosms) and then appeared to His disciples as the glorious and victorious Cosmic Christ. In Heaven, sitting on the throne of God, He is preparing a place for us (i.e. the new reality), and then He will come again to bring us where He lives. In His Second Coming Christ will appear, coming in the clouds with great power and glory, on the etheric level as the **transcendent** Cosmic Christ - the First Born from God the Absolute, the Ray from the cosmic-spiritual Sun of the Universe, the Ultimate Truth of Creation.

We can also find common features between the Second Coming of Christ and many other Divine Masters because it is the subjective principle of the Lord God Almighty who manifests Himself. All Masters are personifications of this Divine principle which now I present through the Cosmic Christ. At the same time, despite all these common features with other Divine Masters, the followers in the Christian tradition will recognize the beloved Jesus Christ coming back in glory and power to bring them to the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth.

### *The New Integral Christian Mythology*

Through the mutual projections of the macrocosms and the microcosms God unfolds His Divine Plan for the evolution of Creation and humankind. It is only by integrating the mystery of the First Coming of Christ with the new mystery of His Second Coming that we will have the mission of Christ on Earth completed. The new Christian Church will have an integral mythology combining the mystery of the **Cross of Crucifixion** with the mystery of the **Cross of Immortality**, the blossoming of the **Rose of the Heart** with the blossoming of the **Rose of the World**, the initiation of the **True Vine** with the initiation of the **Universal Tree**, the secrets of the **Immanent Christ** with the secrets of the **Transcendent Christ**, the Sacraments of the **Earthly Church** with the Sacraments of the **Heavenly Church**.

The new integral Christian mythology will re-activate, rejuvenate and resurrect the entire mystery of the First Coming of Christ in its full power and glory. Thus, the great historical cycle between the First and the *Second Coming* of Christ on Earth will be

completed; humankind will enter into a new celestial cycle of evolution and will live with Christ forever.

### **Spiritual Birth from the Holy Mother Mary**

#### *Following the Gospel of the Divine Mother*

The appreciation of the Divine Feminine is of crucial importance for our time. In order to survive and undergo spiritual rebirth, we have to follow a whole *New Gospel* which comes from the Divine Mother. In fact, the event of the New Coming of the Divine Masters and the coming New Gospel from the Divine Mother are two aspects of one and the same mystery – the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth coming into existence from God the Absolute, the Source of Life.

The *Gospel of the Divine Mother* will help us to bring the Kingdom of God down on Earth and to build life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple. Emerging from the Source of Life, i.e. the cosmic-spiritual Sun which never sets, the Divine Mother creates life in all realms of the vertical structure of the Universe as a Divine Temple – from the reality of the Holy City, through the various celestial worlds, up to the life of humankind on Earth. On Earth She transforms and illuminates the Earth itself, human culture, society, the family and the life of the individual human being.

On a planetary level the Divine Mother will fill the Four Elements with the vibrations of the Holy Spirit. She will purify, spiritualise and illuminate the whole Earth making it like a 'bride' for the Sun. The etheric layer around the Earth will become a space for the fusion between the celestial Jerusalem and the illuminated Earth. Figuratively speaking, a magnificent etheric Temple will be built upon the whole planet with a gigantic cosmic-spiritual Cross of Light at the centre of the Temple. In this transfigured Earth-Temple all kingdoms of life will be present in Divine Harmony, Wisdom and Truth.

The Divine Feminine archetype is also related to the process of purification, transformation and illumination of matter. By its very essence, this archetype is the printing and the implementation of spiritual ideas in the material world. The Divine Mother will permeate every structure of human life on Earth with the vibrations of Holy Spirit. When we speak about the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth, it is the universal

principle of the Divine Feminine which accomplishes this celestial task.

In the end we have to build our individual life as a Temple as well. When we pass the First and Second Resurrections helped by the Cosmic Christ within, we build ourselves (all our seven bodies) as a Divine Temple. At the same time, we have to build our life in relation to the family, society, Nature and the Earth as a Divine Temple too. This means that we have to respect the holiness and sacredness of life everywhere, to work for the purification and illumination of the Earth and to develop harmonious and friendly relationships with the people in all areas of our lives. Only then could we pass successfully through all stages of life, from childhood to old age, and build it as a Temple, thus fulfilling the purpose of our incarnation on Earth. For this development of our relationships, the Divine Mother takes constant care with great love, support, tenderness, compassion and provides us with everything we need for our spiritual growth. The Divine Mother, conveying the new creative impulse from the Living God, will help us to transform even our daily life and to build it as a Divine Temple.

The appreciation of life in all levels of Creation as a Divine Temple requires devoted prayers, deep meditation and Holy Communion with the Divine Mother. Here again we could have many different types of prayer, meditation, Holy Communion enabling us to enter into her Divine Temple of life. Only through Holy Communion with the Divine Mother will we appreciate the Earth as our celestial house where we could live in the presence of our Divine Father-Mother forever. Thus the mystery of the Father's house with its many mansions and the mystery of the Earth as our Celestial Mother's House become simply two sides of the same mystery – that of the return to the Kingdom of God and bringing this celestial reality down on Earth.

### *The Rainbow Body of the Holy Mother Mary*

The Cosmic-spiritual Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary is considered as the Living Light of the Divine Rainbow emanating from the Throne of God. In our time, in order to undergo mystical birth from the Blessed Virgin Mary we have to merge with Her Rainbow Body and become Rainbow People on Earth.

This Programme includes contemplating and merging with the perfect Ethereal, Celestial and Universal Bodies of the Blessed

Virgin Mary and mystical rebirth as children of Light from Her. Of course, it is very closely and organically interconnected with the previous Programme, Genesis in Cosmic Christ.

When we develop our light bodies in full, we will become micro-models of the Universe, Trees of Life, stretching throughout the whole vertical structure of the Universe. By receiving the Seven Blessings of Christ, we achieve this goal from the perspective of Universal Masculine Principle – awakening our Divine Self. Through rebirth from the Rainbow Light Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary, we achieve this goal from the perspective of the Universal Feminine Principle, substantiating our seven spiritual bodies. Thus we become fully developed Cosmic-spiritual Beings able to live in the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem and to co-create with God!

*A. Link with the Perfect Ethereal Body of the Holy Mother Mary.*

In our International Assemblies on the sacred mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria we pay special attention to the vibrations of the Divine Feminine. The focus is on the Blessed Virgin Mary, but we also link with other manifestations of the Divine Feminine – with Mataji, Kuan Yin, the New Eve, Zventa Sventana and others.

In one of the Assemblies we had a special prayer-meditation for connection with the Holy Mother Mary. This prayer-meditation included prayers (*Hail Mary, The Mother of all Nations*), spiritual formulas (*I am the Immaculate Conception*) and inspiring music associated with the Divine Mother (an Irish song, *Idillia* by the Master Beinsa Douno and the chorus *Alleluia* from Handel).

During the prayer-meditation I experienced inspiring spiritual visions and emotions. For instance, the Blessed Virgin Mary standing in the ether above the Earth was emitting rays of *peace*, *redemption* and *grace*, transforming the whole Earth. She warms the souls of the people in the world and brings them into the Kingdom of God, into the new Celestial Home, where we will live forever. I visualized this picture and gradually the entire area was filled with the vibrations of the Blessed Virgin Mary. We dissolved in this sea of living light, music, harmony, beauty, tenderness and maternal love. She led us to the indescribable Divine reality of the Universal Soul.

The Mother of All Nations



### Prayer: *The Mother of all Nations*

*Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the Father, send now Your Spirit over the earth. Let the Holy Spirit live in the hearts of all nations, that they may be preserved from degeneration, disaster and war. May the Mother of All Nations, who once was Mary, be our Advocate. Amen.*

Then, following the meditation, the spiritual space was transformed and the entire Earth became a Temple of God, encompassing within it all Kingdoms of life. The Blessed Virgin Mary was at the centre of this Temple, while around Her many Personifications of the Divine Feminine were bestowing on us their unique blessings. In Her hands there was a beautiful Rose with a wonderful fragrance. This Rose was a symbol of the spiritual heart of humankind, full of all human virtues. The experience of this vision was very exciting and inspiring, even ecstatic!

The Blessed Virgin Mary filled the whole space with Her perfect Ethereal Body. With great joy and appreciation I contemplated how on a planetary level She filled the Four Elements with the vibrations of the Holy Spirit. She purified, spiritualised and illuminated the whole Earth making it like a 'bride' for the Sun. The ethereal layer around the Earth became a space for the fusion between the Heavenly Jerusalem and the illuminated Earth. Figuratively speaking, a magnificent ethereal Temple was built upon the whole planet with a gigantic Cosmic-spiritual Cross of Light at the centre of the Temple. In this transfigured Earth-Temple all kingdoms of life were present in Divine Harmony, Wisdom and Truth.

In our inspiring prayer-meditation I was able to contemplate and to merge with the perfect Ethereal Body of the Blessed Virgin Mary. I understood that we also have to build our individual life as a Temple. When we undergo the First and Second Resurrections, helped by the Cosmic Christ within, we build ourselves (all our seven bodies) as a Divine Temple. At the same time, we have to build our life in relation to the family, society, Nature and the Earth as a Divine Temple too. This means that we have to respect the holiness and sacredness of life everywhere, to work for the purification and illumination of the Earth and to develop harmonious and friendly relationships with the people in all areas of our lives. Only then could we pass successfully through all stages of life, from childhood to old age, and build it as a Temple, thus fulfilling the purpose of our incarnation on Earth.

For this development of our relationships, the Divine Mother takes constant care with great love, support, tenderness and compassion and provides us with everything we need for our spiritual growth. The Divine Mother, conveying the new creative impulse from the Living God, will help us to transform even our daily life and to build it as a Divine Temple.

After these exciting experiences I could well imagine many more similar spiritual events in Ireland, Bulgaria and other countries in the world where the participants will appreciate the Divine Beauty and virtues of the Blessed Virgin Mary, will contemplate Her new appearances and will merge with Her perfect Ethereal Body.

#### *B. Metaphysical Link with the Perfect Celestial Body of the Holy Mother Mary.*

For centuries the mystery of God the Son has been the subject of inspired reflections, contemplations and revelations, but now the time has come to appreciate fully the mystery of the Blessed Virgin Mary giving birth to Jesus Christ and manifesting the cosmological significance of the Divine Mother. Through the centuries the image of the Blessed Virgin Mary has been shining brighter and brighter and now she is even considered as a co-redeemer with Christ. As I mentioned above, in the *Litany of the Blessed Virgin* there are fifty beautiful characteristics of the Blessed Mother which are not only a sign of praise, love and devotion, but have deep cosmological significance as well. In this Programme, through our prayers and meditations, we have to

appreciate the deep cosmological significance of these characteristics. They will bring us to the Celestial World which is the reality of the Universal Soul as a Sea of Divine love, light, joy, harmony, music and peace, containing all human virtues. In this part of the Cycle the whole *Litany of the Blessed Virgin* has to become an inspiring field for spiritual work.

### **Feminine Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem**

Through the mystical contact with the Divine Masters in the Holy City of Jerusalem, the Initiates will be blessed to meet many Personifications of the Divine Feminine as well. Entry into the Holy City crowns the Divine Rainbow Path and initiates the human being into the new impulse from the Living God, Who now recreates the world (Revelation 21:5).

From the very beginning the Universal Masculine and Feminine Principles in Creation have been in absolute Divine union. Now they are aspects of one and the same mystery and reflect the recreation of the world from two different aspects - the subjective and the objective.

Above I introduced the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* with the Divine Masters radiating from the twelve Gates of the Holy City. In my book *The Second Coming*, Part Three, *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, I described the initiations and the celestial images of Babaji (an incarnation of Krishna), Buddha, Jesus Christ, the Master Beinsa Douno and the Holy Spirit radiating from the four cardinal points of this Mandala. Each Divine Master, however, has a Feminine Counterpart who plays an important, co-creative role in his mission. In order to appreciate the mystery of the new creative act from God and the role of the Divine Feminine we have to contemplate a whole new Mandala, the *Feminine Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*. Over the years I developed the *Feminine Mandala* of the Holy City in great detail. Here I will give a few examples for contemplation and meditation.

The feminine counterpart of Babaji, who emanates from the Southern Universal Gate of the Holy City, is his sister, Mataji:

*Mataji (Holy Mother) also has lived through the centuries; she is almost as far advanced spiritually as her brother. She remains in ecstasy in a sacred underground cave near the Dasasamedh ghat.*  
(Paramahansa Yogananda, *Autobiography of a Yogi*, p. 352).



The fact that Mataji lives for centuries in an underground cave suggest that her mission is related to the purification, transformation and illumination of the Earth. We could expect that while Babaji is a personification of the radiant Light from the cosmic-spiritual Sun, Mataji is a personification of the qualities of our Mother Earth. Thus, both brother and sister, the personifications of the Sun and the Earth, manifest the Divine union between the universal masculine and feminine principles.

As a feminine counterpart of Buddha, who emanates from the Western Universal Gate of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, we could contemplate the great Buddhist Goddess, Kuan Yin.

*Amitabha, a beloved figure in the eyes of Buddhists desiring to be reborn in his Western Paradise and to obtain freedom from the wheel of rebirth, is said to be, in a mystical or spiritual sense, the father of Kuan Yin. (Elizabeth Clare Prophet, Kuan Yin's Crystal Rosary, p. 4)*

In the Buddhist Mandala, each one of the Dhyani Buddhas, emanating from the four mythological directions, has his own characteristics which anthropomorphically symbolise some essential qualities of the Universe. Accordingly, the symbols characteristically associated with Kuan Yin have a very deep cosmological meaning as well. For instance, Kuan Yin, having 'a willow branch, with which she sprinkles the divine nectar of life', appears as a manifestation of the universal life-energy. She is a personification of motherly care, compassion, wisdom, help and protection. It is perfectly understandable why the people pray and rely on Kuan Yin in difficult circumstances: *Kuan Yin's role as Buddhist Madonna has been compared to that of Mary the mother of Jesus in the West. (Ibid, p. 5)*

The feminine counterpart related to Jesus Christ, who emanates from the Northern Universal Gate of the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem, is His Mother - the Virgin Mother Mary. Through the centuries the image of Mother Mary has been shining brighter and brighter and now she is considered as a co-redeemer with Christ. In the Litany of the Blessed Virgin there are fifty beautiful characteristics of Mother Mary which are not only a sign of praise, love and devotion, but have deep cosmological significance as well. Let me quote some of them: *Mirror of Justice, Seat of Wisdom, Cause of our Joy, Spiritual Vessel, Mystical Rose, Tower of David, Tower of Ivory, House of Gold, Ark of the*

*Covenant, Gate of Heaven, Morning Star, Health of the Sick, Refuge of Sinners, Queen of Angels, Queen of the Most Holy Rosary, Queen of Peace.*

For centuries the mystery of God the Son has been the subject of inspired reflections, contemplations and revelations, but now the time is coming to appreciate more and more the mystery of Mother Mary giving birth to Jesus Christ and manifesting the cosmological significance of the Divine Mother. In a similar way as Jesus Christ has a very special function in the incarnation of God the Son as a human being, Mother Mary in the *Feminine Mandala* will be appreciated as a manifestation of the Divine Mother, co-creating with God the Son.

As a messenger of the cosmic-spiritual Spring, the Master Beinsa Douno emanates from the Eastern Universal Gate of the Holy City. One of the key ideas in his Teaching is the coming of the *New Eve*, a collective personification of the Divine feminine principle, who will transform the whole earthly life of humankind. Brothers and sisters from the Universal Brotherhood in Bulgaria, including myself, had visions of the Master sending off into the world a most beautiful young woman, the *New Eve*, in shining white clothes and adorned with a garland of flowers. We could consider her as a spiritual daughter of the Master Beinsa Douno, personifying the celestial qualities and virtues of the coming *New Eve*.

In the cosmic-spiritual Spring, the whole earthly life has to be transformed, spiritualised and illuminated. The keys to this process lie in the archetype of the feminine energy which has to be activated in order to infuse the smallest details of our daily life on Earth with the vibrations of the Holy Spirit. The characteristics of the feminine archetype, such as giving and sustaining life on Earth, mother care and unconditional love, help and support, beauty and tenderness, organic relationship with Nature and the Earth, implementation of the spiritual ideas in the material world and others, are the main qualities which will help contemporary humankind to ascend to the higher levels of Being.

In the approaching cosmic-spiritual Summer, the epoch of the New Golden Age, the Southern Universal Gate of the Holy City will be opened widely for humankind to return to the Kingdom of God. As a celestial image emerging from this Universal Gate, we could choose Zventa Sventana - the vision of the great Russian mystic D. Andreev:

*Zventa Sventana is a Divine monad, born of God, who will express the eternal femininity. She is the Bride of the Planetary Logos, Christ, and came from the cosmic-spiritual heights down to the celestial realms above the Earth some one hundred and fifty years ago. She will be incarnated in one of the celestial cultures of humankind and this metahistorical event will result in the initiation of the Rose of the World. (D. Andreev, The Rose of the World, Lindisfarne Books, 1997)*

Zventa Sventana, as a manifestation of the Universal Feminine principle, will influence all levels of Being - from the reality of the soul within every human being, through the reality of the National Soul of each nation, to the reality of the Universal Soul. The activated soul-reality on all levels will enter into Divine marriage with the Universal Masculine principle on the corresponding level - that is, with the Divine Spirit within the human being, with the National Spirit-Guide (leading the destiny of the nation), and with the Universal Spirit. This Divine marriage will open the gates of the Kingdom of God and will introduce us to the epoch of the Holy Spirit.

Each one of these celestial manifestations of the Divine Feminine - Mataji, Kuan Yin, Virgin Mary, the New Eve and Zventa Sventana - has her position on the Mandala, her own universal characteristics, posture, colours, clothes and adornments with special symbolic meaning. These are closely related to and complement the mythological characteristics of her masculine counterpart. Here, however, it is interesting to note that while the male manifestations of the Divine Spirit are **Personification** (Babaji), **Realisation** (Buddha), **Incarnation** (Jesus Christ), **World Teacherhood** (The Master Beinsa Douno), **Emanation** (The Holy Spirit), the female manifestations take the form of family archetypes - those of **Sister** (Mataji), **Daughter** (Kuan Yin, the New Eve), **Mother** (Virgin Mary) and **Bride** (Zventa Sventana). This is the way in which the feminine manifestations reflect the union between the masculine and the feminine universal principles and reveal the Divine wholeness of Being. As a whole, the Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem includes both manifestations of the Divine Spirit, the masculine and the feminine, in absolute harmony and unity.



Maggi Hollow's (insatiablycurious) Library  
Photobuckets185.photobucket.com

The meditative work on the *Feminine Mandala* is one of the most joyful and creative on the Path of the Divine Rainbow. This work, however, will be very challenging and sensitive because now the time for the demiurgic activation of the Universal Feminine principle (in harmony with the masculine, of course) has come and this activity requires great spiritual openness, devotion and creativity.

The aims of the work on the *Feminine Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* will be to elevate the characteristics of the various Divine Feminine manifestations to a level of great cosmological significance and thus to complete the mythology of the universal feminine principle. For this purpose we have to contemplate, appreciate and later on develop the spiritual qualities and virtues which each one of the feminine personifications of the Divinity manifests.

As in the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem*, the cherished goal of the *Feminine Mandala Meditation* is to harmonize, balance and integrate, in one single act of consciousness, all radiations from the feminine manifestations of the Divinity. Thus, we will be able to merge with the centre of the Mandala and to experience the Absolute Origin of Being from the perspective of the Divine Mother. Then, our state of consciousness will be similar to that of the great Hindu Avatar Ramakrishna:

*In various ways Sri Ramakrishna tasted the bliss of communion with God - sometimes merging himself totally in the Absolute, sometimes as a child of the Divine Mother maintaining an appearance of duality. (Thus Spake Sri Ramakrishna, Sri Ramakrishna Math, Madras, p. x-xi)*

The results of a successful Feminine Mandala meditation are staggering indeed. When I led such a meditation on the Abbey grounds in Glastonbury, England, in 1990 (with appropriate music, mantras and prayers), the spiritual presence was so magnificent and powerful that it was still felt long after the event took place. The Feminine Personifications of the Divinity are extremely responsive, loving, tender and merciful. The Initiates in the Heavenly Jerusalem, by merging with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine, will enter into the state of ultimate bliss.

### **Spiritual Journey Led by Imam Mahdi**

*Imam Mahdi as the Axis Mundi*

The eschatological dimension of Islam is very rich and highly developed. Their conceptions of the *Events of the Hereafter*, the *End of Time*, the *Second Coming*, the *Day of Judgment* and the *Day of Resurrection* play a very important role in the Islamic faith and have been discussed throughout its history. Let me quote, for instance, the inspiring book, *Inner Secrets of the Path*, written by the great fourteenth century initiate, Sayyid Haydar Amuli. In the chapter *Events of the Hereafter* he discusses twelve days of resurrection:

*Know that the Day of Judgment, in an absolute sense, denotes the return of the world and all contained therein to whence it came. This return is both with respect to the form and the inner meaning or spirit and also in relation to the three different levels of resurrection - that is the minor, the intermediary and the final. Moreover, they all take place at either a cosmic or an individual dimension; all told this amounts to a total of twelve separate days of resurrection. (Sayyid Haydar Amuli, Inner Secrets of the Path, Element Books, 1989, p. 126)*

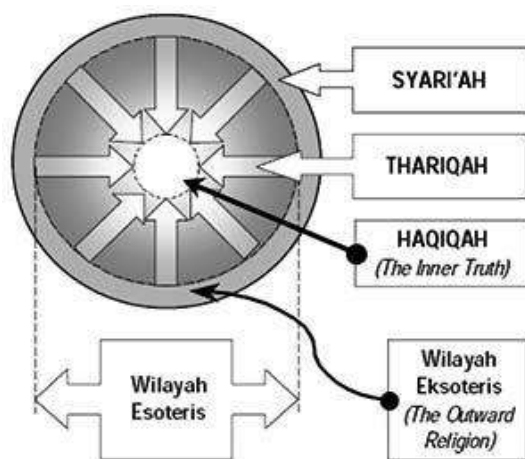
This chapter, as well as the whole book, is a priceless pearl of Gnostic knowledge reflecting the richness and depths of the Islamic eschatology.

I had a very emotional and inspiring journey in the Islamic tradition. It started almost from the beginning of my spiritual awakening in 1971, in Moscow, when I was writing my PhD thesis in musicology and philosophy in the Gnesins Academy of Music. My contacts with Islam, especially with the Sufi tradition, were very interesting and diverse, spanning many decades and continuing even now. Below I will briefly mention some of them.

### *Inner Secrets of the Path*

Over the years my contact with Sufism developed further to the extent that when I read the book *Inner Secrets of the Path* by Sayyid Haydar Amuli (a 14-th Century spiritual Master and Scholar) I found in him a soul mate. In my book *The Second Coming*, describing the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*, in line with the text from the world religions clarifying the Steps, I included many important key ideas from the Islamic Tradition. One such inclusion, for which I have great appreciation, is the prophesy of the Reappearance of Imam Mahdi.

In Sufism one starts with Islamic law, the exoteric or mundane practice of Islam and then is initiated into the mystical path of a *tariqah*. Through spiritual practices and guidance of a *tariqah*, the aspirant seeks *haqiqah* - ultimate truth.



The Four Stations: *sharia*, *tariqah*, *haqiqah*; the fourth station, *marifa*, which is considered 'unseen', is actually the centre of the *haqiqah* region. It's the essence of all four stations.

There are many similarities between the circles of the *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* and the Scheme above: the outer circle of the *Mandala* (the Material world) corresponds to the *sharia*, the middle circle (the Celestial World) – to the *tariqah*, the inner circle

(the Highest Divine World) correspond to the *haqiqah*; then the Centre of the *Mandala* is like *marifa* - the essence of the unseen ultimate Truth. In this respect, by developing my spiritual bodies, I started with the exoteric practices, then was initiated into the mystical path similar to that of a *tariqah*, achieved the *haqiqah* Station and finally merged with the level of consciousness called *marifa* in Islam.

Here it is very interesting also to compare the mission of St. John with the mission of Imam Mahdi. In our time Imam Mahdi is in major occultation which still endures:

*During this time, according to the Shi'ah, the Mahdi is alive but invisible. He is the Axis Mundi, the invisible ruler of the Universe. Before the end of time he will appear again on earth to bring equity and justice and to fill it with peace after it has been torn by war and injustice. The Mahdi is an ever-living spiritual being who guides in the spiritual path those who ask him and whose succour all the devout ask in their daily prayers. He who is spiritually qualified is, in fact, in inner contact with the Mahdi. (Seyyed Hossein Nasr, Ideals and Realities of Islam, Mandala, Unwin Hyman Ltd., 1988, p. 166).*

In a similar way, the Spirit of St. John helps all devoted Christians and reveals to them the esoteric essence of the Christian faith. In His appearance to the Disciples Jesus Christ told St. Peter: *If I want him (St. John) to live until I come, what is that to you? Follow me!* But Jesus did not say he would not die; he said, *If I want him to live until I come, what is that to you?* (John 21:22-23). The deep esoteric meaning of Jesus Christ's words is that John will remain in the Invisible World (as Imam Mahdi remains) until the *Second Coming* of Christ and will help all devoted souls on their spiritual journey.

I could testify for this because I received enormous help from St. John. Thanks to the Spirit of St. John, The Book of Revelation became a plan and scenario for the Divine action in our time. Of course, I received great help from Imam Mahdi as well. As the *Axis Mundi* of the world he revealed to me the mystery of the *Night Journey of Muhammad!*

### *The Spiritual Journey led by Imam Mahdi*

Imam Mahdi, up to now in occultation, will reveal himself mystically as the *Axis Mundi* of the world and will lead the

followers on an inspiring spiritual journey (following the pattern of the *Night Journey of Muhammad*) through the whole vertical structure of Creation up to the ultimate *Garden of Essence*.

As I mentioned previously, I feel a strong mystical contact with Imam Mahdi and for this reason in my lectures and meditations, and especially in the Summer Assemblies, I often plan spiritual activities connected with Imam Mahdi. The main idea is that through a mystical connection with Imam Mahdi, as the *Axis Mundi*, he will guide us to the ultimate *Garden of the Essence* which represents the un-created world and is the home of the eternal archetypes.

In many Rila Assemblies, our day consecrated to the Islamic Tradition and the mystical link with Imam Mahdi included meeting the Sunrise with a guided meditation for linking with the Islamic community in prayer and appreciation of: a) the Five Pillars of Islam (*Prayer, Fasting, Zakāt, Hajj and Jihad*); b) embarking on a pilgrimage to the celestial worlds called Gardens (*Garden of the Senses, Garden of the Soul, Garden of the Spirit, Garden of Witnessing, Garden of Actions, Garden of the Attributes and Garden of the Essence* (Sayyid Haydar Amuli, *Inner Secrets of the Path*, Element Books); c) ascending through these Gardens by performing right actions and appreciating *the seven most fundamental qualities, which are gnosis, wisdom, forbearance, humility, generosity, chastity and courage*'. (Ibid., p. 142)

This programme involved mystical contact with Imam Mahdi, as the *Axis Mundi* of the world, with prayers to him to lead us on the great journey of the Spirit, passing through the stations of consciousness. In fact, by ascending to the *Garden of the Essence*, led by Imam Mahdi as the *Axis Mundi* of the Universe, we would follow in the steps of the Prophet Muhammad Himself (peace be upon him) during his *Night Journey* through *sharia, tariqah, haqiqah* and *marifa* towards the ultimate.

*The Garden of the Essence is the station of unveiling of the Essence of Reality... There is nothing in existence but Allah, His Names and His Actions; all is Him, by Him, from Him and to Him. This Garden is reserved for those who affirm the Oneness of Allah and who, by means of their tawhid, rise above any witnessing of otherness.* (Sayyid Haydar Amuli, *Inner Secrets of the Path*, Element Books, Dorset, 1989, p. 153, 155)



When we reach the *Garden of the Essence* we will appreciate in joy and ecstasy the 99 most beautiful Names of Allah! *The 99 Divine names of God are attributes of the Absolute Truth, of the One Who Is and in Whom we Are!*

When our metaphysical journey, guided by Imam Mahdi, is successful, we will restore the *Axis Mundi* in our consciousness. This Enlightenment will be the restoring of the essence of the Human Being created as an image of God! This is the event of the Great Resurrection (*qiyamat al-qiyamah*), when the human being and his celestial prototype will be restored in their original state. Thus the purpose of Creation is achieved and the human being reaches again the state which he lost due to his negligence and mistakes. Then we will enter into the Divine Reality described in the Koran with the words: *There Allah shines smilingly!*



Source: <http://12th-imam.com/>

## **The New Integral Yoga through the Divine Gurus Ramakrishna and Babaji**

*The New Coming of Ramakrishna*

Hindu spiritual history is full of miracles and great Divine Teachers. One of the greatest of these is Ramakrishna. Born into the nineteenth century, he embodied the Divine qualities of both Rama and Krishna and became 'Ramakrishna'. After attaining the highest state of consciousness of a Hindu yogi, *Nirbikalpa Samadhi*, he turned to other spiritual traditions. Because of his final self-realization in yoga he was able to experience the highest spiritual states of other traditions. Practicing the Buddhist path for a while, he experienced the state of *nirvana*. At another time, he took up the practice of the Islamic tradition and experienced the great spiritual beauty and treasures of this path through direct contact with Muhammad. Later, he was very deeply touched emotionally by the mystery of Christ's crucifixion and resurrection, and experienced this mystery completely by merging with Christ. The mission of Ramakrishna was to confirm that all spiritual traditions come from one and the same Divine Source and all lead back to Him.

In one of his intimate conversations with the Divine Mother he was told that he would be embodied again in the middle of the twentieth century somewhere in Europe in order to continue his mission. We can expect that when Ramakrishna comes again he will work for the integration of all religions and spiritual paths and continue his devoted worship of the Divine Mother. In the time of the Second Coming and the return of humankind to the Kingdom of God, the Divine Mother is the One who holds the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. Ramakrishna, ecstatically devoted to the Divine Mother, in his new embodiment will proclaim her mysteries and the birth of the new spiritual world.

Thanks to Ramakrishna's spiritual achievements, the idea of the unity and integration of all religions has been extremely vivid and real. The Divine Avatar, Babaji, requested Sri Yukteswar to show the unity of the Hindu and Christian traditions, which he did in the book *The Holy Science*. Sri Yogananda, Sri Yukteswar most famous disciple, taught *Kriya Yoga* and worked for the unity of all religions throughout the whole of his mission in the western world. Moreover, Yogananda had a deep contact with Ramakrishna through one of his closest disciples.

The idea of the integration of all religions passes as a golden thread throughout the history of Hinduism in the twentieth century and gives inspiring and fruitful results in the missions of

Sri Aurobindo Ghosh, Sai Baba, Maharishi Mahesh Yogi and many others. Certainly, the mystery of the *Second Coming* is connected with the integration of all spiritual paths and religions.

In retrospect I could say that Sri Ramakrishna helped me not only to purify and develop my etheric body – he directly influenced my entire spiritual journey and my Mission. In a similar way as Ramakrishna, I experienced some of the highest states of consciousness in the world religions - in Hinduism, Buddhism, Christianity, Islam, Judaism and others. I have a great love and devotion to the Divine Mother and in my book *The Second Coming* I introduced Her Gospel – *The Gospel of the Divine Mother*. The results of my spiritual work, influenced by the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, are described in the book *The Second Coming* and the eBook - *On the Path of Enlightenment*. Naturally, I would be happy to share my experiences and to help people on their Yoga Path.

Even now my mystical connection with Paramahansa Ramakrishna continues and gives me, every now and again, unexpected spiritual visions and fruits. Of course, it is not by chance, because he was my first spiritual love and remains always with me.

In his Indian incarnation the Divine Guru Ramakrishna was an embodiment of Rama and Krishna. In his New Coming Ramakrishna can even become a manifestation of Masters from different traditions in order to confirm the absolute mystical unity of all religions. Meeting the New Coming of Ramakrishna we will experience the highest states of consciousness in the world religions (such as Samadhi, Nirvana, Resurrection, Transfiguration, Revelation) and devotion to the Divine Mother as Ramakrishna did.

### *The Spiritual Himalayas*

Prayer-Meditations for mystical link with Ramakrishna and  
Babaji

In every Rila Assembly we link devotedly with the great Hindu Tradition. Thanks to Ramakrishna's spiritual achievements, the idea of the unity and integration of all religions has been extremely vivid and real for our spiritual activities on the sacred Mountain *Rila*. We also make a special link with the Divine Avatar Babaji, who requested Sri Yukteswar to show the unity of the Hindu and Christian traditions, which he did in the book *The Holy Science*. Sri Yogananda, Sri Yukteswar most famous disciple, taught Kriya Yoga and worked for the unity of all religions throughout the whole of his mission in the western world. Moreover, Yogananda had a deep contact with Ramakrishna through one of his closest disciples.

From the Master Beinsa Douno it is known that *Rila* is one of the oldest spiritual universities in the world. In its Akashic Chronicles are written many initiations from the spiritual history of humankind. Symbolically speaking, the entry into one or another spiritual world of the religions is ascending to the top of the Sacred Mountain, i.e. like climbing the highest summits in the Himalayas. In line with the great spiritual achievements of Ramakrishna we appreciate the sacred mountain *Rila* as the Spiritual Himalayas. Then one of the main goals of our Summer Assemblies is receiving the Initiations of the world religions – i.e. climbing the glorious and awesome summits of the Spiritual Himalayas.

Here another inspiring example for us is the Divine Guru Babaji with his legendary group in the Himalayas. It is well known that Babaji and his group move around in the Himalayas by materialising and dematerialising from place to place. In a sense our spiritual work on *Rila* is the entry into one or another spiritual world of the religions, climbing to the top of their Sacred Mountains, meeting the Coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine connected with them on ethereal level - in other words, to 'materialise and dematerialise' on the summits of Initiation in the Spiritual Himalayas.

This is why I often feel the spiritual presence and the great support of the Divine Guru Babaji very strongly. For instance, I remember with great appreciation our trip on the bus to the *Rila* Mountain for the Summer Assembly in 2003. Approaching *Rila* Mountain I felt the presence of Babaji and his invitation to ascend to the Mountain and enter in it as into a Temple where he would bless us with his Initiation. Immediately I shared this with

the group in the bus, and we become aware of this great possibility. The Summer Assembly went very well and I felt the presence of the Divine Guru throughout. At some stage the metaphysics of the place changed – from the picturesque Seven Lakes area it became the reality of the Heavenly Jerusalem with the celestial Temples of the world religions, the Kingdom of God with many mansions. I was, of course, deeply moved by this vision and connected it with the fulfilment of the blessing of Babaji. Since then the idea of forming a spiritual group similar to the legendary group of Babaji in the Himalayas became an important goal of every Summer Assembly.

### *The Metaphysical Group of the Divine Guru Babaji*

The whole journey on the Nine-Fold Rainbow Path can be compared with a climbing expedition to the Himalayas. The three-fold vertical structure of the Universe with its supramundane worlds and shining summits of initiation (that is, the states of consciousness reaching the highest Divine world symbolised by the Sacred Mountain) represents the **Spiritual Himalayas**. We have to cross these Spiritual Himalayas - i.e. to ascend through the whole vertical structure of the Universe to the top of the Sacred Mountain - in order to reach 'the other side' and to enter into the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. So, in a similar way as the climbers carefully prepare themselves for the forthcoming expedition, embark on the journey itself, build many camps before reaching the summit and after the conquest come back full of amazing experiences, the participants in the spiritual journey on the *Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* have to prepare themselves thoroughly, make their Exodus from the restricted earthly consciousness, start the spiritual climbing Step by Step on the Path and after reaching the climax of the Divine Rainbow enter into the New Reality.

Merging with the Ultimate Reality is the final goal of every spiritual path. It reveals the mystery of God's existence and the secret of the Universe. After dissolving into the Ultimate Reality, the human being becomes one with the Absolute Origin of Being.

Following the most inspiring example of the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, we have to work, pray and meditate in order to achieve the highest states of consciousness in the world religions.

The different spiritual initiations reveal different aspects of the Ultimate Reality. In Ramakrishna and Babaji initiation this is the Absolute, in Buddha's - the Great Void (Sunyāta), in Christ's - the Lord God Almighty, in the Master Beinsa Douno - God as eternal Love, Wisdom and Truth, and in the Holy Spirit's - the Creator. Of course, all initiations refer to the same Absolute Truth of Being, but each one reveals a different aspect because of the particular cosmic season and the different universal principle in action. We could say that, when human beings receive various initiations, they are receiving the *Crown of Initiations*, as Ramakrishna did.

The Initiates with *Crown of Initiations* will experience the Ultimate Reality in different sublime states of consciousness, shifting easily from one to another. Their integrative illumination will shine with all aspects of *Samadhi, Nirvana, Satori, Resurrection, Transfiguration* and *Revelation*.

When the human beings enter into these highest states of consciousness, their existence extends to the whole three-fold vertical structure of the Universe as the *Tree of Life*: they live in the physical world with an illuminated physical body and personality, in the world of angels with a soul in full bloom, and in the highest Divine world with an awakened Divine Self. Thus they achieve the richness and fullness of their cosmic-spiritual wholeness and become models of the Universe with three perfect bodies. This is the Eternal Truth about the human being revealed by all world religions (see the Scheme below).

In our time, however, in order for the human beings to become a "blossoming" *Tree of Life*, i.e. to realize completely their creative spiritual potential as a Being, made in the image and likeness of God, they have to achieve two more sublime levels in his development – receiving the **Crown of Initiations** and merging with God as **Co-creators**

Receiving the initiations of the Divine Masters in the various Temples of the world religions, the followers on the Path gradually develop the qualities for entry into the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem and experiencing the wholeness of the Kingdom of God where there are many mansions. In this sublime state of consciousness they merge with the Absolute Origin of Being, *the Lord God Almighty, who was, who is and who is to come* (Revelation 4:8) and experience the *New Pentecost*. The Holy

Spirit comes to remain in them and they receive the *Crown of Initiations*.

The Divine Service in the centre of the Heavenly Jerusalem contains enormous richness for contemplation, meditation and co-creation. Through it the initiates enter into a qualitatively new state of cosmic consciousness in which there is balance, synchronization and complete harmony between all archetypal polarities in Creation: between earthly and celestial forces, masculine and feminine Divine energies, micro and macro, inner and outer planes of existence, between the past, present and future in human history, between east and west, north and south in human culture and so on.

In order to receive the *Crown of Initiations* and to contemplate the wholeness of the Kingdom of God, the initiates have to develop (based on the results of their Second Resurrection) many new spiritual qualities related to the activation of the various Divine archetypes. Obviously, mystical comprehension of the opposing, yet complementary Divine archetypes quoted above requires the development of different spiritual abilities. For instance, in order to enter into the spiritual Universe through the microcosmic or macrocosmic gates, we have, on the one hand, to develop the ability to focus on the smallest 'quantums of consciousness' (as in Buddhism) and, on the other hand, to become able to comprehend the evolution of every form of life over thousands of years (as in the initiation of the Master Beinsa Douno). Thus the integration of various initiations in the spiritual history of humankind opens new horizons for the evolution of the human being.

Experiencing these most elevated states of consciousness, the initiates will be ready to meet the Divine Masters on an ethereal level, to participate in the Divine Wedding in Heaven and to co-create with God for the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth. After receiving the *Crown of Initiations* the mystical path towards *Co-Creation with God* is completely open. In essence *Co-Creation with God* is an even higher state of Being than receiving the *Crown of Initiations*.

Participation in the Divine Wedding, resulting in *Co-Creation with God*, is the highest stage of human evolution on Earth. At this stage the human beings develop the highest Divine qualities, abilities and virtues, that of Sons and Daughters of God, who

participate consciously in the evolution of the Universe. Finally, through *Co-Creation with God* they become Divine Temples where the Holy Spirit comes to remain forever.

It is only through the miracle of *Co-Creation with God* that human beings can completely unfold the Divine potential of their higher Selves. Moreover, co-creation is the way in which they can express the uniqueness of their spirits 'printed' in them from the beginning of their existence. By following the Path of the Initiate in the fulfillment of the Testament of Truth, every human being will receive a unique mission in the great apocalyptic process of the re-creation of the world. And because they will be in God's consciousness and the Living God will act through them, their unique missions will be inscribed in the Great Divine Plan for the New World. Through *Creation with God* the human beings will penetrate to the very depths of the Second Coming of the Divine Masters because their Second Coming is a Divine action in which the Masters themselves co-create with God.

Thus, in the fulfillment of the Testament of Truth, experiencing the mysteries of the First and Second Resurrections, humankind will be blessed with two qualitatively new stages of human evolution on Earth – receiving the *Crown of Initiations* and *Co-Creation with God*. The *Crown of Initiations* introduces us to the totality of the Kingdom of God, while *Co-Creation with God* initiates us into the celestial task of bringing the reality of the Kingdom of God down on Earth and building ourselves as Divine Temples. This is the complete self-realization of the human being, created in the image and likeness of God, who becomes a blossoming cosmic-spiritual *Tree of Life*.

Thankfully, the Divine Guru Ramakrishna, Mahavatar Babaji and his Sister Mataji, together with the other Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine will help us to achieve these highest states of consciousness. In a similar way as they are guiding my spiritual path, they will guide all the living Souls, with awakened Spirits, to work for the establishment of the Kingdom of God, where there are many mansions, on Earth, i.e. the projection of the Heavenly Jerusalem, with its twelve Gates, on Earth.

**The Mystery School of the World Teacher Beinsa Douno**



One of the most inspiring first experiences for me on *Rila* was the vision of the celestial school of the Master Beinsa Douno. In 1975, in preparation for the summer camp, I spent a few days alone in the mountain house of Yastrebetz. At that time the lift from Borovetz did not exist and the virginity and the beauty of the area was exquisite. Every morning I would meet the Sunrise from the hill above the house.

In general, the Sunrises were magnificent but one surpassed them all. The prayers, the songs and the formulas of the Master Beinsa Douno became alive and the whole space was lit by his Divine Spirit: the songs reverberated as celestial music (revealing the harmony of the spheres); the prayers and the formulas became Living Words; the Universe appeared as a living spiritual cosmos, full of Light Beings.

Little by little, caressed by the Sun beams and the tender breeze, I entered into a new time-space experience - the cosmic-spiritual Spring of the Universe. In it Creation was like a 'blossoming' Divine entity! The vibrations of the four elements were raised to the ethereal level and became the metaphysical essence of four Initiations through the elements.

At this sublime moment I entered into the Celestial School of the Master Beinsa Douno. In it the Universe, the Solar system, the Earth and all the Kingdoms of life became a continuum of living sacred energies. I felt that we, the awakening human beings, as Sons and Daughters of God, were invited to enter into our Celestial Home and to grow in Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth.

I had heard a lot about the Celestial School of the Master from the older brothers and sisters of the community, but I never imagined such a wonderful and majestic metaphysical Reality. The thoughts and the feelings which I experienced were ecstatic and I gave thanks to the Master from the depths of my heart, mind, soul and Spirit. Mystically I merged with the perfect Celestial Body of the Master and felt his Divine embrace.

### *Contemplating the Three Perfect Bodies of the Divine Master Beinsa Douno*

One of the culminations of our International Summer Assemblies is the celebration of the birth of the Master Beinsa Douno on July 12. Every year I prepare specially for the celebration of the Day of

the Master Beinsa Douno. On this day we have prayers and meditations of thanksgiving and receiving blessings from the Master, we visit the Camp of the Brotherhood where the Master lived and worked with his followers, and we go to the *Prayer Summit* where the Master gave many inspiring talks.

One of my main goals in our celebration is to bring the group to a level where we can merge with the three perfect bodies of the Master and receive the Initiation into the esoteric depths of *the Paneurhythmy*, *the Pentagram* and the *Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*. Truly, every celebration of the Day of the Master is a great spiritual event and blessing for us.

In the 2012 Rila Assembly, on July 12, we however experienced something extraordinary. The day started with an inspiring Sunrise prayer-meditation, we had a very uplifting *Paneurhythmy*, we visited many of the special places of the Master Beinsa Douno and we climbed in spiritual anticipation to the *Prayer Summit*. There, in a well prepared meditation-ceremony, I invoked the presence of the Master and we experienced something like the Scene of Transfiguration of Christ (St. Luke 9: 28-36). This time the Master Beinsa Douno appeared in dazzling white clothes and with a face shining with great Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. It was really a new stage in our mystical contact with the Master, which we will cherish deeply in our souls and spirits and which we will try to repeat every year. In essence, this is a bright example what does it mean to meet the New Coming of a great Divine Master on an ethereal level!

### *The New Fruit from the Tree of Life*

It is obvious that the new fruit from the Tree of Life which the Master Beinsa Douno brought on Earth contains seeds for many most inspiring Programmes: the esoteric dimensions of *the Paneurhythmy*, *the Pentagram*, *the Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, *the Celestial Music*, *the Living Word*, *the Path of the Disciple* and many more linked with the sprouting of the earthly culture into the spiritual realms. From the perspective of *the Book of Revelation* as a scenario and plan for action in our epoch we could identify the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno with the *new song, which only the 144,000 people who stood before the throne were singing* (Chapter 14). The Teaching and the Cause of the Master could also be interpreted

as *The Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ*, which will be established after the defeat of the beast (Chapter 20).

### *The Inspiring Song for the Epoch of Aquarius*

In one of the most poetic and inspiring visions in *The Revelation*, St. John describes the Lamb standing on Mount Zion with 144,000 people having his name and his Father's name written on their foreheads and singing a new song:

*Then I looked, and there was the Lamb standing on Mount Zion; with him were 144,000 people who have his name and his Father's name written on their foreheads. And I heard a voice from heaven that sounded like a roaring waterfall, like a loud peal of thunder. It sounded like the music made by musicians playing their harps. The 144,000 people stood before the throne, the four living creatures, and the elders; they were singing a new song, which only they could learn. (Revelation 14:1-3)*

All the images in this celestial vision have a deep symbolic meaning and can be interpreted in relation to the coming new epoch of Aquarius. The Lamb is the glorious and victorious Cosmic Christ who will live with His people forever. Mount Zion is a symbol of the spiritual centre of the Universe from where the whole of Creation can be observed. Above Mount Zion is only the Throne of God - the Primal Cause, the Origin of Being, the Absolute. Below Mount Zion is the whole descending structure of Creation with its numerous planes.

The *144,000 people* is the archetypal number of initiates from all world religions. The fact that all of them were with the Lamb, *stood before the throne of God, and had the name of the Lamb and his Father's name written on their foreheads* signifies that they know the ultimate truth about God and Creation, and have become Christ-like beings.

The song which the 144,000 were singing ('which only they could learn') is the 'initiatic song' for the coming new epoch of Aquarius. The epoch of Aquarius is the epoch of the Holy Spirit, the great cosmic-spiritual Spring in life when humankind returns back to the Kingdom of God. There is an ancient proverb: *When Nature renews itself, the birds sing. At the beginning of every Divine culture human beings sing. When the world is re-created,*

*the angels sing.* Hence, the 144,000 fully enlightened human beings around Christ, and all the angels in Heaven, sing the song of the great renewal of the world and the dawning of the new epoch in the history of humankind.

It is a staggering coincidence that in a completely different tradition - that of the American Indians - we find similar archetypal images. The Hopi prophecy says:

*144,000 Sun Dance enlightened teachers will totally awaken in their dream mind bodies. They will begin to meet in their own feathered serpent or winged serpent wheels and become a major force of the light to help the rest of humanity to dance their dream awake. A Sun Dance teacher is any human being who has awakened, who has balanced their shields, who has gained the dream mind body and who honors all paths, all teachers, and all ways. (A Hopi Prophecy, Acorn Publishing, Glastonbury, p. 24)*

In August 1987 millions of spiritual people celebrated the end of a great cycle of time - 22,880 years (covering practically all of human history) - and the beginning of a new one associated with the ascent of humankind to a new state of cosmic consciousness. A beautiful vision based on the Hopi prophecy says that 144,000 Sun Dance enlightened teachers (representing all humankind) are invited to dance at sacred places all over the Earth and celebrate the beginning of the new epoch in human history.

Both visions - that of St. John from *The Revelation* and that of the Hopi prophecy - belong to completely different traditions and are separated by hundreds of years, but nonetheless they have much in common: the 144,000 initiates, the full enlightenment of each human being, the cosmic-spiritual music and dance in Divine service, the feelings of joy and ecstasy in anticipating the return of humankind to the Kingdom of God.

*The Paneurhythmy* - a circle dance created by the great Bulgarian spiritual Master Beinsa Douno - is like an earthly reflection of the new song sung by the 144,000 initiates in Heaven. *The Paneurhythmy* is the gateway to the reality of the Kingdom of God, which is woven by heavenly music, spiritual colour rays of light, and sacred words. *The Paneurhythmy* reflects the 'dance' and the cosmic-spiritual rhythm of life in all planes of the Universe; it is an earthly reflection of the harmony and music in the celestial spheres. By dancing *the Paneurhythmy* we link with

the living energies of Nature, the Sun and the Earth, and with the higher spiritual worlds. Thus, we transform ourselves, the spiritual community and the whole physical environment. As a result, *the Paneurhythmy* becomes a heavenly dance on sacred Earth and it is like the new song for the coming epoch of Aquarius.

### *The Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ*

Working on all three levels – the microcosms of human life, the cosmos of the human civilization and the macrocosms of Creation, the Master Beinsa Douno gave a powerful new impulse for the evolution of humankind. In the light of the last chapters of the Book of Revelation by St. John we could realize and understand the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno as the establishment of the Thousand Years Kingdom of Christ on Earth:

*Happy and greatly blessed are those who are included in this first raising of the dead. The second death has no power over them; they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and they will rule with him for a thousand years. (Revelation 20:6)*

He brought a new fruit from the *Tree of Life* by opening the epoch of the Holy Spirit and preparing the soil for the descent of the Kingdom of God on Earth. From a metaphysical point of view the Master opened the Eastern Universal Gate in the Heavenly Jerusalem leading to the Kingdom of God with many mansions and revealing the new Divine Spring in the life of humankind.

So, dear Friends, dear Brothers and Sisters from the Universal Brotherhood of the Master, dear awakening souls from all over the world, let us come together and, in great love, devotion and inspiration, invoke the presence of the Divine Master Beinsa Douno. Before us he will appear with his perfect ethereal, celestial and cosmic bodies. His perfect ethereal body will radiate Divine purity, light and love; his perfect celestial body will manifest the depths of the human virtues presented in his initiatic book *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*; his perfect universal body will reveal the great mystery of God as *Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth*.

There are followers of the Master Beinsa Douno in many countries all over the world. I believe it will be a great event to

appreciate the enormous depths of his Teaching and the esoteric, mystical dimensions of the sacred dance Paneurhythmy, the Colour Rays of Light and the mystery of *the Pentagram* as the essence of the Cosmic Being.

As to the people who do not know his Divine Teaching for the epoch of Aquarius, I believe that we could have great spiritual events consecrated to the Master. Many times in my long spiritual journey, when I shared the sacred dance Paneurhythmy for the first time the participants were deeply emotional and some of them even cry, remembering important events in their present life or past incarnation. Hence, now the time has come to appreciate the Fruit from the Tree of Life which the Divine Master Beinsa Douno brought and to fulfil the Will of God because, as the Master said:

*In the Fulfilment of the Will of God Lays the Power of the Human  
Soul!  
So, Be It! Amen!*

### **Mergence with Metatron - The Initiation of Enoch**

#### *The Integral Messianic Light from the Indo-European Cycle*

At the end of every cosmic cycle the CREATOR opens the Books of records of everything that happened and integrates all the past into one single wholeness (see, Article Three). In it, of course, all the Messianic line, *stretching back to Enoch and through Abraham, Buddha, Zoroaster and many great teachers*, is activated as well and appears as the Integral Light of the Messiahs. At their historical time these Divine Masters fulfilled the function of Messiahs and now the Creator integrates their initiations into one wholeness as well. These are the fruits of the *Tree of Life* from the previous cycle. They appear as the majestic integral initiatic *Light* of the whole cycle.

The advanced souls in the world religion will be able to see their Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine connected with them, on the etheric level. Moreover, some of them will be able to contemplate the Integral Light of many Divine Masters, founders of the various religions. This process is

similar to the one when a human being receives enlightenment and sees his previous incarnations in order to bring the spiritual achievements from the past into his new life as an initiate. In a similar way the enlightened souls in humankind will see the essence of all historical epochs in the Indo-European cycle through which they have passed, in order to bring the Light of the initiations from the spiritual history into the new Cosmic cycle of evolution.

The vision which could help us to understand the essence of the Integral Light of the Messiah is the one described in the legendary *Sūrangama Sūtra*, said to have taken place in the presence of Buddha Sakyamuni-Gautama:

*The Blessed Lord, sitting upon the throne in the midst of Buddhas and Bodhisattvas from all the ten quarters of the universe, manifested his transcendental glory, surpassing them all. From his hands and feet and body radiated supernal beams of light that rested upon the crown of each Buddha and Bodhisattva assembled here.*

*And equally from the hands and feet and bodies of all those Buddhas and Bodhisattvas of the ten quarters of the universe went forth rays of glorious brightness that converged upon the crown of the Lord Buddha, and upon the crowns of all the Buddhas and Bodhisattvas and Saints present.*

This *Sūrangama Sūtra* is a vision of the glorious, breath-taking Buddhist *Mandala* which reveals the mystery of Creation from a Buddhist point of view. Now, from the point of view of the end of the Indo-European cycle, we could imagine the Primordial Man, Metatron, sitting upon the Throne of God and shining with his transcendental glory. From each of the twelve Gates of Heavenly Jerusalem, the Divine Masters of humankind in the various historical epoch - Krishna, Hermes, Moses, Zoroaster, Buddha, Jesus Christ, Muhammad and others - radiate Divine Light with dazzling brightness which converges upon the crown of Metatron and the Crown of Crowns – the Creator! Each Divine Master is accompanied by his feminine Counterpart who plays an important role in his mission. So, by meditating on them we will receive their initiations and we will enter into the Heavenly Jerusalem through their respective gates.

The celestial images of the Divine Masters appearing at the twelve gates of the Holy City are emanations from the Throne of God. At the same time each one of them reflects the light of all the others in accordance with his own image and spiritual essence. Thus, we could contemplate the glorious appearance of all Divine Masters from the twelve gates of the New Jerusalem simultaneously. Radiating from the Throne of God, they reflect the essence of each other, keeping however their own unique identity.

When the CREATOR at the end of the cycle *opens the Books of records of everything that happened and integrates all the past into one single wholeness* (see Article Three), this also applies to the integration in one wholeness of the Light of all Divine Masters who fulfilled the role of Messiahs in their historical epochs. At the end of the cycle however, the Creator reveals the pure, primordial Light of the Initiations of the Divine Masters in accordance with His envisaged Messianic Plan - i.e. before their entry into the human society. From this point of view, we could speak about an *Integral Pentecost*, containing endless richness and sublime Divinity of all Initiations in the Indo-European cycle of evolution! Exactly this integral Divine Light is the Light of the Messiah who will lead us to the wholeness of the Heavenly Jerusalem with its twelve Gates.

The living experience of so many different initiations in one single act of consciousness is the new type of illumination bestowed on us by the Creator at the end of the Indo-European cycle. In fact, this is gathering the spiritual fruits from the outgoing cycle! At the same time this illumination contains the seeds of the New Initiations of the Divine Masters, which will develop in the new cosmic cycle of evolution! The Integral Light of the Messiahs, through Metatron, will make us citizens of the Heavenly Jerusalem during the new cosmic cycle of evolution! Thus the souls, who had passed the *Day of Resurrection and Judgment* from the previous cycle, will be able to enter into the new cosmic cycle, meet the new Appearances of the Divine Masters on an etheric level, and receive their new initiations.

*Meeting the New Appearance of the Divine Masters in the New Cosmic Cycle*



When we enter into the new cosmic cycle of evolution, we will meet the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine on the etheric level. Each one of them will bless us with a new Initiation, developing from the seed of their Initiations from the Indo-European cycle. The new initiations of the Divine Masters will be very closely interconnected and will depict the whole reality of the Kingdom of God "with its many mansions". Each one of them will incorporate all the others, but according to its own spiritual approach. The result of this universal multidimensional integration of all new initiations is a dynamic **unity in diversity**, because all of them integrate the same reality of the Kingdom of God, and **diversity in unity** because each one of them integrates the others differently.

In the new cosmic cycle, the Masters, according to their promises, can appear at any level of Creation, but regardless of their actual manifestations, they will proclaim the wholeness of Creation on both the macrocosmic and microcosmic levels. For instance, the Messiah will lead the New Exodus of representatives of all world religions to the Seven Heavens and will inaugurate the Third Temple in the Heavenly Jerusalem – the whole Universe as a Divine Temple. Zoroaster may manifest in the heavenly worlds as an inner Guide within our souls and spirits and will reveal the mystery of the great cosmic-spiritual Sun which gives eternal life to all of Creation. The coming of Maitreya-Buddha will result in a great, staggering Enlightenment revealing the totality of all existence and embracing the past, the present and the future of humankind. Christ, *the Son of Man will appear, coming on the clouds with great power and glory* (Mark 13:26), i.e. He will appear in His universal body, in the highest Divine world, as the Light of Creation. The Divine *Guru* Ramakrishna who was an embodiment of Rama and Krishna in his new Appearance could even become a manifestation of Masters from different traditions in order to confirm the absolute mystical unity of all religions.

Each one of the Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother as well, will find the most appropriate male and female, physical, etheric, heavenly or universal bodies to manifest the great apocalyptic event of the New Genesis and the totality of the Kingdom of God. This is why we will have many incarnations, embodiments, personifications and manifestations related to the mystery of the *New Genesis* in all three worlds. On the other hand, many human beings will be directly inspired by the

Masters and will become their channels, witnesses, messengers, collaborators and co-creators.

The participants in the Divine Service in front of the Throne of God will meet the new coming of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine and will receive their new initiations for co-creation with God. This will happen in emotional spiritual events similar to those of the first coming of the Masters. Let us remember the Kabbalists around Abraham, the disciples around Buddha, the priests and the elders around Moses, the apostles around Christ, the friends around Muhammad, the first disciples around the Master Beinsa Douno and many other emotional stories connected with the coming of the great spiritual Masters who fulfilled the role of Messiahs in their historical epochs! This time the participants in *the Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem led by the Light of the Messiah* now only will enter into the Holy City, but will live and co-create with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother forever!

It is hard to imagine a more emotional and inspiring spiritual journey here on Earth than this one connected with the experience of the *New Integral Pentecost* and meeting the new Appearance of the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Mother! This will be a mystical closure of the old Hindu-European cycle in the history of humankind and entry into the New Cosmic Cycle of Existence, developing the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth. In essence this means to participate in the mysteries of the Divine Wedding in Heaven (as a result of which the New Reality comes into existence) and to co-create with God! Thus, finally, the Human Beings will restore their Divine essence, developed in the image and likeness of God and will co-create with God!

In accordance with the quoted profound Kabbalistic *Figure 56 – NAMES OF GOD* from the book of Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi (p. 133) *YAHVEH ELOHIM is the Heads of the two side columns and represents the CREATOR or Deity in action. The highest Holy Name is EHYEH ASHER EHYEH or I AM THAT I AM. The word THAT is all Existence by which God beholds God.*

The highest three *Heavens*, the *Eighth*, *Ninth* and *Tenth*, are the *Heavens of Heavens, Holy of Holiest*. These emanations from the Divine are in constant union, interaction, overflowing and there

we could experience the *Divine Dew* on the Day of Resurrection, the *Light* that was called forth on the first *Day of Creation*, the *Word* which was the first of all sounds to be heard in Manifest *Existence*, which is the supreme Name of God: EHYEH – I AM!



Fig. 23 – METATRON

*This is the name given to Enoch when he was transfigured, as the first fully self-realised person, with full creative power and authority. The name Enoch means 'Initiate' because he was, while still incarnate, taken up in a mystic state to the highest of Heaven and shown the meaning and plan of Existence. He founded the first school of the soul and did not taste death because he was taken directly up to the highest Heaven. Here he carries the Staff of Knowledge as the Teacher of teachers. (Byzantine enamel).*

Source: Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi, *A Kabbalistic Universe*, Kabbalah Society, 2007, p. 79).

**Bibliography:** Spiritual Cycle of Twenty Volumes plus  
Eight Additional Informative Volumes

## **The List of all Volumes**

**Volume One:** The Book *The Testament of Truth* and the Initiation of the Holy Spirit

**Volume Two:** Blossoming of the Soul and awakening of the Higher Self

**Volume Three:** The New Spiritual Mysteries from Ireland

**Volume Four:** The Book *The Second Coming*

**Volume Five:** The Mystery School of the Spirit

**Volume Six:** The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit - First Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit

**Volume Seven:** The Two Crosses - Second Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit

**Volume Eight:** The Gospel of the Divine Mother - Third Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit

**Volume Nine:** Celebration of the Spiritual Festivals - Fourth Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit

**Volume Ten:** International Summer Assemblies on the Sacred Mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria

**Volume Eleven:** The Book *The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth*

**Volume Twelve:** The Book *The Paneurhythmy as an Initiation*

**Volume Thirteen:** Plans and Projects of the Mystery School of the Spirit

**Volume Fourteen:** Forming *The Path of Truth Society*

**Volume Fifteen:** Messages, Spiritual Documents, Open Letters and Newsletters

**Volume Sixteen:** The Book *2012 and the New Genesis*

**Volume Seventeen:** The Book *Celestial State on Earth, The Project*

**Volume Eighteen:** The Book *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the Light of the Messiah*


**Volume Nineteen:** The Book *New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind*

**Volume Twenty:** The Book *The Transcendent and the Immanent Messiah*

## **Additional Informative Volumes**

**Volume Twenty One:** Media Activities and Publications

**Volume Twenty Two:** Participation in International Competitions  
**Volume Twenty Three:** Participation in Social Networking:  
LinkedIn, Face book, Web Site  
**Volume Twenty Four:** Selected Spiritual Correspondence  
**Volume Twenty Five:** Albums with Comments  
**Volume Twenty Six:** Diaries, Drafts, Unpublished works  
**Volume Twenty Seven:** Culturological Research and Articles  
**Volume Twenty Eight:** PhD Dissertation and Curriculum Vitae



### **A short annotation of the volumes**

**Volume One:** *The Testament of Truth and the Initiation of the Holy Spirit*

The spiritual cycle begins with describing the *Divine Testament of Truth* and the new *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. The book *The Testament of Truth – Manifesto*, published in 2005, is at the foundation of this volume and introduces the main archetypal ideas of the *Testament of Truth* such as the three-fold structure of the Universe, the essence of the Human Being, created in the image and likeness of God, the Messianic Plan for salvation of humankind and others. Based on them, it describes the spiritual essence of our epoch and the new *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*, which reveals the deep meaning of the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation* by St. John and other Holy Scriptures. They include the reality of the *New Heaven and the New Earth*, the mystery of the *Second Coming* on the ethereal level, *the Divine Wedding in Heaven*, *the Path of the Divine Rainbow* leading to the New Reality, the *Fruits of the Tree of Life* and many more. These celestial archetypes are at the basis of the whole spiritual cycle of volumes.

**Volume Two:** *Blossoming of the Soul and Awakening of the Higher Self*

The second volume has an autobiographical character both personal and transpersonal. In the *Introduction* I narrate some interesting facts about my family and my young years. In the first part, *Spreading the Paneurhythmy in Russia*, I describe my spiritual awakening and introducing the Teaching and the Cause, especially the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, of the great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno. Many Initiates predicted that from Russia

will emerge the new spiritual culture, so heralding the *Paneurhythmy* and the *Teaching of the Master* was an important spiritual event. The second part, *In the Mystery School of the Spirit*, depicts the process of building my spiritual bodies through wonderful encounters with Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. As a result, I awakened my *Higher Self* and received a mission for the realisation of the *Testament of Truth*.

### **Volume Three:** *The New Spiritual Mysteries from Ireland*

The work for the realisation of the *Testament of Truth* continued after 1986 when I arrived in the United Kingdom and after this, in 1988, settled in Ireland. In the Introduction to the volume I describe the arrival in London and the spiritual work in the United Kingdom, including visit to the community Findhorn, workshops in England and celebrations in Glastonbury. In general, the third volume encompasses the period from 1988 until 1995 and describes the gradual emergence of new mysteries from Ireland. Many initiates, most notably Rudolf Steiner, E. Blavatsky and Alice Bailey, predicted that from Ireland would come new mysteries in the spiritual life of humankind. The third, and especially the forth volumes, depict some main features of these new mysteries.

### **Volume Four:** *The Book The Second Coming*

The book *The Second Coming* was published in 1995 in Dublin with the great help and support of the Irish friends. It is a key to the *Testament of Truth* for our time and the new Initiation of the Holy Spirit. It sheds light on the *New Genesis*, on the *First and the Second Coming* of the Divine Masters, the *Gospel of the Divine Mother* and the coming *New Reality*. A substantial part of the book depicts *The Nine-Fold Rainbow Path*, which leads to the New Reality and helps us to establish the Kingdom of God on Earth. As key milestones on the Path are included the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, created by the Divine Master Beinsa Douno, and *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* in accordance with the glorious vision of St. John in the last two chapters of the *Book of Revelation*. *The Conclusion* of the book introduces the Dawn of the integrative spirituality of the enlightened humankind.

### **Volume Five:** *The Mystery School of the Spirit*

After publishing the book *The Second Coming* in 1998 in Bulgarian, with spiritual friends from Bulgaria and Ireland, we embarked on the *Mystery School of the Spirit*. Its purpose was to prepare the participants for meeting the *New Coming* of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Mother on an ethereal level and to receive the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. It was a *Second Coming Integral Mission* because we appreciated the *New Coming* of many Divine Masters and deepened into the mysteries of the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*, experiencing an *integral Pentecost* of many spiritual traditions. The activities in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* spread in various ways in both countries Bulgaria and Ireland.

**Volume Six:** *The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit*, First Collection of Selected Lectures in the Mystery School of the Spirit

The Sixth volume presents selected programme lectures in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* during the enigmatic year 1999. It begins with the public lecture *The New Epoch of the Holy Spirit and Bulgaria*, attended by more than 150 people. In one way or another, this programme lecture could be also applied to Ireland and many other countries. Other key programme lectures, included in the volume, are *The Seven Blessings of the Cosmic Christ*, which gives a key to the *Book of Revelation* by St. John, *The New Commandments*, describing the essence of *Jacob's ladder* leading to the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*, and a few more. These lectures formed the foundation of our future work for the realisation of the *Testament of Truth* in the present epoch. In order to be published in English, all collections of selected lectures have to be edited and translated.

**Volume Seven:** *The Two Crosses*, Second Collection of Selected Lectures

The Seventh volume contains selected lectures in the *Mystery School of the Spirit*, given in the year 2000, which prepares the participants for meeting the *New Comings* of the Divine Masters on an ethereal level. It includes a list of strategic lectures, such as: *The Two Crosses*, the *Cross of Crucifixion* and the *Cross of Immortal life*, connected with the *First* and the *Second Coming of Christ*; *The Two Mandalas*, one of which is linked with *Gautama Buddha*, while the other – with the coming *Buddha Maitreya*; *The Two Schools*, the earthly one and the celestial school of the *World Teacher Beinsa Douno*; *The Two Exoduses* – the first led by *Moses*,

while the second is a preparation for recognising the coming of the new *Messiah*; *The Two Journeys*, i.e. *The Night Journey of the Prophet Muhammad* and our own *Journey*, led by the expected *Imam Mahdi* as the *Axis Mundi* of the world; *The Two Yogis*, where the first is the existing great tradition of *Yoga*, whereas the second is the new *Integral Yoga*. Based on the ideas in these lectures, we, over the years, developed many inspiring spiritual activities.

**Volume Eight:** *The Gospel of the Divine Mother*, Third Collection of Selected Lectures

In our time the glorification of the Divine Feminine is of crucial importance for humankind survival. In order to undergo a spiritual rebirth, we have to follow a whole *New Gospel from the Divine Mother*. The *Gospel* will help us to bring the Kingdom of God down on Earth and to build life on all levels of Being as a Divine Temple. Volume Eight presents key lectures which could serve as a basis for the new *Gospel*. Some of them are *The Three Perfect bodies of the Divine Mother*, *The Coming of the New Eve*, *Blossoming of the Rose of the World* (connected with the vision of the great Russian mystic Daniil Andreev), *Feminine Mandala Meditation and others*. The event of the *Second Coming* of the Divine Masters on an ethereal level and the *New Gospel* from the Divine Mother are two aspects of one and the same mystery - the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth* coming into existence from God the Absolute, the Source of Life.

**Volume Nine:** *Celebration of the Spiritual Festivals*, Fourth Collection of Selected Lectures

A special, fourth, collection of lectures and meditations includes some new aspects in celebration of the spiritual festivals. The fulfilment of the *Testament of Truth* requires bringing the religious celebrations on the level of the New Coming of the Divine Masters and Personifications of the Divine Feminine. For instance, in the *Mystery School of the Spirit*, through emotional link with the Holy Mother Mary and the Baby Jesus, we pray for our own birth as *Christ-like beings*. On *Epiphany* (January 6), appreciating with great devotion the baptizing of Jesus in the river Jordan, we pray for our own baptizing in the River of the water of life, which springs from the *Throne of God* and flow through the street of the *Holy City of Jerusalem*. Volume Nine contains some prayers and meditations connected with



celebration of the great festivals of other world religions as well. More information about this spiritual practice is included in Volume Sixteen - the book *2012 and the New Genesis*.

**Volume Ten:** *International Summer Assemblies on the Sacred Mountain Rila in Bulgaria*

The culmination of the annual work in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* is the International Summer Assembly on the sacred mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria. This sacred mountain is considered as the oldest spiritual centre in the world containing many initiations from the spiritual history of humankind in its Akasha Chronicles. Without exaggeration it could be said that the main work for the actualisation of *The Testament of Truth* is done during our *Summer Assemblies* on Rila. Volume Ten contains the full Diaries of the Summer Assemblies in the years 2002 and 2009, as well as some peak moments from other Assemblies. For instance, in 2007 we produced the documentary film *Revelation*, which is a bright example of the first two days of the Assembly (please see, the six videos on our You Tube channel *TheRevelation215*). Some wonderful Rila Assemblies Albums, with explanation and comments, will be published in a separate Additional Informative Volume.

**Volume Eleven:** The Book *The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth*

After the successful presentation of the book *The Testament of Truth – Manifesto* and the inspiring Assemblies since 1999 until 2006, in the year 2007 we published the book *The Teaching and the Cause of the Spirit of Truth* in Bulgarian. It is like a continuation of the book *The Second Coming* published in 1995 in Ireland and deepened further the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* and the actualisation of the *Testament of Truth in our time*. The main chapters of the book are: *The Testament of Truth, The Divine Action, The Initiation, The Cause, The Movement, The New Rila Mysteries, Missions and Destinies* and *The Fruits from the Tree of Life*. In fact, this book came as a result of the collective work of our International group and this is why it contains a special part, written by the participants in the *New Rila Mysteries* with their own spiritual experiences. Due to its large volume of about 430 pages, however, the book is not translated into English yet.

**Volume Twelve:** The Book *The Paneurhythmy as an Initiation*

The sacred dance *Paneurhythmy*, created by the great Bulgarian Master Beinsa Douno, passes as a golden tread throughout my entire spiritual journey. In 1973, with my Russian friends, we introduced for the first time the *Paneurhythmy* in Russia. After 1986, together with many friends in the West and in the USA, we practiced the *Paneurhythmy* in many spiritual centres also for the first time. After 1999, our International group, during the Summer Assemblies in the sacred mountain *Rila* in Bulgaria, penetrated deeper and deeper into the esoteric dimensions of the *Paneurhythmy* and experienced it as an Initiation, as a blossoming *Tree of Life* in all three worlds of Creation. Together with the *Paneurhythmy*, we also experienced the *Pentagram* and *The Testament of the Colour Rays of Light*, given by the Master Beinsa Douno, as a majestic *Tree of Life*, revealing the mystery of God, Creation and the Human Being, created in the image and likeness of God! There are no words which could describe the Teaching and the Cause of the Master Beinsa Douno as a blossoming *Tree of Life* in the epoch of the cosmic-spiritual Spring and the new era of Aquarius.

**Volume Thirteen:** *Plans and Projects in the Mystery School of the Spirit*

The successful work in the *Mystery School of the Spirit* encouraged us to develop daring plans and projects. One of them was the activation of the sacred mountain *Rila* as a planetary centre actualising some of the initiations in the spiritual history of humankind. As a continuation of the documentary film *Revelation*, produced in 2007, we developed a scenario deepening the presentation of the *New Heaven*, the *New Earth* and the *New Humankind* in it. The purpose of this scenario was to actualise the celestial archetypes in the *Book of Revelation* by St. John, thus deciphering the *Code of the Apocalypse*. Another ambitious project was to form a *Temple-House* as a spiritual base for the *Testament of Truth* and the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit*. All these projects were developed in great details and their publication in Volume Twelve could help for their realisation in the near future. We also extended our *Web site* with appropriate sections describing these and some other mission projects.

**Volume Fourteen:** *Forming The Path of Truth Society*

The active work at the beginning of the New Millennium and the necessity of its international development directed us towards forming a society – *The Path of Truth Society*. In 2010 we prepared all documents for social registration and on November 23 received the approval. In the *Governing Document* of the Society is written: the Society promotes life in peace, love and mutual understanding between all nations and care for the Earth, Nature and the environment. It introduces the principle of *Life for the Whole in the Wholeness of Life*. The Society works for the integration of all religions aiming at experiencing their unity and at the same time their unique spiritual treasures. One of the main tasks of the Society is to activate the celestial visions in the last chapters of the *Book of Revelation* and other *Holy Scriptures*. The Society works for the personal development of human beings and for the social renovation, cultural renaissance, spiritual awakening and Divine illumination of humankind. On January 12 we inaugurated officially the Society. Volume Thirteen contains the *Governing Document*, the book *The Path of Truth Society* describing its essence and some photo footage from the inauguration.

**Volume Fifteen:** Messages, Spiritual Documents, Open Letters and Newsletters

Since 1981 the actualisation of the *Testament of Truth* begins to manifest in receiving some Messages, spiritual Documents and Directions from the Divine world. First of them were the 37 *Messages* received in the Holy Land in May-June of 1981. In essence, they became the foundation for the Teaching and the Cause in realisation of the *Testament of Truth* for our epoch. Later they were followed by Open Letters (*The Nine-Fold Rainbow Path* -1991, *The Dawn of the New World Religion* -1993) and some spiritual Documents – *The New Spiritual Paradigm*, *The Testament of Truth Movement* and *The Spiritual Council of Humankind*. After forming *The Path of Truth Society* we published quite a few *Newsletters* and *Open Letters*, which reflected important impulses and directions from the Celestial worlds for introducing the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* and realisation of the *Testament of Truth*. Their collection in one Volume could give a good overview of the inspiration from the higher worlds for fulfilling the *Testament of Truth*.

**Volume Sixteen:** The Book *2012 and the New Genesis*

In the month of December 2012 the whole world expected important cosmic events. Amazingly, centuries ago the initiated Mayan predicted that on December 21 an enormous cosmic cycle, lasting 25 650 years, is finishing and a similar new one begins. I believe that this new cycle is inspired by the apocalyptic creative impulse from the Absolute Origin of Being. In *The Revelation* St. John witnessed the mystery of God creating the reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth: *Then the one who sits on the throne said, 'And now I make all things new'* (21:5). We can compare this process to a great new spiritual "big bang" which changes the metaphysics of the world. The physical big bang gave birth to the material universe; the new spiritual "big bang", ignited by God, gives birth to the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth*. It is a *New Genesis* in which life in the whole of Creation takes a new direction. In Volume Fifteen I explore the Mayan calendar, as many other predictions from the world religions and reveal the essence of the *New Genesis*. The book suggests how to gather the spiritual fruits from the outgoing cycle and how to celebrate appropriately the beginning of the great new cosmic cycle.

**Volume Seventeen:** The Book *Celestial State on Earth, The Project*

Establishing *Celestial State on Earth* means both achieving personal cosmic consciousness and promoting moral social order in the world. This moral order has to be based on the values, principles, rules and regulations of Divine Love, Wisdom and Truth. It has to work for the fulfillment of the main strategic task for humankind on Earth now - to protect the Earth with all Kingdoms of Life on it and to preserve the positive aspects of human civilization. It also has to encourage the nations on the Earth to embark on the great Journey back to the *Garden of Paradise* first and then - to the *Kingdom of God* with many mansions, i.e. the spiritual worlds of all world religions. The book deciphers the celestial archetypes from the last chapters of the *Apocalypse* by St. John in detail and brings revelation about the reality of the *New Heaven* and the *New Earth* where *New Humankind* will live as God's people on sacred Earth. It also offers sixteen projects for resolving the burning problems in the life of contemporary humankind and for peaceful transformation of the existing human civilization.

**Volume Eighteen:** The Book *Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem Led by the Light of Messiah*

Entering into the new cosmic cycle is not only an opportunity to return to the Garden of Paradise, from where Adam and Eve were expelled, but also a blessing to ascend to the Heavenly Jerusalem, to the Kingdom of God in the highest Divine World. In the Kingdom of God, people will live and co-create with the Divine Masters and the Personifications of the Divine Feminine and will enjoy the fruits of the *Tree of Life*. The book initiates a journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem, led by the Light of the Collective Messiah, which is the Light of the great Initiates associated with the Messianic line of the Divine Masters through the ages. This Messianic line begins with Enoch and passes through Abraham, Buddha, Zoroaster, Lao Tzu, and many other Divine Masters and Manifestations of Divine Femininity from the entire Indo-European cycle of evolution. The very Journey to the Heavenly Jerusalem follows the majestic Jacob's ladder. In the book, however, Jacob's ladder is presented as the monumental Nine-Fold Path of the Divine Rainbow, which not only leads to the highest Divine world, but also helps us to establish this Divine reality on Earth.

**Volume Nineteen:** The Book *New Heaven, New Earth, New Humankind*

This volume summarizes some of the main celestial archetypes in human life during the new cosmic cycle of evolution, such as meeting the Second Coming, participating in the Divine Wedding in Heaven, following the Path of the Divine Rainbow, entering into the Heavenly Jerusalem, gathering the fruits from the *Tree of Life* (*that bears fruit twelve times a year*), the development of human life on all levels of Being as a *Temple of God* and others. This is a monumental spiritual project for the realization of the Testament of Truth in our time and for the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth. Thus, humanity will enter into the new cosmic cycle of evolution, where all nations will live as one spiritual family in peace, love, harmony, mutual understanding and will co-create with God.

I began the spiritual series of volumes with the Great Blessing from the Book of Revelation by St. John (21:1-7) for the coming Reality, with a New Heaven and a New Earth, where there will be no more death, no more grief or crying or pain, because the old things have disappeared." Now I believe that working,

concentrating, and meditating on the heavenly archetypes presented in the volumes, will help people to receive this Great Divine Blessing and enter into the Kingdom of God - here and now! So be it! Amen!

**Volume Twenty:** The Book *The Transcendent and the Immanent Messiah*



### **Additional Informative Volumes**

It is reasonable to include a few more additional informative volumes, related to the social dimension of the work. They could include media activities (production of videos, interviews), publishing articles, participation in international competitions, participation in the social network (*Face book, LinkedIn, Internet Web site*), spiritual correspondence, albums and so on. A whole volume (perhaps even more) could be allocated to drafts, notes, unpublished material, etc. All these additional volumes provide important information about the gradual growing of the presented ideas, the way in which the society reacted to them and the general situation in the world.

**Volume Twenty One:** *Media Activities and Publications*

Over the years I, with my group, had many media activities and publications. They include participation in the TV Series on RTE *The Blackbird and the Bell* (1997), presentation on bTV, *The Reporters, The New Earth* (2006), the documentary film *Revelation* (You Tube channel *TheRevelation215*), radio and TV interviews, etc. In the years 2007-2009 I had interviews and published a few articles in Bulgarian Newspapers and Magazines (*Rodovo Imenie, Usuri, Za Jenata* and others). The contents in them explained the coming reality of the *New Heaven, New Earth* and *New Humankind*, the *Code of the Apocalypse*, the *Mission of the Divine Feminine*, the universal meaning of the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* by the Master Beinsa Douno and other important for our time topics. All these media activities and publications could shed light on the spiritual essence of our time and the need to follow the *Divine Testament of Truth*.

## **Volume Twenty Two:** *Participation in International Competitions*

In 2006 I was nominated for the prestigious Templeton Prize in the area of spirituality. In this volume I am including the Nomination, the six Letters of recommendation and some other materials, connected with the procedure of the Nomination. In 2008, on behalf of the foundation *The Second Coming*, we applied to The European Funds for Ecology with the theme *Action for preservation of Nature and the spiritual treasures of the sacred mountain Rila in Bulgaria*. In May 2016 *The Path of Truth Society* applied to the *Richard Branson Foundation* with the project *Education Centre Celestial State on Earth*. In September 2016 *The Path of Truth Society* applied to the *MacArthur Foundation* for the competition *100&Change* with the project *Celestial State on Earth* (<http://100andchange.foundationcenter.org/profiles/6237>). Our projects were not awarded with funds, but they contain important information for the suggested themes. Usually the space in the Applications is not enough for detailed description of the projects, hence in this volume I will use the opportunity to develop the projects in much greater detail.

## **Volume Twenty Three:** *Participation in the Social Network: Web Site ([www.testamentoftruth.org](http://www.testamentoftruth.org)), LinkedIn, Face book*

The Web Site was uploaded on 20 November 2000. It contains some of the main ideas of the book *The Second Coming* and the complete text of *The Testament of Truth – Manifesto*. The web site also presents some information about the development of the Mission in Bulgaria and Ireland. It includes *The New Rila Mysteries*, *The New Spiritual Paradigm*, *The Testament of Truth – An Announcement*, *The Spiritual Council of Humankind*, *Projects*, *Rila Assembly – 2009* and others. In the professional network *LinkedIn* I published 92 articles. Most of them are connected with the book *Celestial State on Earth*, *The Project*. In this volume I will include the articles which are not part of the book and discuss many other themes. In *Face book* I have a *Personal Profile* and a page *The fruits from the Tree of Life*. The articles are mostly in Bulgarian, although there are some in English. Some new original articles will be translated and published in this volume.

## **Volume Twenty Four:** *Selected Spiritual Correspondence*

As part of the social activities of the *Mystery School of the Spirit* and later – *The Path of Truth Society*, we contacted many Government Officials, Universities, Light Leaders, spiritual communities, members of the social network and so on. This

volume could contain interesting information about the acceptance or indifference of the suggested ideas. For instance, recently, in the year 2018, on behalf of *The Path of Truth Society* I sent a suggestion to the world leaders for signing the Document *Planetary Peace Agreement*, similar to the *Paris Agreement on Climate Change*. This is one of the most urgent tasks on Earth now, but nobody from the Officials responded to it. On the other hand I sent to the President of Ireland three of my books (*The Second Coming*, *The Testament of Truth – Manifesto*, *Celestial State on Earth*) and the response was positive. In general, the Volume with Correspondence could provide interesting material for the reaction of the various levels of Society to the implementation of the *Testament of Truth* in our time.

### **Volume Twenty Five:** *Albums with Comments*

In the relevant volumes I will include a lot of pictures and photos, connected with the spiritual events. Nevertheless, it is appropriate to publish some Albums, with comments about our spiritual centres in Ireland and Bulgaria, about our unforgettable Summer Assemblies on the sacred mountain *Rila* and many other interesting photos from the friendly visits to Ireland, Switzerland and other countries. Perhaps of special interest could be to produce albums with announcements and leaflets from seminars and workshops in Bulgaria, Ireland, United Kingdom, Switzerland, France, Germany, the USA and others countries. They show the gradual development of the presented ideas and the priceless participation of many spiritual friends in spreading the sacred dance *Paneurhythmy* and *Mandala Meditation*. Really, I am very appreciative and thankful to all of them for their support and generosity.

### **Volume Twenty Six:** *Diaries, Drafts, Unpublished work*

The Diaries, the drafts and the unpublished work could provide important information about the stages of fulfilling the Testament of Truth. Even the variants of the published materials and books contain interesting spiritual ideas, which are worthy of preservation, not to speak about the books in the form of manuscripts, waiting for completion and publication. The purpose of this volume is to present a maximum complete list of the activities of the *Second Coming Integral Mission* and later *The Path of Truth Society* over the years, plus the many variants and projects for action. For instance, there are interesting diaries with spiritual notes, which became the core of the published books



after reasonable selection of the ideas in them and substantial editing. Example of this could be the diary from May 1979 until April 1981, which contains 500 thoughts, on which later on the lectures and books connected with the *Initiation of the Holy Spirit* were based.

### **Volume Twenty Seven:** *Culturological Research and Articles*

Culturological research played an important part in my spiritual activities. As part of the theme *General Tendencies in the Development of Human Culture until the Year 2000*, commissioned in 1974 by the Government Council, I presented some philosophical theories of art and culture. Among them were the concepts of Ernst Cassirer (Neo-Kantian), Henri Bergson (Intuitivism), Oswald Spengler (Philosophy of Culture), Edmund Husserl (Phenomenology), Martin Heidegger and Karl Jaspers (Existentialism) and others. My participation in the research also included the theme *Two Models of the Organisation and Functioning of Art Culture*. The first model is that of professional Art culture - the macro-culture of the large social groups as part of the whole socio-cultural organism. The second model is the micro-culture of the small social groups (the informal, private or semi-professional clubs, groups, seminars, etc). The models are developed in great detail and could be implemented into many other systems of human society, especially in religion. A special 'private research' was the manuscript of *An Introduction into the General Theory of Culture*, which helped me significantly in my professional and spiritual work. The Volume also could include the article *The Transfigurative power of Music and the Initiation of the Holy Spirit*.

### **Volume Twenty Eight:** *PhD Dissertation and Curriculum Vitae*

The theme of my PhD dissertation was *Three Categorical Models of Musical Analysis*. It explores the three 'time statuses' of the musical works – in the past (as a crystallised structure), in the present (as a dynamic process of enfoldment) and in the future (as a creative act-impulse). Each 'time requires a different categorial apparatus for description of the musical works and results in a different model of the musical reality. From a wider philosophical perspective these three categorial models could be applied to the Universe to describe it as: a) a static, crystallised, well established Universe; b) a dynamic Universe in constant recreation and development; c) a demiurgic Universe in the moment of a spiritual *Big Bang*. On the other hand, in

accordance with the CV, my musicological education went through the stages of education (in Moscow), writing the PhD thesis (in Moscow) and specialisation (in Prague). It is interesting that my 'spiritual development' went through similar stages as well – education in the *Celestial University on Earth* (in Bulgaria), writhing the 'spiritual PhD' - *Mandala of the Heavenly Jerusalem* (in Sofia) and undergoing specialisation in the UK, before settling in Ireland for the new Irish mysteries

---

## The Call

So, dear Friends, please contact us and support this Divine impulse! In essence it is a preparation for the realisation of the most cherished dreams and expectations in the life of humankind – the Coming of the Messiah, the Second Coming of Zoroaster, the New Enlightenment of Maitreya Buddha, the Second Coming of Christ, the Reappearance of Imam Mahdi, the Return to the Kingdom of God, the salvation of Humankind, the Restoring of the priceless Biosphere on Earth and many other sacred tasks!

Everyone who is inspired by this impulse could help and participate in accordance with his or her own desires. At the same time all of us will feel united as an organic part of the apocalyptic action coming from the Living God, Who re-creates the world. There is no greater blessing on Earth than to be together, in contact with the Divine Masters and the Divine Mother, and to co-create with God!

I pray and hope that this Divine appeal will be heard and the dramatic, emotional, yet peaceful quantum leap of humankind to the New Jerusalem civilisation will happen!

One *Book of Life* in Creation is coming to a close – that of the present humankind with all its greatness and weaknesses - and a new *Book of Life* is opening – that of the new, **transcendent, humankind** who will live in the Reality of the New Heaven and the New Earth and will co-create with God.

So, be it! Amen!

## **The Path of Truth Society**

For contact and information

Tel. + 353 1 8333640 (Ireland)  
+ 359 2 8465493 (Bulgaria)

E-mails: [lmmission@eircom.net](mailto:lmmission@eircom.net)  
[novonebe@mail.orbitel.bg](mailto:novonebe@mail.orbitel.bg)

Web site: [www.testamentoftruth.org](http://www.testamentoftruth.org)

The Path of Truth Society is registered in Sofia, Bulgaria, as a religious institution: Case No. 525/2010, Sofia City Court, 23.11.2010.

The Society is a non-profit organization and relies on the kindness and generosity of people: Account Name: The Path of Truth Society, Bank of Ireland, IBAN No IE96 BOFI 9005 4380 0321 75, BIC No. BOFIE2D.

All donations are gratefully received.



